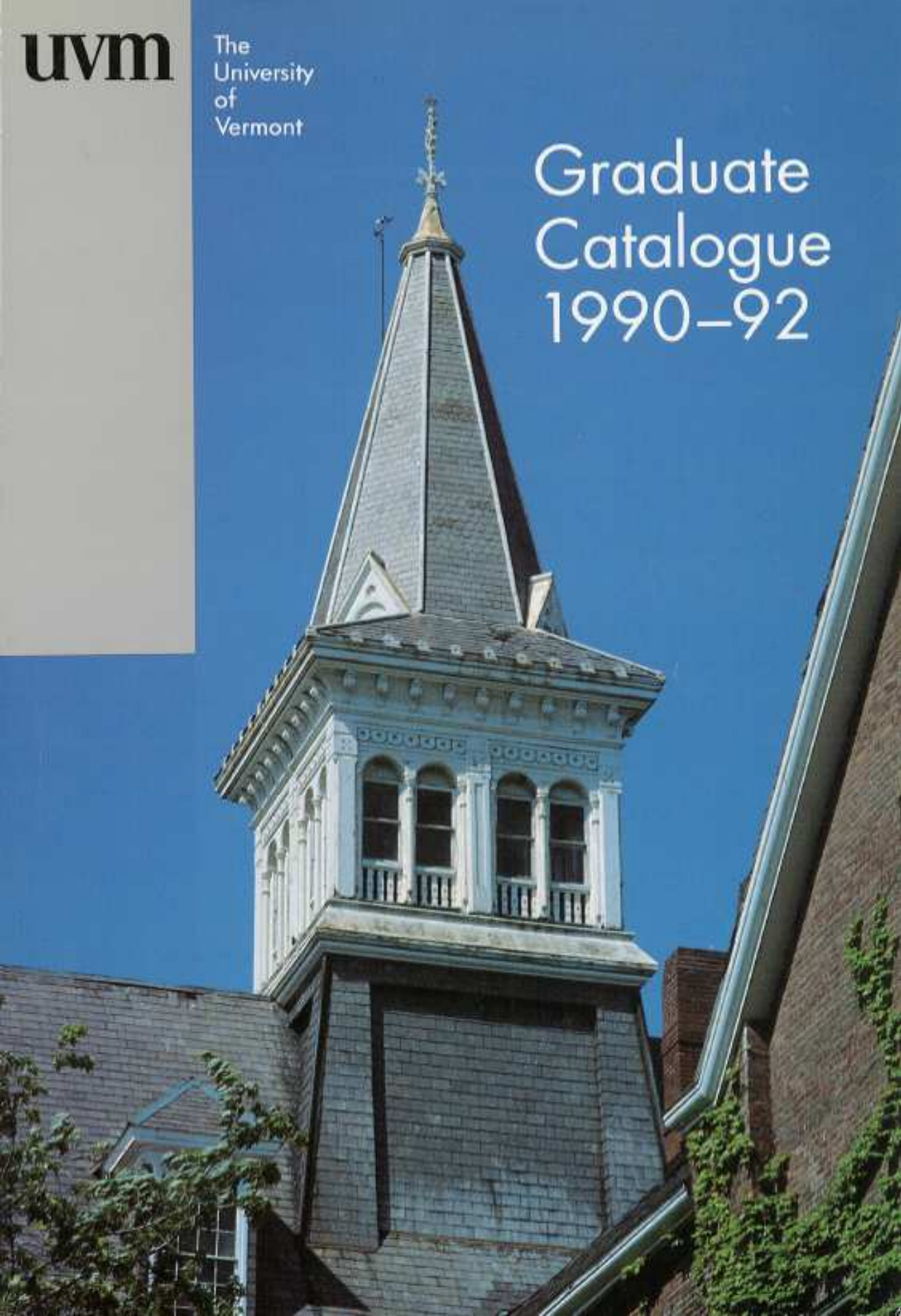


uvm

The
University
of
Vermont

Graduate Catalogue 1990-92



Graduate Catalogue 1990-92

The University of Vermont
Burlington, Vermont

Table of Contents

Correspondence	5
Academic Calendars	6
The University of Vermont	9
The University of Vermont and Burlington Community	9
The Graduate College	9
The University Scholars	10
Resources for Research and Scholarship, and Cultural Activities	
The Degree Programs of the Graduate College	13
Policies of the Graduate College	15
Application Procedures and Admission	15
Application Deadlines	15
Enrollment and College Requirements	16
Requirements for Master's Degrees	19
Requirements for Doctoral Degrees	20
Student Rights and Responsibilities	22
Educational and Living Expenses	24
Definition of "Vermont Resident"	25
Fellowships, Assistantships, Traineeships, Stipends and Grants	27
Financial Aid	29
International Students	30
Support Services for Graduate Students	31
Courses of Instruction	33
Trustees, Officers of Administration, and Graduate Faculty	105
Index	126

Notice of Nondiscrimination

Applicants for admission and employment, students, employees, sources of referral of applicants for admission and employment, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with The University of Vermont are hereby notified that The University of Vermont does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, sexual orientation, handicap, color, religion, age, national origin, or Vietnam Veteran status in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. In addition, it is the policy of the University that sexual harassment is unacceptable and will not be tolerated.

It is therefore the intent of the University to comply with the spirit and the letter of Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Vermont Fair Employment Practices Act; and such other federal, state, and local non-discrimination laws as may apply.

Inquiries or complaints concerning the University's compliance with the regulations implementing the above-referenced laws, or the affirmative action policies of the University should be made to The University of Vermont Director, Office of Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity, Waterman Building, Burlington, Vermont 05405, telephone (802) 656-3368; or the Office of the Vermont Attorney General, Pavilion Building, Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Inquiries or complaints concerning the University's compliance with the regulations implementing Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 34 CFR Part 100; Title IX of the Education Amendments, 34 CFR Part 106; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 45 CFR Part 90; or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 34 CFR Part 104, may also be made to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, United States Department of Education, Washington, DC 20202, or to the Director, United States Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights, Region I, J.W. McCormack POCH, Boston, MA 02109.

Correspondence

Please address all inquiries and correspondence concerning applications and admission to the Graduate College Admissions Office, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont 05405; telephone (802) 656-2699. For other matters concerning the Dean, telephone (802) 656-3160.

Please address requests for transcripts from The University of Vermont to the Registrar, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont 05405.

Please address requests for Summer Session and Evening Division information to the Office of Continuing Education, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont 05405; telephone (802) 656-2085.

Students at The University of Vermont are responsible for knowing and complying with all requirements for their respective degrees as stated in the catalogue.

The University of Vermont reserves the right to make changes in the course offerings, degree requirements, charges, and regulations and procedures contained herein as educational and financial considerations require, subject to and consistent with established procedures and authorizations for making such changes.

Although its legal title is The University of Vermont and State Agricultural College, the University is known to its students and alumni as UVM. This popular abbreviation is derived from the Latin Universitas Viridis Montis, University of the Green Mountains.

The colors of the University are Green and Gold.

Academic Calendar

FALL 1990

Orientation	August 26	Sunday
Registration	August 27	Monday
Classes begin	August 28	Tuesday
Labor Day holiday	September 3	Monday
Fall recess	October 12	Friday
Preregistration	November 14-16	Wednesday-Friday
Thanksgiving recess	November 21-23	Wednesday-Friday
Classes end	December 7	Friday
Exams begin	December 10	Monday
Exams end	December 14	Friday

SPRING 1991

Orientation	January 14	Monday
Registration	January 15	Tuesday
Classes begin	January 16	Wednesday
Martin Luther King holiday	January 21	Monday
Washington's Birthday	February 18	Monday
Town Meeting Day	March 5	Tuesday
Spring recess	March 18-22	Monday-Friday
Preregistration	April 17-19	Wednesday-Friday
Honors Day	April 22	Monday
Classes end	May 3	Friday
Exams begin	May 6	Monday
Exams end	May 10	Friday
Commencement	May 18	Saturday

FALL 1991

Orientation	August 25	Sunday
Registration	August 26	Monday
Classes begin	August 27	Tuesday
Labor Day holiday	September 2	Monday
Fall recess	October 18	Friday
Preregistration	November 20-22	Wednesday-Friday
Thanksgiving recess	November 27-29	Wednesday-Friday
Classes end	December 6	Friday
Exams begin	December 9	Monday
Exams end	December 13	Friday

SPRING 1992

Orientation	January 13	Monday
Registration	January 14	Tuesday
Classes begin	January 15	Wednesday
Martin Luther King holiday	January 20	Monday
Washington's Birthday	February 17	Monday
Town Meeting Day	March 3	Tuesday
Spring recess	March 16-20	Monday-Friday
Preregistration	April 8-10	Wednesday-Friday
Honors Day	April 27	Monday
Classes end	May 1	Friday
Exams begin	May 4	Monday
Exams end	May 8	Friday
Commencement	May 16	Saturday

Calendar con't.

FALL 1992

Orientation
Registration
Classes begin
Labor Day holiday
Fall recess
Preregistration
Thanksgiving recess
Classes end
Exams begin
Exams end

August 30
August 31
September 1
September 7
October 16
November 18-20
November 25-27
December 11
December 14
December 18

Sunday
Monday
Tuesday
Monday
Friday
Wednesday-Friday
Wednesday-Friday
Friday
Monday
Friday

SPRING 1993

Orientation
[Martin Luther King Day]
Registration
Classes begin
Washington's Birthday
Town Meeting Day
Spring recess
Preregistration
Honors Day
Classes end
Exams begin
Exams end
Commencement

January 18
January 19
January 20
February 15
March 2
March 22-26
April 21-23
April 26
May 7
May 10
May 14
May 22

Monday
Tuesday
Wednesday
Monday
Tuesday
Monday-Friday
Wednesday-Friday
Monday
Friday
Monday
Friday
Saturday



The University of Vermont

THE UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT AND BURLINGTON COMMUNITY

The University of Vermont was founded in 1791, taking its place among the handful of colleges founded in this country in the eighteenth century for the higher education of young colonials and Americans of the first postrevolutionary generation. The University was the fifth New England college chartered, the second established by a state to grant the bachelor's degree, and the twentieth in the nation to do so.

The University of Vermont was the first college or university in the country to have it plainly declared in its charter that the "rules, regulations, and by-laws shall not tend to give preference to any religious sect or denomination whatsoever" — a clear assertion of Vermont's commitment to equality and enlightenment.

The University pioneered in yet another area of society, that of giving women equal status with men in higher education. In 1871, the University defied custom and admitted two women as students and four years later was the first institution in the country to admit women to full membership in the scholarly society, Phi Beta Kappa.

Though it has enjoyed a long tradition of substantial private support, University development has been identified closely with that of the State since 1791 when Vermont's founding General Assembly granted a charter to the University and set aside about 29,000 acres throughout the State with the intent that rents from this land would support the new educational institution. The same Vermont General Assembly established that the bylaws of the University should give no preference to any religious sect or denomination or discriminate against any, making The University of Vermont the first in this country to go on public record as supporting freedom of religion upon its campus.

The University of Vermont consists of the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Engineering and Mathematics, Education and Social Services, Medicine, and the Graduate College; the Schools of Allied Health Sciences, Business Administration, Natural Resources, and Nursing; and Continuing Education.

With a population of about 38,000, Burlington is Vermont's largest city. The greater Burlington area of approximately 125,000 inhabitants is divided between pleasant suburbs and picturesque farms and woodland. Burlington enjoys magnificent views of Lake Champlain and the Adirondack Mountains to

the west and Vermont's Green Mountains to the east. Easily available outdoor activities include swimming, boating, hiking, climbing, and skiing.

Some 200 miles northwest of Boston, 300 miles north of New York City, and about 100 miles south of Montreal, Burlington is served by major airlines, buses, and Amtrak, and is contiguous to Vermont's interstate highway system.

THE GRADUATE COLLEGE

The Graduate College of The University of Vermont is responsible for all advanced degree programs except the program leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Thus, the College serves all persons seeking advanced and comprehensive knowledge of the scholarship and research in a particular field of study beyond the baccalaureate degree.

Although the Graduate College was established formally in 1952 under a full-time Dean, the University recognized early the value of graduate education and awarded its first master's degree in 1807. Today, the Graduate College offers 72 different master's programs of study and 17 doctoral programs. During the 1989-90 academic year, 338 master's and 59 doctoral degrees were awarded.

The Graduate College is served by an Executive Committee composed of ten faculty and a graduate student member. The Executive Committee works closely with the Dean of the Graduate College to insure comprehensive and outstanding programs of study. Currently, the College enrolls approximately 1,200 students, with about 350 of these pursuing the doctorate.

A variety of scholarships, fellowships, assistantships, and special loan programs are available in modest number to students with solid and sustained records of academic performance. The combination of sound library holdings, laboratories, and computer facilities, along with the engaging size of the University, affords a unique opportunity to pursue high quality graduate programs in a challenging yet personable environment.

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARS

The University Scholar Awards program was established by the Graduate College to recognize outstanding and sustained contributions of University faculty to research and scholarship in their disciplines. Each year, four faculty members are selected



for this award. For the academic year 1990-91, the University Scholars are Heinz L. Ansbacher (Emeritus, Psychology), William A. Haviland (Anthropology), A. Paul Krapcho (Chemistry), and Rodney L. Parsons (Anatomy and Neurobiology; Physiology and Biophysics).

The University Scholars for the previous four years are:

George W. Albee (Psychology)
 C. Hackett Bushweller (Chemistry)
 Lyndon B. Carew, Jr. (Animal Sciences)
 Raymond T. Coward (Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services)
 Paula Fives-Taylor (Microbiology and Molecular Genetics)
 Samuel B. Hand (History)
 Raul Hilberg (Political Science)
 Richard M. Klein (Botany)
 Martin E. Kuehne (Chemistry)
 Robert B. Low (Physiology and Biophysics)
 Jerold F. Lucey (Pediatrics)
 Kenneth G. Mann (Biochemistry)
 John J. McCormack (Pharmacology)
 R. Harry Orth (English)
 Malcolm H. Pope (Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation; Mechanical Engineering)
 George A. Sher (Philosophy)

RESOURCES FOR RESEARCH AND SCHOLARSHIP, AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

The University Libraries. The Bailey-Howe Library holds the largest book collection in Vermont, and acquires regularly major periodicals, scholarly journals, and indexing and abstracting services. The University collections also include books in medicine and health-related sciences, and a strong collection in medical periodical literature maintained in the Dana Medical Library of the Division of Health Sciences.

The Bailey-Howe Library is a depository for United States and Canadian government publications, and acquires newspapers, pamphlets, maps, and materials in microfilm. The Special Collections Department includes books and manuscripts from the library of George P. Marsh, and a significant Masefield poetry collection; its Wilbur Collection is rich in books and manuscripts of those associated with the State, including Ira Allen, Henry Stevens, Dorothy Canfield, Vermont Governors, and members of the State Congressional delegation.

The Physics and Chemistry Library is located in the Clinton D. Cook Physical Sciences Building.

The University Archives in the Waterman Building contain the permanent official records of the University.

The Academic Computing Center. The Academic Computing Center provides computing facilities for the campus community. The Center's VAX 8600 and IBM 4381 mainframes and microcomputer labs service the computation needs of the varied research projects on campus; its facilities are also used as an integral part of many graduate and undergraduate courses.

The staff of the Computing Center is available to anyone who requires assistance with the use of the terminals or programming. A large up-to-date program library is maintained by the Center for use by University personnel.

The Robert Hull Fleming Museum. The Museum houses a notable University collection of Western and non-Western art, and is a center for research and museological studies as well as a place for aesthetic exploration. The Reed Collection of Plains Indian Art and the Schnackenberg Collection of 19th and 20th-century American Art, for example, are outstanding and of particular interest to students of American art and history. Exhibits are frequently rotated to serve class and seminar needs. Two galleries are given to changing exhibitions on special topics. These are frequently augmented by lectures, gallery talks, and films. Besides facilities to support the scholarly use of the collections, the Museum also houses class and seminar rooms for art history courses and the Art Department slide library of 40,000 slides.

Sponsored and Institutional Research. The University received over \$33 million exclusively for sponsored research funding during fiscal year 1989, and ranks nationally as one of the 100 leading universities in terms of sponsored research support. In addition, there are a substantial number of faculty research projects supported, in part, by institutional research committees. Graduate students frequently serve as integral parts of faculty research projects which span a wide range of disciplines.

The George Aiken Lectures. The annual George Aiken lectures, established in honor of Vermont's

dean of the United States Senate, focus on issues of national and international importance. They bring together speakers of prominence, University faculty, and the University community to achieve greater understanding of significant human concerns.

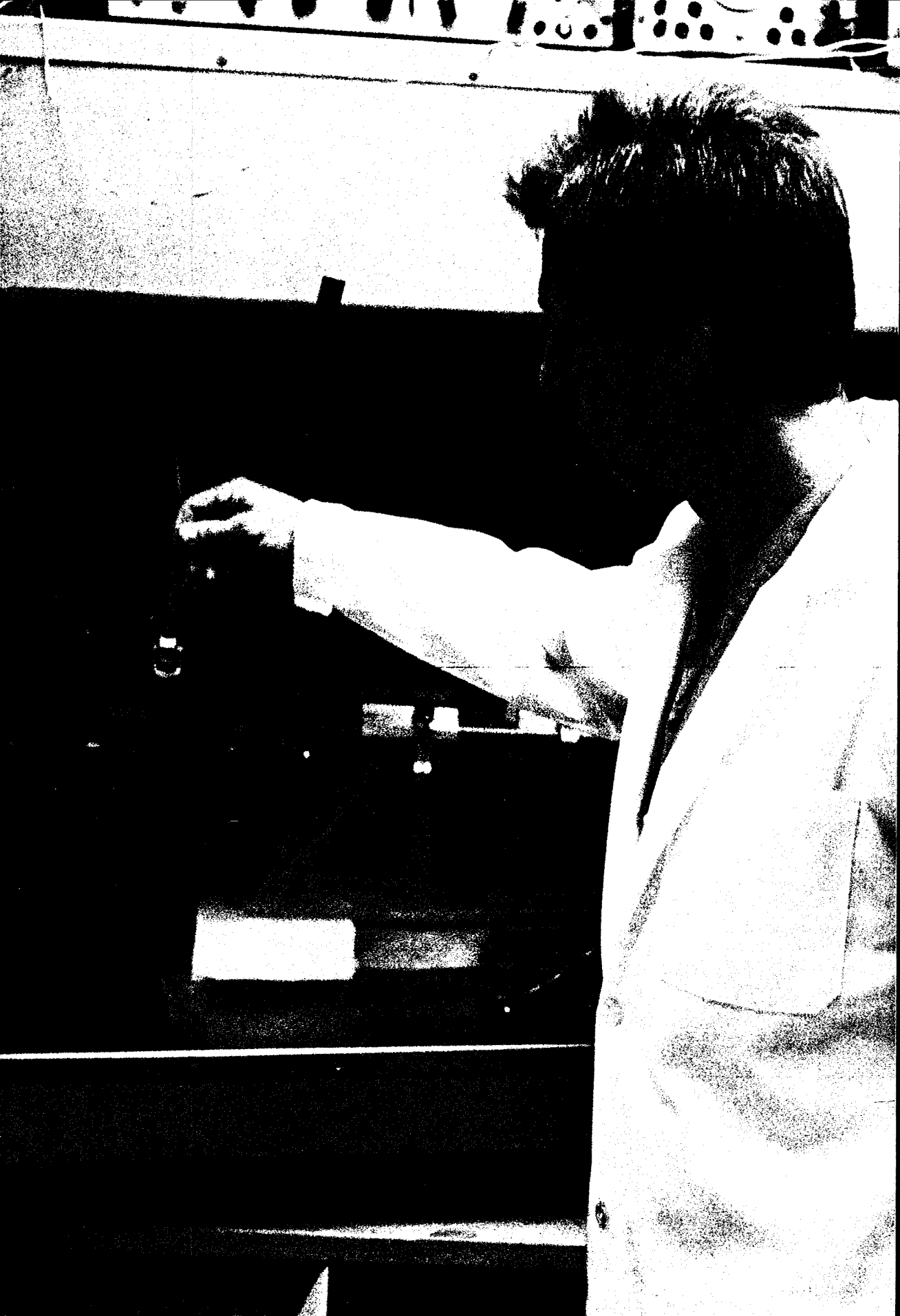
The Vermont Seminars. The Vermont Seminars Program augments the focus of teaching and research at the University and enriches educational offerings by bringing to campus individuals from a variety of walks of life, including faculty, statespersons, distinguished citizens, and leaders in special fields.

The George Bishop Lane Artists Series. The George Bishop Lane Artists Series is one of the largest collegiate artists series in the country. It was inaugurated in 1955 by a gift of over \$300,000 from the late Mrs. Lane, in honor of her husband, George Bishop Lane of the Class of 1883.

The Lane Series allows the University to bring annually to the campus and the Burlington area a continuing program of outstanding musical, theatrical, dance, and other artistic productions for a moderate admissions fee. The Series is planned and produced by an advisory committee comprised of faculty, students, and townspeople.

Graduate Teaching Award. Annually, each graduate department and program is given the opportunity to nominate a graduate student who is particularly outstanding as a teaching fellow. A committee in the Graduate College reviews the nominations, and at a special reception all of the nominees are publicly recognized and a special commendation is awarded to the nominee judged most outstanding.

Graduate Research Day. In the spring each year, the Graduate College recognizes formally the research undertaken by graduate students. A full day is devoted to talks and poster presentations by students from all of the disciplines. The entire University community has the opportunity to see and hear about the high quality research that graduate students conduct.



The Degree Programs of the Graduate College

The Graduate College offers the following degree programs:

MASTER OF ARTS

English	Greek and Latin
French	History
Geography	Political Science
German	Psychology

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural	Geology
Biochemistry	Historic Preservation
Agricultural and	Materials Science
Resource Economics	Mathematics
Animal Sciences	Mechanical Engineering
Biochemistry	Medical Technology
Biomedical	Microbiology and
Engineering	Molecular Genetics
Biostatistics	Natural Resource
Botany	Planning
Cell and Molecular	Nursing
Biology	Nutritional Sciences
Chemistry	Pathology
Civil Engineering	Pharmacology
Communication	Physics
Science and	Physiology and Biophysics
Disorders	Plant and Soil Science
Computer Science	Statistics
Counseling	Water Resources
Electrical	Wildlife and Fisheries
Engineering	Biology
Engineering Physics	Zoology
Forestry	

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Administration and Planning
Curriculum and Instruction
Educational Studies
Higher Education and Student Affairs
Interdisciplinary Major (Self-Designed)
Occupational and Practical Arts
Reading and Language Arts
Special Education

MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

Botany	Greek and Latin
Chemistry	History
English	Mathematics
French	Occupational and
Geography	Practical Arts
Geology	Physics
German	Zoology

MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS

Biology (Botany and Zoology)
Geology
Mathematics
Physical Sciences (Chemistry and Physics)

MASTER OF EXTENSION EDUCATION

Agricultural Agencies and Organizations
Business and Industry
Youth Organizations

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION

Educational Administration

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Agricultural	Materials Science
Biochemistry	Mechanical Engineering
Anatomy and	Microbiology and
Neurobiology	Molecular Genetics
Animal Sciences	Pharmacology
Biochemistry	Physiology and
Botany	Biophysics
Cell and Molecular	Plant and Soil Science
Biology	Psychology
Chemistry	Zoology
Electrical Engineering	

CONCURRENT DEGREE PROGRAMS: M.D./M.S. AND M.D./Ph.D.

Postsophomore fellows in medicine who have been accepted into a Graduate College program are permitted to apply credit from appropriate medical courses in which a letter grade of A, B, or C is earned toward a M.S. or a Ph.D. degree. Such students are enrolled in the Graduate College for one or more years to pursue research and enroll in those courses that normally are not included within their medical program of study. While such persons are working toward both an M.D. and M.S. or Ph.D., completion of each degree need not occur at the same time.



Policies of the Graduate College

APPLICATION POLICIES, DEADLINES, AND PROCEDURES

Eligibility. To be eligible for admission to any program, applicants must hold a U.S. baccalaureate degree earned prior to the date of first graduate enrollment at The University of Vermont or have completed an academic program judged the equivalent by the Graduate College. If the degree is from an unaccredited institution, students must submit both general and advanced subject GRE scores. Individual degree programs may have additional requirements as described in the program listings in the back section of this catalogue.

Applicants are expected to be fluent in English; instruction at The University of Vermont is conducted in English. There is no intensive English as a second language program at the University, although informal instruction is available to enhance speaking fluency in colloquial English.

Application and Financial Aid Deadlines

Admission. It is in the applicant's best interest to make sure that application materials are filed well in advance of deadlines. Some programs can accommodate only a limited number of new graduate students each year.

April 1 is the application deadline for fall enrollment in all programs, except the following:

Psychology	February 1
Counseling	March 1
Historic Preservation	March 1
Doctoral Program in Education	June 1

Although some programs are willing to review late applications, we urge you to contact specific programs before filing a late application. Occasionally a program accepts applications for January admission. Please contact the appropriate program regarding its policy on spring admissions.

Financial Aid. *The deadline for all students seeking financial aid in the form of fellowships or assistantships is March 1, except Psychology, which is February 1.* For information regarding the types of financial aid available, consult "Fellowships, Assistantships, Traineeships, Stipends, and Grants," page 27 and "Financial Aid," page 29.

Admission Procedure for Full- or Part-Time Students

Degree Students. Application forms are available in the *Prospectus* available from the Graduate Admis-

sions Office, 332 Waterman Building, University of Vermont, Burlington, VT 05405. It is important to meet application deadlines as stated above.

Applicants who are U.S. citizens must submit the following material:

a. The original and two copies of the completed application form and the statement of purpose;
b. Scores from appropriate standard graduate admission test(s) *taken within five years of the date of application. Test scores are required for any applicant seeking financial aid in the form of a fellowship or assistantship.* For additional information, see "Graduate Admission Tests" below and consult the program listing in which you are interested.

c. Two official transcripts from each college or university attended. UVM students should request the Registrar to send their transcripts to the Graduate College Admissions Office;

d. Letters of recommendation from three persons qualified to assess your potential for graduate work. College or university placement files are accepted provided that they are forwarded directly from the placement office. Photocopied references are acceptable only with original signatures;

e. A \$25 nonrefundable application fee.

International applicants must submit the following material:

a. The original and two copies of the completed application form and the statement of purpose;

b. Scores from appropriate standard graduate admission test(s) *taken within five years of the date of application. Test scores are required for all applicants seeking financial aid in the form of a fellowship or assistantship.* For additional information, see "Graduate Admission Tests" below.

c. Scores from the Test of English as a Second Language (TOEFL) if your native language is not English or formal education has been conducted in another language. A score of at least 550 is required for admission; generally, a minimum score of 600 is required for any applicant seeking aid. Information about the TOEFL examination is available from the Educational Testing Service, Box 6144, Princeton, N.J. 08541-6155, U.S.A.

d. Two official transcripts from each college or university attended and, if necessary, an English translation of the transcripts;

e. Letters of recommendation from three persons qualified to assess your potential for graduate work. College or university placement files are accepted provided that they are forwarded directly from the placement office. Photocopied references are acceptable only with original signatures;

f. A \$25 nonrefundable application fee;

g. For purposes of obtaining a visa, the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service requires that all international students submit evidence of independent financial support in the form of a signed statement from a bank or scholarship source. Appropriate forms will be sent with the application materials.

Application Review Process. As soon as an application is received in the Graduate College Admissions Office, a file is set up to collect all the material. Copies of the application form and the statement of purpose are forwarded immediately to the appropriate program. Programs, however, may not consider an application until the file is complete with test scores, transcripts, and letters of recommendation.

Committees in each program review applications carefully. The statement of purpose is extremely important, as are test scores and past academic performance. Letters of support are weighed carefully. Programs must also consider external factors, such as the number of spaces they can make available to new applicants.

Recommendations to admit or not admit, to provide financial aid or not, are made by the programs and forwarded to the Graduate College where they are reviewed. Letters of acceptance or denial are sent from the Graduate College. Offers of financial support are made directly by programs to the applicants.

If you do not hear anything regarding your application after a sufficient amount of time, you may call the Graduate College Admissions Office (802/656-2699) and request a status report on your application. Questions about admission to individual programs should be directed to the appropriate program.

Acceptance and Candidacy for Advanced Degrees. Applicants for the master's degree may be admitted to graduate studies or accepted to candidacy for the degree concurrent with admission. Acceptance to candidacy for the master's degree is granted only to those students who have met fully all undergraduate course prerequisites required for the graduate degree program and all departmental requirements for candidacy (e.g. course work, examinations, professional certification where applicable). The approval of the department and the Dean is required for concurrent admission and acceptance to candidacy.

Candidacy for the doctoral degree requires a full year of graduate study in residence at The University of Vermont. Most programs require satisfactory completion of a qualifying examination. A doctoral student is accepted to candidacy upon the approval of the student's Studies Committee, the department or departments concerned, and the Dean of the Graduate College.

Nondegree Students. Persons who have completed a baccalaureate degree and wish to take courses that do not carry graduate credit or wish to take courses for credit but do not seek a degree, do not need to make formal application to the Graduate College, but may take graduate level courses

through Continuing Education. For more information, contact Continuing Education, 322 South Prospect Street, Burlington, VT 05405.

Nondegree students are limited to a maximum of six course credit hours per semester unless additional enrollment is approved by the Dean of the Graduate College. A nondegree student who has accumulated nine credit hours of graduate course work at the University must seek approval for further enrollment from the Dean of the Graduate College.

GRADUATE ADMISSION TESTS

Information about these tests is available from most college testing centers or from Graduate Record Examinations, Educational Testing Service, Box 6000, Princeton, N.J. 08541-6000. Those considering application to a graduate program should remember that it often takes four to six weeks for the Graduate College to receive the results of test scores.

Most graduate programs require applicants to submit graduate admission test scores, such as the GRE (Graduate Record Examination) or the GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test). *Applicants should consult the listing of the program to which they are applying to determine exactly which test scores are required. Scores which are submitted should be from tests taken within five years of the date of application. Every student who is seeking financial aid in the form of an assistantship or fellowship is required to submit GRE or GMAT scores from tests taken within five years of the date of application.*

ENROLLMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Health Record. The University requires that all students file a personal health and immunization record with the Student Health Service at the time of first enrollment. Appropriate forms are sent with registration material. They are also available at the Student Health Center, 425 Pearl Street.

Registration. Consult the Academic Calendar printed in the front of this catalogue for registration dates. Students register for courses at the time and in the manner designated by the University Registrar. Each semester course lists are published by the Registrar's Office. Enrollment forms for new graduate students are available in the Graduate College Admissions Office. Preregistration is encouraged for presently enrolled graduate students.

Before enrolling in courses, students must consult with their program advisor and obtain a signature required before submitting the course enrollment form to the Registrar. All charges for the ensuing semester must be paid, or otherwise provided for, before registration is completed.

Graduate Course Levels. Courses which may apply towards a graduate program are generally numbered 200 and above. Courses numbered 400 or above are limited to candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy; courses numbered 300 to 399 are limited to graduate students unless special per-

mission is given by the appropriate department or program. Please consult individual programs for possible exceptions.

Course Loads. Normally, full-time nonfunded graduate students enroll for nine to 12 hours per semester; full-time funded students, six to ten hours. Maximum enrollment is 15 hours per semester. Enrollment in excess of the normal full-time course load requires written approval from your advisor and the Graduate Dean.

Auditing Classes. Courses may be taken for audit; however, tuition for the credit hours is charged as usual. Under no circumstances will graduate credit or a grade be allowed for audited courses. A student wishing to audit a course must meet minimum levels of performance set by the instructor at the time of registration in order to receive an audit grade on a transcript. Tuition scholarships funded by the Graduate College do not cover tuition for audited courses.

Physical Education Classes. Students may not enroll in physical education classes without prior approval by the Dean of the Graduate College. Graduate College tuition scholarships do not cover any fees for physical education activities.

Credit by Examination. A student may, under certain circumstances, receive credit for a course by taking an examination. A fee of \$35 per credit is charged for each examination. Any credit earned by examination applies to the total number of credit hours allowed for validation and transfer (See "Transfer or Validation of Previous Credit," page 19). Appropriate forms to initiate the process of credit by examination are available in the Registrar's Office.

Drop/Add. Courses may be added or dropped only during the first three weeks of classes. Appropriate drop/add forms are available from the program or the Registrar's Office. After the first week of classes an instructor may refuse admission to a course if certain material (such as laboratories) cannot be made up and the loss of this work seriously affects the quality of the educational experience of the student seeking to enter the course. Faculty are not required to give make-up examinations, papers, or quizzes. No drops are allowed after the third week of classes except in cases where a student is enrolled by administrative error and as a result has not attended the course. The disposition of such a case is handled by the Registrar's Office.

Withdrawal from Courses. Between the end of the third week to the end of the ninth week of classes, withdrawal requires a student to complete a Course Withdrawal form, available from the Registrar's Office. Withdrawal forms must include the signatures of the student's advisor and course instructor. In the case of a withdrawal, the course instructor records an evaluation of the student's work using the following options: W – withdrawn, WP – withdrawn passing, or WF – withdrawn failing. The instructor sends the form to the Registrar's Office. The instructor also records the withdrawal grade on the final grade sheet which is sent to the Registrar at the end of the semester.

Between the ninth week and the last day of classes, withdrawal requires students to petition the Dean of the Graduate College explaining that they are unable to continue in the course due to circumstances beyond their control. Such a petition must contain conclusive evidence, properly documented, of the situation which prevents the completion of the course. Acceptable reasons do not include dissatisfaction with performance in a course or with an expected grade, with the course or the instructor, or the desire to change a major or program. If the petition is approved, the withdrawal procedure follows that process described above.

Undergraduate Enrollment for Graduate Credit. UVM senior undergraduates may enroll for graduate credit at UVM under the following circumstances: the course must be available for graduate credit; total enrollment including the graduate course must not exceed 12 credit hours in the semester in which the course is taken; the course must not be computed as part of the bachelor's degree; permission to seek such graduate credit must be requested of the Dean of the Graduate College in writing by the Dean of the undergraduate college or school prior to enrollment for such credit. Such graduate credit is limited to six hours, and is not available for transfer to another institution as graduate credit. It can be used only at UVM if and when the student is admitted to a UVM graduate program and only if the course is judged appropriate by the student's advisor for the graduate program.

Grading Policies. Letter grades are used to indicate levels of performance in courses as follows: A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; F, failure. Designations of S, satisfactory, and U, unsatisfactory, are used to indicate levels of performance for credits received in Thesis or Dissertation Research and may be used to indicate levels of performance in a Seminar. There are no quality points associated with the letter grades of S and U.

A candidate for a graduate degree must complete the program with a minimum overall grade-point average of 3.00. For the purpose of determining a grade-point average, the following applies: A+, 4.00; A, 4.00; A-, 3.67; B+, 3.33; B, 3.00; B-, 2.67; C+, 2.33; C, 2.00; C-, 1.67; F, 0.00. A course may be repeated for credit only when failed and only once; only the second grade is then considered. Both grades remain on the student's transcript.

A student may be dismissed from the Graduate College if two grades or more below a B (3.00), or the designation of U in Thesis or Dissertation Research or Seminar are received.

The designation "Inc" or "I" applies to work of acceptable quality when the full amount is not completed because of illness or emergency. It can be awarded only with the prior permission of the Dean of the Graduate College. The Dean may set the limit of time when the work of the course is to be completed. In no case shall this time be set longer than the beginning of the corresponding semester of the next academic year.

The grade of XC (*Extended Course*) is awarded at the end of the semester to a student who is enrolled in an identified course the nature of which makes it

unreasonable or impossible for the student to complete the required work within the regular semester.

Students withdrawing from courses after the date prescribed by the Registrar will receive a grade of W – withdrawn, WP – withdrawn passing, or WF – withdrawn failing, dependent upon the quality of work completed. The grade W or WP does not enter into the grade-point average (GPA). The grade of WF enters the GPA as an F.

Graduate students may elect to take an undergraduate course on a satisfactory (S) – unsatisfactory (U) basis provided permission is obtained, prior to enrollment, from the department or program chairperson and the Dean of the Graduate College and a letter grade is not required by the Studies Committee for purposes of evaluation. Courses at the 200 level or above other than Seminar or Thesis/Dissertation Research may not be taken on a satisfactory (S) – unsatisfactory (U) basis for graduate credit.

A grade, other than Inc/I or XC, may be changed only if there was an error in its calculation. In cases in which a student requests reconsideration of a grade for a course already taken, the grade change, if any, must be made by the instructor and approved by the Dean by the end of the first month of the following semester unless an extension has been granted by the Dean within the first month of the following semester.

Dismissal. Students whose academic progress is deemed unsatisfactory at any time may be dismissed from the Graduate College by the Dean upon consultation with the student's department or program. In addition, students may be dismissed if (a) they receive two grades or more below a B (3.00), or (b) they receive a U (Unsatisfactory) on their Thesis or Dissertation Research or Seminar.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

If a duly admitted student wishes to change to a different program offered at UVM, a request must be made in writing by the student to the Dean of the Graduate College. Upon receipt of the request, the student's file is forwarded to the Chairperson of the desired program for review. If both the faculty of the desired program and the Dean of the Graduate College approve, the formal transfer of program is made in the Graduate College Office with notification to the former program chairperson, new program chairperson, the student, and the Registrar. The time limit for completion of the degree runs from the date of matriculation in the new program, with credit brought in subject to the seven-year transfer limitation.

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION

Students who have completed all credits required for a degree but have not completed all graduation requirements must enroll each semester for Continuous Registration (GRAD 900) and pay a \$100 Continuous Registration fee each semester until all degree requirements, including removing incomplete grades, passing the comprehensive examination, or completing a thesis or dissertation, are completed.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A leave of absence suspends the time limit for degree completion for the duration of the leave. It does not suspend the time limit for the completion of individual courses.

Eligibility. Only students who have not enrolled for all course credit requirements may request a leave of absence. The maximum leave is one year. Students who have enrolled for all required credits but have not completed all degree requirements, such as passing the comprehensive examination or completing a thesis or dissertation, are not eligible for a leave of absence but must register for Continuous Registration.

Procedure. Students request a leave of absence from their program director or chairperson. If the program approves the request, the chairperson or director completes the Leave of Absence form available from the Graduate College Office and forwards it to the Dean for approval. A leave of absence does not take effect until after approval has been received from both the program chairperson or director and the Dean of the Graduate College.

Students who do not enroll in their program following the termination of the leave of absence will be deactivated from the Graduate College.

DEACTIVATION AND REACTIVATION

Deactivation is equivalent to withdrawal from a graduate program. Students who do not enroll in their program following the termination of the leave of absence will be deactivated from the Graduate College by the Graduate Dean. Students who prior to completing enrollment for all credit requirements for a graduate program do not enroll for one or more credits for a period of one calendar year and are not on an approved leave of absence will be deactivated from the College by the Graduate Dean.

Reactivation into a program requires the approval of the program and a petition to the Graduate College. Students seeking reactivation must pay a \$25 reactivation fee and all other fees including current and back continuous registration fees if the fee would have applied.

WITHDRAWAL FROM DEGREE PROGRAM

Students must notify the Graduate Dean's Office in writing of their intent to withdraw from a degree program. However, if a student does not register at The University of Vermont for course work, thesis or dissertation research, or continuous registration for a period of more than one calendar year, and does not notify the department or the Graduate Dean's Office in writing, the student will be considered to have withdrawn from the degree program. It will be necessary to apply for reactivation and pay a reactivation fee if the student wishes to resume the graduate program.

TRANSFER OR VALIDATION OF PREVIOUS CREDIT

Graduate level course credit acquired at UVM may under certain circumstances be validated as part of a student's graduate program; graduate level course credit earned at another institution may under certain circumstances be transferred and credited to a student's degree program. *The maximum number of validation credits, transfer credits, or credits earned by examination may not exceed a total of nine hours for a master's degree or 24 hours for a doctoral degree.* If credit is transferred or validated, only the credit is transferred, not the grade.

If an applicant is enrolled as a nondegree student in appropriate graduate courses under the advisement of the program during the semester in which the application is approved for admission, up to six hours of credit from that semester may be applied to the degree program. This credit will not reduce the number of validation or transfer credit hours available.

No credit acquired prior to formal admission to the Doctor in Education program may be applied toward degree requirements.

Credit cannot be transferred or validated for (1) courses taken prior to the completion of a baccalaureate degree; (2) courses which would not, if taken at The University of Vermont, receive graduate credit; (3) courses in which a grade lower than B (3.00) was received; (4) correspondence courses; (5) courses which are inappropriate for inclusion in any degree program offered by the Graduate College; (6) courses which were taken more than seven years prior to the date of completion of degree requirements for a master's program or nine years for a Ph.D. program; or (7) thesis or dissertation credits received at another university.

Forms to initiate the validation or transfer process are available in the Graduate College Office.

Concurrent Master's and Doctor of Philosophy Credit

Up to 24 hours of course work for which graduate credit is earned at UVM in a master's degree program, whether a master's degree is received or not, may be applied toward a Ph.D. at UVM provided they are appropriate for the Ph.D. program.

No provision is made for a person to employ the same credit to satisfy two master's degrees at The University of Vermont.

MAXIMUM TIME LIMITS FOR DEGREE COMPLETION

MASTER'S DEGREE

Full-Time Student	3 years
Part-Time Student	5 years

DOCTORAL DEGREE

All students	9 years
--------------	---------

Individual departments may set deadlines within these time limits.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Requirements for the Master's Degree

In addition to the requirements described below, individual programs may have their own specific requirements. Students should read and familiarize themselves with their program's requirements. Some of them are detailed in this catalogue under individual program listings and other requirements are available from the director or chairperson of each program.

Credit Hours. Most master's degrees require a minimum of 30 hours of credit. Consult individual program descriptions for exceptions. In programs that require a thesis, the number of credit hours earned in thesis research may vary between six (minimum) and 15 (maximum) and is included as part of the 30-hour minimum. Consult individual programs for specific information. With the *prior* approval of their department and the Graduate College students may apply one 100-level, three-credit course towards their graduate program. A student's advisor must petition the Graduate College for approval *before* the student enrolls in the course. Consult individual programs for further limitations. Under no circumstances will a course numbered below 100 be applicable to a master's program.

Minimum Residence Requirements. Candidates for the master's degree must satisfactorily complete 21 hours in residence. The residency requirement is completed by courses that (1) are taken for graduate credit through The University of Vermont either in the academic year or summer on the main campus or at off-campus locations, and (2) are taken after the student has been admitted to the Graduate College. Some programs may require more than the above minimum hours in residence. Consult with the individual program.

Language Requirement. Consult each program to determine whether it requires a demonstration of competency in one or more foreign languages. The requirement is fulfilled by an examination administered by the program or in conjunction with the appropriate language department. Enroll for the examination as GRAD 385. There is no fee for taking the exam. The examination is awarded the grade of "S" (Satisfactory) or "U" (Unsatisfactory). The examination may be taken more than once. If department policy substitutes competence in computer literacy, students may fulfill the language requirement either by completing Computer Science 11 and 241 with a grade of B (3.00) or better or by satisfactorily completing an examination composed and graded by the staff of the Academic Computing Center. Individual departments may set additional requirements.

Comprehensive Examination. All master's degree students are required to pass a written and/or oral comprehensive examination in their field of specialization. If both formats are used, satisfactory completion of the written examination is prerequisite to standing for the oral examination. All comprehensive examinations are to be taken on The University

of Vermont campus in Burlington. One re-examination only is permitted for any comprehensive examination. *The comprehensive examination is not the same as an oral thesis defense and must be satisfactorily passed before defending the thesis.* Consult individual program descriptions for specific information.

When students plan to take their comprehensive examination they should enroll in GRAD 397: Master's Comprehensive Examination. There is no fee. A grade of "S" or "U" is recorded.

Thesis. Consult the program description to determine whether a thesis is required. If a thesis is required, the candidate for the master's degree undertakes a problem of original research under the supervision of a member of the Graduate College Faculty in the department of specialization. At the conclusion of the research, the student must present a thesis which embodies the results of the work and demonstrates the capability for independent research.

A thesis must be prepared and submitted in compliance with the "Guidelines for Writing a Thesis or Dissertation" available from the Graduate College Office. The original copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Graduate College for a format check at least two weeks prior to the scheduled defense. Students must also provide copies of the thesis to members of the Thesis Defense Examination Committee at least two weeks before the scheduled examination. Individual departments may require earlier deadlines.

Students must enroll in GRAD 399: Thesis Defense prior to defending their thesis.

The oral defense of a thesis can be scheduled only after successful completion of the comprehensive examination and the submission of an original copy of the thesis to the Graduate College for a format check.

Thesis Defense Examination Committee. The Thesis Defense Committee consists of at least three University of Vermont faculty members, *at least two of whom must be regular members of the Graduate Faculty.* Ordinarily, two committee members will be from the candidate's program, including the thesis advisor. The third member, who acts as *chair of the committee, must be a member of the Graduate Faculty, must be from a different program than the candidate, and must be approved by the Graduate Dean upon nomination by the thesis advisor.*

The Chairperson of the Thesis Defense Committee has the responsibility for ensuring proper conduct of the examination, appropriate documentation of the results, and that the signatures of endorsement are added to the acceptance page of the thesis following a successful defense.

The acceptability of the thesis is determined by the Thesis Defense Committee. A grade of "S" or "U" is awarded. If a student's Defense Examination performance is not satisfactory, then only one re-examination is permitted.

Following a successful thesis defense, an original and two copies of the corrected thesis must be forwarded to the Graduate College within the time period specified by the Thesis Defense Examination Committee, and/or the Graduate College.

Options within Master of Arts and Master of Science Programs. At least 21 hours of graduate credit, including credit for the thesis and research leading to the thesis, must be earned in the field of specialization. All course credit included in these 21 hours must be earned in courses which have been approved for graduate credit. Students may wish to include in their program up to nine hours of graduate level courses outside their field of specialization. These courses must be approved in advance by the student's advisor or studies committee.

Additional Requirements for the Master of Arts in Teaching. The Master of Arts in Teaching degree is intended only for individuals who are licensed teachers or who are able to be licensed before completing the M.A.T. degree. The degree does not provide licensing. The program requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of course work; at least six hours must be taken in education courses at The University of Vermont and at least 21 hours must be taken in the specific program. Applicants not qualified for licensing cannot expect to receive the degree in one academic year. Individuals who are not licensed, who have not taken appropriate education course work in prior study, and/or have not completed a teaching practicum must expect to take substantial additional course work in education and spend a semester completing a teaching practicum before the M.A.T. degree can be awarded. In addition, applicants must have completed an undergraduate major within the area of specialization.

In addition to the comprehensive examination in the field of specialization, students must also take a comprehensive examination in the field of education. Consult specific program listings for additional requirements for this degree program.

Applicants who are unlicensed are urged to contact the Dean of the College of Education and Social Services before applying to an M.A.T. program. Students in the program must work closely with their own program and with the College of Education and Social Services.

Additional Requirement for the Master of Science in Teaching. Applicants for the Master of Science in Teaching must be licensed teachers. Students in a Master of Science in Teaching program may apply more than one three-hour, 100-level course toward their degree. Consult specific department listings for additional requirements and policies related to this degree program.

General Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Education

Please consult the program description for specific degree requirements.

General Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to the requirements described below, individual programs may have their own specific requirements. Students should consult and familiarize themselves with their program requirements. Some

of them are detailed in this catalogue under individual program listings and other requirements are available from the director or chairperson of each program.

Credit Hours. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy requires a minimum of 75 credit hours earned in courses and in dissertation research. A minimum of 15 hours in courses used in compilation of the grade-point average must be taken in residence at The University of Vermont. Consult individual programs for additional information. Generally, the first year of each doctoral program consists almost entirely of required courses. With the prior approval of their department and the Graduate College, students may apply two 100-level, three-credit courses towards their graduate program. A student's advisor must petition the Graduate College for approval *before* the student enrolls in the course. Consult individual programs for further limitations. Under no circumstances will a course numbered below 100 be applicable to a doctoral program.

Minimum Residence Requirements. Candidates for the doctoral degree must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 51 hours in residence. The residency requirement is completed by courses that (1) are taken for graduate credit through The University of Vermont either in the academic year or summer on the main campus or at off-campus locations, and (2) are taken after the student has been admitted to the Graduate College. Some programs may require more than the above minimum hours in residence. Consult with the individual program.

Teaching Requirement. All doctor's candidates must acquire appropriate teaching experience in their chosen field prior to the award of the degree. The nature and amount of teaching, for which no academic credit is allowed, will be determined by each candidate's program.

Language Requirement. Consult the program to determine whether it requires a demonstration of competency in one or more foreign languages. The requirement is fulfilled by an examination administered by the program or in conjunction with the appropriate language department. Enroll for the examination as GRAD 485. There is no fee for taking the exam. The examination is awarded the grade of "S" (Satisfactory) or "U" (Unsatisfactory). The examination may be taken more than once.

If department policy substitutes competence in computer literacy, the language requirement may be fulfilled either by completing Computer Science 11 and 241 with a grade of B (3.00) or better, or by satisfactorily completing an examination composed and graded by the staff of the Academic Computing Center. Individual programs may set additional requirements.

Studies Committee. It is the responsibility of the Studies Committee to supervise the graduate student's program and to review progress at regular intervals. A Studies Committee consisting of at least three regular members of the Graduate Faculty is appointed by the department chairperson or designated departmental representative and approved by

the Dean of the Graduate College as soon as possible following enrollment as a duly admitted student of the Graduate College, unless the student's department employs an alternative approved procedure. The Chairperson of the Studies Committee serves as the student's academic advisor and also as the dissertation advisor or supervisor. *In all usual cases, only a regular member of the Graduate Faculty can serve as an advisor of a doctoral dissertation.* On occasion, it may be appropriate for a professional other than a regular member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as a member of a Studies Committee. In such cases, *written approval* of such a member must be obtained from the Dean of the Graduate College *prior* to the student's beginning dissertation research.

Comprehensive Examination. A written comprehensive examination in the field of study must be passed by the candidate *at least six months before the dissertation is submitted.* The examination must be prepared by the department concerned, in consultation with the candidate's Studies Committee. Only one re-examination is permitted. *Success in the written comprehensive examination is prerequisite to standing for the oral Dissertation Defense Examination.* All examinations are taken on The University of Vermont campus in Burlington.

Students must enroll in GRAD 497: Doctoral Comprehensive Examination prior to taking the comprehensive examination. There is no fee. A grade of "S" or "U" is recorded.

Research and Dissertation. Each candidate, while in residence at The University of Vermont, must complete an acceptable original research project which contributes new knowledge or techniques in an academic field. Each candidate must enroll in a minimum of 20 credits of dissertation research. *Only a member of the Graduate Faculty may supervise dissertation research for the Ph.D.*

A dissertation must be prepared and submitted in compliance with the "Guidelines for Writing a Thesis or Dissertation" available from the Graduate College Office. The original copy of the dissertation must be submitted to the Graduate College *for a format check at least two weeks prior to the scheduled oral defense.* Students must also provide copies of the dissertation to the members of the Dissertation Defense Examination Committee at least two weeks before the scheduled examination. Individual departments may require earlier deadlines.

Students must enroll in GRAD 499: Dissertation Defense prior to defending their thesis.

The oral defense of a dissertation can be scheduled only after successful completion of the comprehensive examination and the submission of an original copy of the dissertation to the Graduate College for a format check.

Dissertation Defense Examination Committee. Upon receipt of a completed dissertation, the Dean of the Graduate College will appoint a Dissertation Defense Committee based upon nominations submitted by the candidate's advisor. The Dissertation Defense Committee consists of a minimum of four University of Vermont faculty members, *usually all regular members of the Graduate Faculty.* *At least two Graduate Faculty members must be from inside the depart-*

ment. At least one Graduate Faculty member must be from outside the candidate's department or program. This member will be designated Chairperson by the Graduate Dean upon nomination by the dissertation advisor. Individual departments may require more than four committee members or have other specific membership requirements.

The Chairperson of the Dissertation Defense Committee has the responsibility for ensuring proper conduct of the examination, appropriate documentation of the results, and that the signatures of endorsement are added to the acceptance page of the dissertation following a successful defense.

The acceptability of the dissertation is determined by the Dissertation Defense Committee. A grade of "S" or "U" is awarded. If a student's Defense Examination performance is not satisfactory, then only one re-examination is permitted.

Following a successful dissertation defense, an original and three copies of the corrected dissertation must be forwarded to the Graduate College within the time period specified by the Dissertation Defense Examination Committee and/or the Graduate College.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Students have the responsibility to familiarize themselves with the policies and procedures of the University, the Graduate College, and their department or program. *Students are primarily responsible for knowing the degree requirements and following the policies which govern their academic program.* If students have concerns or doubts about individual policies and procedures and are not sure where to turn for help, they may contact their advisor, their program or department chairperson, or the Graduate College Office.

University policies and those of the Graduate College are contained in *The Cat's Tale* and this catalogue, respectively. Copies of *The Cat's Tale* are distributed to new graduate students. Additional copies are available from the Graduate College and the Office of the Dean of Students. In cases of conflict, the *Graduate Catalogue* supersedes academic policies in *The Cat's Tale*.

Advising. Unless a department or program employs an alternative approved procedure, each graduate student will have a faculty advisor to advise on matters of course selection, research direction, and overall guidance from admission to the Graduate College to completion of degree requirements. The initial advisor is assigned by the Department Chairperson or the Department Coordinator for graduate students prior to or shortly after enrolling in the Graduate College. If an initial advisor is not assigned by either of the above parties within two weeks after the initiation of course work in a given graduate program, the student is encouraged to contact the Associate Dean of the Graduate College in order to address this matter. Many times, one faculty member serves as an initial advisor for several students, and it is not uncommon that the advisor may change as the student's program and research interests become refined and definite.

Another common model, especially in doctoral programs, is a Studies Committee comprised of appropriate faculty who share a student's scholarly and professional interests. The committee meets regularly to discuss the student's progress and consult with the student regarding academic development.

While there are a variety of advising models, students have the right to consult regularly with their academic advisor or studies committee. Each semester, a copy of each student's academic record is sent to the appropriate program or department. Student's should review this record with their advisor and report immediately to the Graduate College Office any errors that appear on it. This record is not an official transcript and should be used for advising purposes only.

Professional Ethics and Academic Honesty.

Graduate students are expected to adhere to the highest standards of professionalism as students, researchers, and teachers. The intellectual climate and academic integrity of the University cannot be compromised, and serious offenses insult the integrity of the entire academic community of the University.

The University, in order to encourage a positive atmosphere in all phases of academic learning, teaching and research created specific guidelines and policies regarding academic honesty. They are discussed in detail in *The Cat's Tale* and are also available from the Office of the Provost.

Sexual Harassment. No member of the University community may sexually harass another. Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when:

- 1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or education;
- 2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for academic or employment decisions affecting that individual; or
- 3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's academic or professional performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive employment, educational, or living environment.

Any University of Vermont student having a complaint of sexual harassment should notify the Office of Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity. If a student believes that she/he has been sexually harassed, the student is encouraged to contact the Vice-President for Student Affairs. If a student has personal concerns regarding sexual harassment, confidential counseling can be arranged through the Counseling and Testing Center. Policies and procedures governing complaints of sexual harassment are available in each dean's, department head's and chairperson's office as well as in the Bailey/Howe Library.

Discrimination. The University community cannot tolerate discrimination. The Notice of Nondiscrimination, including a statement regarding policies and procedures, is published in the front of this catalogue.

Appeals. Students who believe that they have (1) suffered a violation of due process, (2) been subject to a decision with no rational basis or an abuse of discretion, or (3) suffered a violation of a fundamental right may file a grievance, following procedures outlined in *The Cat's Tale*.

The Graduate College specifically hears all grievances regarding policies and procedures within the province of the Graduate College or any that affect graduate education. Specifically excluded are grievances that contest grades on grounds other than those enumerated above.

A grievance properly begins within the student's own department by an appeal to a program director or chair. If this does not resolve the grievance, the student can present the grievance in writing to the Dean of the Graduate College. Grievances should very clearly and precisely state the basis for appeal and provide supporting evidence that a student's rights have been jeopardized. The Dean may recommend that the grievance be reviewed by the Graduate College Executive Committee. After a thorough review, the Committee reports its findings to the Dean, who is the final arbiter of Graduate College regulations. Students retain the right to appeal the Dean's decision to the Provost.

If the grievance does not fall within the province of the Graduate College, consult *The Cat's Tale* regarding university grievance policy and procedures.

Transcripts. An official transcript is the reproduction of a complete, unabridged permanent academic record validated with the University seal, facsimile signature of the Registrar, and date of issue. A Key to Transcript is included. Currently enrolled as well as former graduate students may obtain an official transcript of their permanent academic record by writing the Office of the Registrar, 360 Waterman Building. Please allow a minimum of one week for normal processing and three weeks following the end of a semester. Transcripts are not released when there is an indebtedness to the University. A fee of \$5.00 is charged for the first transcript, and \$2.00 per transcript is charged for additional transcripts requested at the same time as the first. No fee is charged for a transcript sent within the University.

Access to Records. Students have the right to review any of their educational records maintained by the University. Students also have the right to have all educational records maintained in a confidential manner. In appropriate situations, students may choose to waive some or all of these protections, but such waivers must be clearly stated in writing. If a student feels an educational record to be misleading, or containing information which is inaccurate, a hearing may be scheduled to seek appropriate modification. Requests for reviews of records should be made to the Registrar.

Name and Address Exclusion. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 grants to all University students the right not to have personal information contained in the records of the University released to any individual, agency, or organization. UVM feels that the following categories constitute such personal information:

- Category I Name, address, telephone number, dates of attendance;
- Category II Class, previous institution(s) attended, major field of study, awards, honors (including dean's list), degree(s) conferred (including dates);
- Category III Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, physical factors (height, weight);
- Category IV Date and place of birth.

Students who do not wish to have one or all of the above categories of information released should fill out an information exclusion card at the Registrar's Office.

CONFERRAL OF GRADUATE DEGREES

Degrees are conferred only in October, March, and May of each year. Diplomas are given only in May.

Educational and Living Expenses

The tuition and fee charges listed here are for 1990-91 only and are subject to change in future years.

Tuition. Rates for the 1990-91 academic year are as follows: For Vermont residents, \$176 per credit hour, \$2,100 flat rate for 12 hours, and \$176 per credit hour in excess of 12 hours.

For nonresidents of Vermont, \$534 per credit hour, \$6,400 flat rate for 12 hours, and \$534 per credit hour in excess of 12 hours.

The lower rates for Vermont residents are made possible by a subvention to the University from the State of Vermont.

GRADUATE STUDENT FEES

Application Fee. All applications for admission must be accompanied by a \$25 application fee. This fee is nonrefundable.

Continuous Registration Fee: GRAD 900. A fee of \$100 per semester is charged each graduate student who has enrolled for all credits required in the degree program but who has not completed all degree requirements (e.g. comprehensive examination, thesis defense) in order to maintain continuous enrollment. Students who have not cleared grades of I or XC, but who have enrolled for all required course work must pay this fee.

Comprehensive Fee. Students enrolled in fewer than 12 credit hours pay a Comprehensive Fee each semester in lieu of the library and athletic fees according to the following schedule: 0-3 (including Continuous Registration), no fee; 4 credits, \$43; 5 credits, \$49; 6 credits, \$55; 7 credits, \$61; 8 credits, \$67; 8-11.5 credits, \$73.

Transportation Fee. A \$40 per year (\$20 per semester) fee is charged to all students enrolled for 12 or more hours. This fee is assessed to fund the capital and operating costs for the all-campus shuttle.

Student Health Fee. A fee of \$81 per semester is charged all degree students enrolled at the University for 12 credit hours or more. Students enrolled for fewer than 12 credit hours are eligible for University Health Services by paying this fee.

Student Accident and Sickness Insurance. Through an arrangement with a commercial insurance company, students are able to procure health insurance which is designed to provide coverage for services beyond those provided by the Student Health Center. There is an additional charge for this extended coverage beyond the student health fee.

The estimated 1990-91 cost for one year's coverage for single students is \$300. Married students may obtain coverage for their spouse and children. Further details are available from the Student Health Center. To participate in this insurance, the student health fee must be paid each semester as well as the additional insurance premium.

Reactivation Fee. Reactivation following withdrawal without an approved leave of absence requires payment of a \$25 reactivation fee.

Advanced Degree Fee. The fee charged to each advanced degree recipient is as follows:

Doctoral Degree	\$25
Master's Degree (with thesis)	20
Master's Degree (without thesis)	10

This fee may be paid at any time but must be paid prior to the deadline established for submission of doctoral dissertations or master's theses for each of the three graduation periods.

It is the responsibility of the degree candidate to pay the appropriate advanced degree fee at the Graduate College Office, 335 Waterman, in order to have a degree awarded.

Penalty Payments. Students who are allowed a payment postponement of all or a portion of their financial obligation will be charged a \$50 late payment service charge. There is also a late enrollment fee of \$10.

Housing and Living Expenses. The University offers a variety of housing opportunities. Jeanne Mance Hall at the northwest edge of campus offers dormitory accommodations for graduate students. Each room is furnished with a bed, dresser, wardrobe and refrigerator. A kitchen and laundry center is located on each floor. Computer and study areas are located on the first floor. The maximum rates for the 1990-91 fall and spring semesters are \$335 per month for a single room and \$290 per month for a double. Summer rates are lower. In addition, a limited number of University-owned apartments are available for married and graduate students. The apartments are located at Fort Ethan Allen in Colchester on a bus route five miles from the main campus. For detailed information about either housing option, contact the Ethan Allen Housing Office, 1007 Ethan Allen Avenue, Colchester, VT 05446 (802/655-0661). If considering university housing, contact the Housing Office as soon as possible.

Graduate students may participate in a partial or full meal plan from Marriott Food Services and take

their meals at a number of locations around campus. For the fall 1990 semester, the full meal plan is \$847; the lite plan is \$715.

Up-to-date listings for available apartments, houses, and rooms for rent in the area are maintained by the Department of Residential Life. This service allows community landlords and rental agents to make known housing opportunities to persons associated with the University. Students may also examine listings at the Billings Center or on a bulletin board just off the College Street entrance to Waterman Building on the main campus. The University is not responsible for the approval of off-campus housing facilities. A catalogue of available listings is issued each May, August, and December and may be viewed at the Office of Residential Life, Robinson Hall, Redstone Campus, University of Vermont, Burlington, VT 05405 (802) 656-3434. Rents in the Burlington area vary from approximately \$70 per week for a single furnished room to \$600 or more per month for a two-bedroom apartment. A single student should expect minimum overall living expenses of approximately \$500 per month. If desired, meals may be obtained in University dining halls.

Bill Adjustment. A refund of 100 percent will be processed for enrollment reduction effected prior to the start of the semester; an 80 percent refund will be in effect for reductions in enrollment taking place from the first day of classes through the end of the second week of classes, a refund of 40 percent will be allowed for reductions during the third, fourth, and fifth week of classes; no refund will be processed thereafter. At the end of the semester, an audit will be made of each student's record. If the audit reveals that total credit hour enrollment is greater than at the end of the specified drop period, the student will be financially liable for the total enrollment. Students will be charged for all hours as specified in policy statements regarding tuition.

Withdrawals. A student may voluntarily withdraw from the University by notifying the Graduate Dean and the Registrar. The student will receive a refund in accordance with the bill adjustment policy. Date and time of withdrawal normally will be the date the withdrawal notice is received by the Registrar.

Dismissal. If a student is suspended or dismissed, a refund will be processed according to the bill adjustment schedule.

Death. In case of death of the student, tuition which has been paid for the semester during which the death occurs will be fully refunded.

UNIVERSITY RESIDENCY REGULATIONS IN-STATE STATUS REGULATIONS

The Vermont Legislature has established a lower rate of tuition for students who are Vermont residents. These regulations define eligibility requirements for in-state status classification. All students at The University of Vermont and State Agricultural College (UVM) shall be assigned an in-state or out-of-state status classification consistent with these regulations. Vermont domicile must be established for a student to be eligible for in-state status.

In-State Status Classification Rules

1. Domicile shall mean a person's true, fixed, and permanent home. It is the place at which one intends to remain indefinitely and to which one intends to return when absent.
2. As one element of domicile, a student must reside in Vermont continuously for one year prior to the semester for which in-state status is sought.
3. A residence established for the purpose of attending UVM shall not by itself constitute domicile.
4. An applicant becoming a student within one year of first moving to the state shall have created a rebuttable presumption that residency in Vermont is for the purpose of attending UVM and/or acquiring in-state status for tuition purposes.
5. A domicile or residency classification assigned by a public or private authority neither qualifies nor disqualifies a student for UVM in-state status. Such classification may be taken into consideration, however, in determining the student's status at UVM.
6. It shall be presumed that a student who has not reached the age of majority (18) holds the domicile of his/her parents or legal guardian(s).
7. Receipt of financial support by a student from his/her family shall create a rebuttable presumption that the student domicile is with his/her family, regardless of whether the student has reached the age of 18.
8. A student who has not reached the age of 18 whose parents are legally separated or divorced shall be rebuttably presumed to hold the domicile of the parent with legal custody.
9. A student of parents legally separated or divorced may be granted in-state status if a non-custodial or joint custodial parent is domiciled in Vermont and has contributed more than 50 percent of financial support for at least one year prior to the semester for which in-state status is sought.
10. The burden of proof as to eligibility for in-state status rests with the student. Eligibility must be established by clear and convincing evidence.

In-State Status Classification Documentation

11. The student must submit with the application form all relevant information.
12. The classification decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student, information requested of the student, and other relevant information available consistent with University policies and procedures and legal guidelines.
13. Testimony, written documents, affidavits, verifications, and/or other evidence may be requested.
14. The student's failure to produce information requested may adversely affect the decision for in-state status.
15. A student or others furnishing information may request the deletion from documents of irrelevant private data.

In-State Status Classification Appeals

16. The decision of the Residency Officer must be appealed in writing to the Residency Appellate Officer within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the Residency Officer's written decision. Appeal to the Residency Appellate Officer is the final appeal at UVM.

In-State Status Reclassification

17. A student who does not qualify for in-state status classification may reapply for such classification each subsequent semester.
18. In-state status classification becomes effective the first semester following the date of successful application.

Re-Examination of Classification Status

19. Classification status may be re-examined upon the initiative of the Residency Officer in the exercise of sound discretion. Circumstances such as periodic enrollment may be cause for re-examination.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees, December 14, 1974; amended June 13, 1981, and May 2, 1987. These regulations took effect with the 1987-88 academic year.

Fellowships, Assistantships, Traineeships, Stipends, and Grants

Students who wish to be considered for fellowships as well as admission must submit completed applications, with supporting materials, by March 1 of the academic year preceding that for which application is made (February 1 for Psychology). All applicants requesting fellowship, assistantship, or traineeship support must submit an official copy of the Graduate Record Examination score report.

Application for fellowships must be made by completing the appropriate section on the application form. No separate form is required except where indicated below.

Tuition scholarships accompanying Graduate Teaching, College, Research, and Student Personnel Fellowships do not cover physical education courses and activities and cover courses numbered below 200 only upon prior approval of the Dean of the Graduate College.

GRADUATE COLLEGE FELLOWSHIPS

The Graduate College offers ten fellowships in support of master's degree programs in the social sciences and humanities. Five fellowships provide a stipend (currently \$3,500) and a full tuition scholarship (36-credit hour maximum) for the degree program. The remaining five fellowships provide full-time scholarship only.

The fellowships are open to prospective students in the social sciences and humanities at the time of application. Holders of Graduate College Fellowships are required to carry full-time enrollment towards an advanced degree. The fellowships are not renewable.

GRADUATE TEACHING FELLOWSHIPS AND GRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Graduate Teaching Fellowships are awarded by many of the departments offering graduate work. Graduate Teaching Fellows are generally appointed for nine months with stipends averaging \$8,500 for 1990-91. Normally, Teaching Fellows may enroll for a maximum of ten hours per semester. In addition to the stipend, the fellowship award includes a tuition scholarship covering the number of credit hours specified in the award letter but not to exceed ten credit hours per semester during the period of the fellowship.

Graduate Research Fellowships are awarded in some of the science departments offering graduate

work. Research Fellows may be appointed for nine or 12 months with stipends generally ranging from \$8,500 to \$11,350 and a tuition scholarship (see limits in Teaching Fellowship description). A maximum of half-time assistance in the department is expected of Graduate Teaching and Research Fellows, and they must expect that more than one academic year will be necessary to complete the requirements for the master's degree. If a Teaching or Research Fellow is a candidate for the doctoral degree, at least four calendar years must be anticipated for completion of the academic program. Generally, fellows are appointed in the departments in which they are doing graduate work.

Appointments will be announced on or about the first week in April.

HIGHER EDUCATION AND STUDENT AFFAIRS FELLOWSHIPS (HESA)

Graduate students are also eligible to apply for HESA Fellowships. The candidates selected to fill these positions will normally be assigned administrative and advisory positions in the residence halls, although limited opportunities in other student services areas are available as well. HESA Fellows have the opportunity to gain valuable experience in the areas of group advising, administration, personnel advising and educational programming. Such positions are open to either married or single students who have been accepted for graduate work in any of the academic programs of the University. Selection is based upon academic record, character, recommendations, and quality of related experiences. A personal interview is required. Requests for applications and additional information should be addressed to Office of Residential Life, Robinson Hall. Applications received after March 1 will be considered only for unanticipated openings. Appointments will be announced on or about May 1.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate Assistantships are generally available when a department member receives a grant from a source external to the University. The appointment may be for either nine or 12 months at a starting salary of about \$12,000 and \$14,000 per appointment period (1990-91). Part of the salary is for tuition at the in-state rate with a maximum enrollment of ten credit hours each semester and nine credit hours during the summer session (12-month appointments).

A maximum of one-half time assistance on the research project is expected and more than one academic year will be necessary for the completion of the master's degree and at least four calendar years for completion of the doctoral degree. For information on the availability of assistantships, contact the chairperson of the department.

GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS

Graduate traineeships are available in certain departments through grants from various state and federal agencies. Traineeships are available currently to graduate students enrolled in the following departments or programs: Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology, Pathology, and Psychology. These traineeships generally include both a stipend and tuition scholarship.

PATRICIA ROBERTS HARRIS FELLOWSHIP

In addition to the aforementioned support, American multicultural graduate students may be eligible for funding through the Patricia Roberts Harris Fellowship Program (PRH) in which UVM participates. Opportunities are available in agricultural sciences, biomedical and life sciences, chemistry, electrical engineering, psychology, and statistics/biostatistics. Total support available to students through UVM's PRH program is equivalent to Teaching Fellow/Research Fellow levels. The University encourages applications from American multicultural students.

UVM OPPORTUNITY FELLOWSHIPS

The Graduate Dean's Office administers several fellowships to assist American multicultural graduate students pursuing advanced degrees in any subject area at UVM. These fellowships are generally funded at a level equivalent to Teaching Fellow stipends. Please indicate interest in these fellowships on the application form.

GEORGE H. WALKER DAIRY FELLOWSHIP

The George H. Walker Dairy Fellowship, which is awarded periodically to a student in the Department of Animal Sciences, is available to graduate students who, during their undergraduate courses, have studied agriculture, chemistry, and bacteriology and who desire to study the problems relating to the production of a sanitary milk supply on comparatively small plants and farms.

HUMPHREY CHEMICAL COMPANY FELLOWSHIP IN HYDROCARBON SYNTHESIS AND GEICO FELLOWSHIP

These fellowships are awarded to qualified students in the Chemistry Department working toward a Ph.D. The amount of the stipend is consistent with Teaching Fellowship and Research Fellowship levels.

SUMMER RESEARCH STIPENDS

To promote graduate scholarship and to assist students in completing their programs in a timely and successful manner, the Graduate College provides a limited number of summer research stipends to graduate students. The stipends, awarded competitively, are designed to help students devote the summer to some phase of their dissertation, thesis, or final research project. Details about the stipends are available from the Graduate College Office.

TRAVEL GRANTS

The Graduate College upon recommendation from the Graduate Student Advisory Committee provides mini-travel grants to help students underwrite the cost of attending conferences where they will present papers or posters of their research. These funds are awarded three times a year on a matching basis with the student's home program or department. Applications for grants are available from the Graduate College Office.

OTHER FELLOWSHIPS

A limited number of fellowships established by private donors are available periodically in selected departments.

Financial Aid

The University provides, through the Office of Financial Aid, long-term loans and/or work-study jobs for students based upon demonstrated need remaining after all assistantships, fellowships, traineeships, tuition grants, and any other source of financial assistance are considered.

LOAN PROGRAMS

- Perkins Loans (formerly National Direct Student Loans) are administered by The University of Vermont. The amount of the loan will depend upon available funds. Perkins Loans are interest-free while the student is enrolled at least half-time in a degree program. The interest rate is five percent and repayment begins six months after leaving school or reducing enrollment to less than half-time.

- Robert T. Stafford Loan Program (formerly Guaranteed Student Loans) loans may be obtained through private lenders, generally banks. Students are eligible to borrow a maximum \$7,500 per year, depending upon need, up to a total of \$54,750. This latter total includes any GSLs received as an undergraduate. Robert T. Stafford Loans are interest-free while the student is enrolled at least half-time in a degree program. The interest rate is eight percent and repayment begins six months after leaving school or reducing enrollment to less than half-time.

- SLS Loan Program (also known as PLUS/ALAS) funds are available up to a maximum of \$4,000 per year, with a total maximum of \$20,000. Eligibility is based on need after all other sources of aid have been considered. Repayment of interest begins 60 days following receipt of the loan check. The interest rate is variable and interest must be paid while attending school; however, principal payments may be deferred until completion of full-time studies. This loan should be considered only after all other options have been explored.

JOB PROGRAMS

- The College Work-Study Program (CWSP) provides financial assistance through employment on campus or with certain kinds of off-campus agencies. Students have the opportunity to select jobs in their field of study, interest, and skills. The amount of CWSP assistance committed reflects the degree of financial need, a reasonable projection of the

amount it is possible to earn at a rate of pay commensurate with the student's skills and experience, and the total CWSP funds available.

- The Center for Career Development assists students in locating part-time jobs. Students should contact the Career Development Office, 322 South Prospect Street, Burlington, Vermont.

APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL AID

Application forms are available from the Office of Financial Aid, 330 Waterman Building. Only one application is needed in order to apply for aid. The aid application deadline is May 1. Applications received after that due date will be reviewed according to the date of submission. If additional information is required, the Office of Financial Aid will contact the student. Please note that any tuition grants, fellowships, or assistantships are considered a financial aid resource, if not already included in the student's income, and must be considered before other University student-aid will be awarded.

The University is unable to fund the full level of student need through the National Direct Student Loan and the College Work-Study Program. As a result, it will be necessary for the student to meet an initial level of need through the Robert T. Stafford Loan Program prior to the offer of Perkins Loan and CWSP assistance. Therefore, students are encouraged to contact the Office of Financial Aid to obtain and complete a Robert T. Stafford Loan Program application shortly after acceptance to a graduate degree program.

FINANCIAL AID REFUND POLICY

For students receiving financial aid, change in student status or credit hour loan may result in revision or loss of that financial aid, depending on the regulations of the particular aid programs involved. Except when aid program regulations specify otherwise, any such change which reduces the student's University charges will usually require immediate repayment of the aid so reduced.

VETERANS BENEFITS

Students who are eligible to receive educational benefits from the Veterans Administration should

obtain advice from the Center for Career Development.

NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL STUDENT PROGRAM

An opportunity for qualified legal residents of New England states to enroll at reduced rates for programs which are not offered by the home state university but are offered in another New England state is available under an arrangement entitled the New England Regional Student Program. A list of available graduate programs is available in the "Apple Book" and may be examined in the Graduate College Admissions Office or obtained from the New England Board of Higher Education, 45 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111.

Applicants must indicate clearly, both in their initial inquiries and on their application forms, that they are seeking admission under the terms of the New England Regional Student Program. In cases where the program of study is clearly unique or distinctive to the out-of-state institution, the UVM Graduate College Dean's Office will certify directly the applicant's eligibility to apply under the New

England Regional Student Program. In cases where an apparently similar program of study is available at both institutions involved, the graduate deans of the two institutions will determine whether regional student status is appropriate.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SUPPORT PROGRAMS

International students may be eligible for programs administered by the Institute of International Education. Contact the U.S. Embassy, Consulate, or Information Service in their country. Students from Africa, the Middle East, Korea, and other areas may also request information about financial aid from the following:

For Africa: The African-American Institute, 833 U.N. Plaza, New York, NY 10017. For the Middle East: American Friends of the Middle East, Inc., Middle East House, 1607 New Hampshire Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20009. For Europe, South America, and Southeast Asia: Institute for International Education, 809 U.N. Plaza, New York, NY 10017. For Central and South America: LASPAU, 25 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.

Support Services for Graduate Students

Graduate Student Advisory Committee. The Graduate Student Advisory Committee (GSAC), comprised of graduate student representatives from each of the colleges and schools, provides a forum for discussion of graduate student issues and assists the Dean and the Executive Committee in matters affecting graduate students. Issues considered by GSAC range from the academic through professional development and student life. GSAC sponsors occasional social events and conducts a minigrants program to support, in part, expenses associated with student travel for professional purposes.

Office of Multicultural Affairs. The primary goal of this office, is to meet the academic, cultural, social, and emotional needs of the students. The second goal involves providing information and facilitating programs to promote awareness about cultural issues within the University setting. In order for a community to function collectively, a high level of sensitivity must be present among its inhabitants. The Office of Multicultural Affairs helps to educate the community regarding cultural differences, needs, and obstacles facing multiracial students.

A variety of programs each year enhances cultural awareness on campus. These activities which are planned by faculty, staff and students represent the history, achievements, and culture of the multiracial students. 1988-89 and 1989-90 programs included guest speakers Shirley Chisholm, Henry Cisneros, Angela Davis, Tony Brown, Roy Innis, Spike Lee, Giancarlo Esposito, Nien Cheng, and Devin Nair, among others. Other major events took place during Hispanic Week, Black History Month and Asian-American Celebration.

The Office of Multicultural Affairs is housed at The Center for Cultural Pluralism. The Center serves as a gathering place for the University community to meet and share its cultural heritages through a variety of social, cultural, and educational events. It also provides a place where students can come to relax and study. Computers, study rooms, cable television, VCR, a stereo, and kitchen facilities are all available at the Center.

Center for Career Development. The Center for

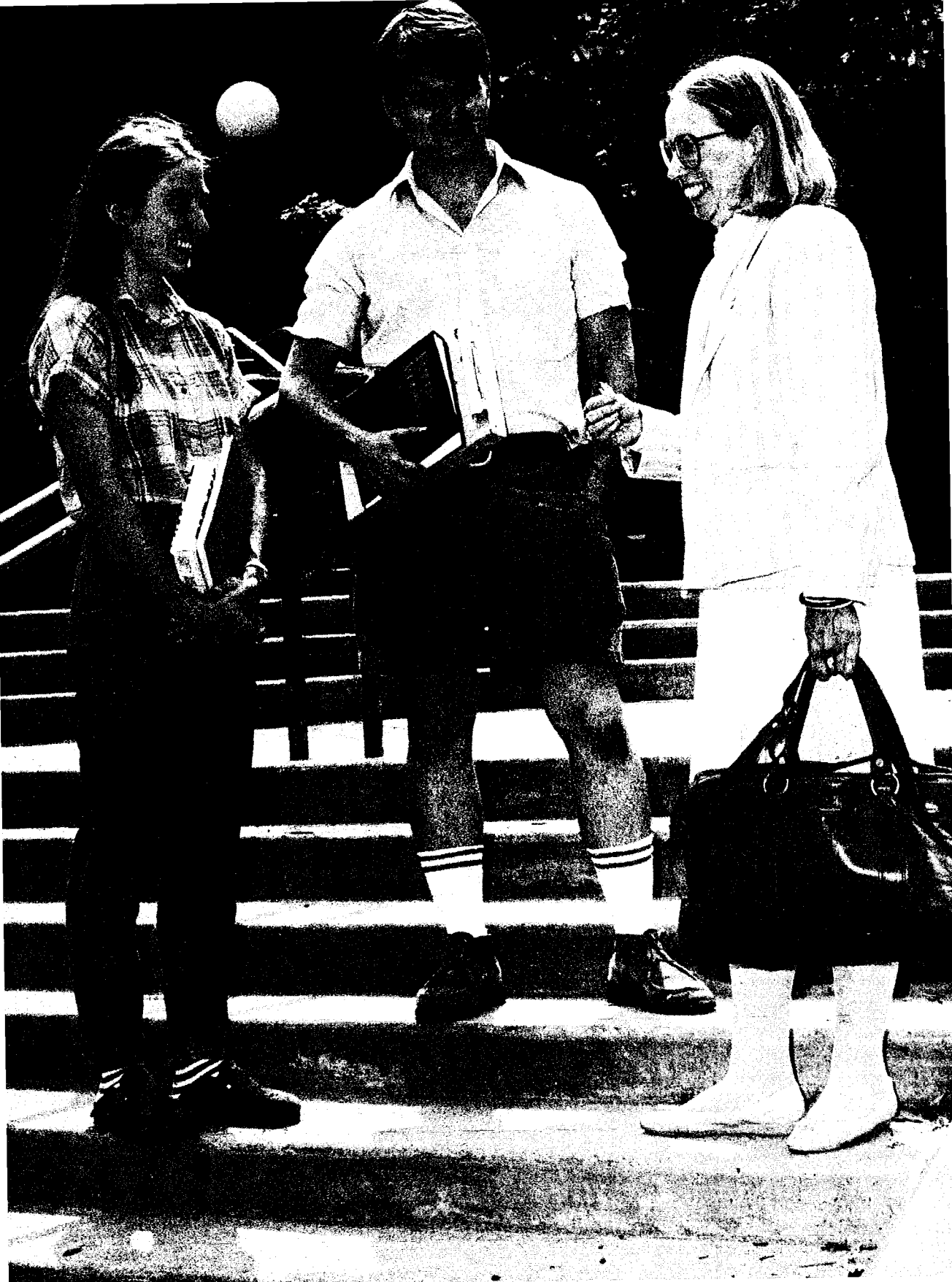
Career Development provides assistance in establishing placement credential files, interviewing techniques, and resume writing. Center personnel also provide individual assistance in developing job searches. An extensive career library contains information on full-time positions, along with occupational briefs, job market trends, salary surveys, and company literature. In addition, the office lists limited part-time and summer job opportunities.

Counseling and Testing Center. The Counseling and Testing Center is a campus resource available to students, faculty, and staff. The Center offers confidential individual and group counseling, testing services (including the Graduate Record Examination), and workshops on topics including stress management, study skills, assertiveness, and life planning.

Graduate Workshops. Each year the Graduate College sponsors writing and teaching workshops for graduate students. A teaching workshop held in early September focuses on ways of enhancing undergraduate education by helping teaching fellows better understand the process of educating college students. A winter writing workshop deals with ways of incorporating and strengthening writing across the curriculum and helps graduate students who might be experiencing some difficulty with their own writing. In the spring, a grant-writing workshop provides training for graduate students who wish to learn how to write grant proposals for external funding.

Exercise and Wellness. The University's extensive physical education facilities are available for recreational use by faculty, staff, and students during hours not devoted to specific instruction. Swimming, handball, skating, tennis, squash, and many other individual and group activities are available for interested participants.

In addition to the physical education facilities, the University has an active Outing Club. There are many opportunities in Vermont for participation on either an organized or informal level in such activities as hiking, camping, sailing, swimming, skiing, running, bicycling, and other outdoor activities.



Courses of Instruction

Course Numbering

Courses numbered 400 or above are limited to candidates for the degrees of Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy; courses numbered 300 to 399 are generally limited to graduate students; courses numbered 200 through 299 are advanced courses for undergraduates which may also be taken for graduate credit by graduate students. To obtain graduate credit, the graduate student generally is expected to meet higher qualitative and/or quantitative expectations than the undergraduate student. Courses numbered 100 to 199 may not be taken for graduate credit except upon recommendation of a student's Studies Committee and with the authorization of the Dean of the Graduate College *prior* to enrollment. Authorization will be limited to one appropriate course (three credit hours) for a master's program and to two appropriate courses (six credit hours) for a doctoral program. Graduate students may take additional 100-level courses beyond these values, but graduate credit will not be allowed for such courses. Graduate programs designed for the Master of Science for Teachers degree (M.S.T.) are exempted from this rule. Nondegree students

are not permitted to receive graduate credit for courses numbered 100-199. Under no circumstances will graduate credit be allowed for a course numbered below 100.

The form 201, 202 indicates that two such courses may be taken independently for credit.

The form 201-202 indicates that such courses may *not* be taken independently for credit and, unless otherwise stated, must be taken in the sequence indicated.

The number of credit hours *per semester* is indicated in each course description that follows.

All prerequisites cited refer to courses as numbered at The University of Vermont.

A student who lacks the stated prerequisites for a course, but is otherwise qualified to take it, may be permitted to enroll by the instructor.

While every attempt has been made to list only courses that actually will be offered, the College necessarily must reserve the right to withdraw scheduled offerings or substitute for them should circumstances make such changes necessary.

Graduate Degree Programs and Courses of Instruction

Agricultural Biochemistry (AGBI)

Professors Racusen, Weller; Associate Professor Currier (Chairman); Research Associate Professor Kent.

Research programs include the studies of the role and characteristics of potato glycoproteins (D. Racusen); identification of proteins in plant parts (D. Weller); mechanism of biorecognition between host plant and rhizobia (W. Currier); properties of Rubisco enzyme involved in photosynthesis and photorespiration (S. Kent). Members of our faculty participate in the interdisciplinary Cell and Molecular Biology Program (see separate listing in this catalogue).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major in biochemistry, chemistry, nutrition, or biology including a year in organic chemistry, with laboratory. Courses in biochemistry, and organic chemistry are strongly recommended. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (general).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of one year of study and completion of admission requirements.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Agricultural Biochemistry 201, 202, 220, 221, 230, 231, 381-384; thesis research (10 to 15 hours).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Same as admission for Master of Science degree. Physical chemistry, courses in cellular and molecular biology,

mathematics, and physics suitable for student's program are recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Completion of a full year of graduate study and residency at The University of Vermont. One year of laboratory courses in molecular or cellular biochemistry; approval of the Student's Studies Committee and the Graduate College Dean.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Biochemistry 301-302; advanced courses in chemistry (six hours); additional course work as determined by Student's Studies Committee; participation in seminar throughout residency; doctoral dissertation research (20 to 35 hours).

COURSES OFFERED

201 General Biochemistry. Broad coverage of biochemistry including principles of analytical biochemistry. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 42 or 141 or equivalent. Three hours and lab (one hour) as 202. Racusen.

202 General Biochemistry Laboratory (0-3). Introduction to techniques and equipment used for the isolation and quantitative analysis of amino acids, proteins, sugars, and enzymes in biological materials. *Prerequisite:* Credit for or concurrent enrollment in 201. One hour. White.

210 Quantitative Biochemistry. This course focuses on physical principles of biochemical methods and theory with strong emphasis on problem solving and data analysis. *Prerequisite:* 201. Three hours. Kent.

220 Molecular Biology. The structure and biological function of nucleic acids, proteins, and enzymes. Emphasis is on optical, electrophoretic, and ultracentrifugal methods. *Prerequisite:* 201. Three hours and lab (one hour) as 221. Weller.

221 Molecular Biology Laboratory (0-3). Laboratory practice in protein characterization by disc and SDS-gel electrophoresis and gel isoelectric focusing. DNA separation and characterization by agarose gel electrophoresis and restriction enzyme digestion. *Prerequisite:* Credit for or concurrent enrollment in 220. One hour. Currier, Weller.

230 Advanced Biochemistry. A study of metabolic cycles emphasizing research methods involving radioisotopes and chromatography. *Prerequisite:* 201 or permission of the instructor. Three hours and lab (one hour) as 231. Currier.

231 Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory (0-3). Laboratory experimentation emphasizing absorption, ion exchange, affinity, and partition chromatography. Introduction to modern GLC and HPLC techniques and enzyme isolation, purification, and characterization. *Prerequisite:* Credit for or concurrent enrollment in 230. One hour. Currier.

250 Plant Biochemistry. The study of specific biochemical principles that are unique to plants concentrating on the biochemistry of plant cell walls, photosynthesis, and secondary metabolites. *Prerequisite:* 201. Two hours. Currier.

295 Special Topics. Lectures, readings, laboratory studies, or field trips. Format and subject matter at the instructor's discretion. Spring, summer, and fall. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Credit to be arranged.

301 Special Problems. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Credit as arranged.

381-384 Seminar. A topical seminar with discussion of assigned and collateral reading. Required of graduate students. One hour.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctor's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Agricultural and Resource Economics (AREC)

Associate Professors Fife, Gilbert, Pelsue (Chairperson), Schmidt; Assistant Professors Bancroft, Condon, Ford; Extension Professor Bevins; Extension Associate Professor Bigalow; Extension Assistant Professor Wachernagel; Adjunct Lecturer Silver.

The Department conducts research in agricultural production economics, marketing, and business management. It also has an active research program in the economics of recreation, rural development, rural land use, and taxation.

The Department offers options in two areas: Agricultural Economics and Resource Economics. Each student selects an option and then develops, with a studies committee, an academic program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

For the agricultural economics option: an undergraduate degree in agriculture, economics, business administration, or a related area. For the resource economics option: an undergraduate degree in resource use, economics, recreation, forestry, or the natural sciences.

All students must present satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination. Transcripts are evaluated on an individual basis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Students who are deficient in key subject areas or where transcript grades appear to be marginal may be required to complete satisfactorily certain courses before acceptance as a degree candidate.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Advanced courses in agricultural and resource economics, general economics, or related fields, 21 to 24 hours, thesis research six to nine hours, for a total of 30 hours.

COURSES OFFERED

201 Farm Business Management. Organization and operation of successful farm businesses emphasizing resource allocation, production efficiency, and marginal analysis. Field trips required. *Prerequisites:* 61 or Economics 12; 167 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Bancroft.

205 Rural Communities in Modern Society. See Sociology 205. Three hours.

207 Markets, Food, and Consumers. Learn how producers, processors, wholesalers, cooperatives, retailers, consumers, and governments affect the movement of food and fiber products through the production-marketing chain. *Prerequisite:* 61 or equivalent. Three hours. Pelsue.

208 Agricultural and Food Policy. History and institutional development of agricultural policy. Price and income problems of American agriculture and alternative solutions. *Prerequisite:* 61 or Economics 12 or equivalent. Three hours. Schmidt.

218 Community Organization and Development. See Sociology 207. Three hours. Schmidt.

222 Natural Resources Evaluation. An analysis of economic procedures used in the evaluation of public natural resource developments, emphasizing benefit-cost analysis. *Prerequisite:* 121 or equivalent. Three hours. Gilbert.

225 Economics of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism. A socioeconomic analysis of recreation and tourism as an industry. Emphasis on regional, state, and community impact. *Prerequisite:* 61 or Economics 12 or equivalent. Three hours. Bevins, Gilbert.

233 Rural Planning. Study of rural, regional, water, and natural resource planning concepts and principles. Field exercises in plan evaluation, carrying capacity, agricultural land protection, growth control. *Prerequisite:* 61 or equivalent. Three hours.

254 Advanced Agricultural Economics. The structure of competitive markets; emphasis on allocation of resources and the theory of price determination. *Prerequisites:* 61 or Economics 12, Math. 19, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Bancroft.

255, 256 Special Topics in Agricultural and Resource Economics. Readings and discussion of selected topics in economics, including those not encompassed in regular course offerings, at an advanced level. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Credit as arranged.

264 Price Analysis and Forecasting. Analysis and measurement of factors affecting supply, demand, and elasticity; their relation to the level and changes of market prices; and use of quantitative techniques in forecasting. *Prerequisites:* 61 or Economics 12, Math. 19, or permission of instructor; Computer science and statistics helpful. Three hours. Condon.

266 Small Business Decision Making. Applying economic concepts to decision making in the small business. Incremental analysis, contribution margins, personnel management, and linear programming will be covered. *Prerequisites:* 166, 167, or equivalent. Three hours. Fife.

267 Small Business Planning. Instruction and guidance in the actual process of preparing a business plan. Students prepare their own business plan including a market analysis; and legal, financial, and operational plans. *Prerequisites:* 266, Vocational Education and Technology 85, or equivalent. Four hours. Bevins, Fife.

272 Seminar on World Food Problems and Policies. Review of recent books and periodical literature; discussion and written or oral reports on topics of contemporary interest. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Ford.

273 Agricultural Planning and Project Development. Agricultural sector planning and project development processes with a focus on policy instruments; links between agriculture and the rest of the economy; data requirements; and activity preparation, evaluation, and implementation. *Prerequisite:* 171 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Every other year alternating with 272. Ford.

287 Spatial Analysis. See Geography 287. Three hours. Bodman.

351 Research Methods. Developing research projects with the scientific method; evaluating alternative literature review, sampling, surveying, and analytic methods; and reporting the results. *Prerequisite:* Three hours of statistics. Three hours. Condon.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Anatomy and Neurobiology (ANNB)

Professors Parsons (Chairperson), Young; Associate Professors Ariano, Cornbrooks, Fiekers, Freedman, Powers, Wells; Assistant Professors Braas, Forehand, Mawe, May; Lecturers Ezerman, Fonda, Lee; EM Coordinator Hendricks.

Departmental research activities center around investigations on nervous system structure and function and thyroid cytophysiology. Specific areas of interest include: physiology and pharmacology of synaptic transmission, cytochemistry of neurotransmitter and cyclic nucleotide interactions in the basal ganglia, neuronal regeneration and plasticity using intracerebral implants into adult CNS, development of monoclonal antibodies to analyze Schwann cell-neuronal interactions in tissue culture, analysis of the avian motor system, neuronal "sprouting" and recovery of function, and cellular dynamics of thyroid follicular cells. Additional opportunities exist for a multidisciplinary program in Neurobiology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Students are admitted to the Ph.D. program only, not to a M.S. program. Ph.D. students may subsequently complete a M.S. degree with the permission of the Department.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of required courses and Research Rotations. Acceptance of a written report and oral presentation on the proposed thesis as approved by the Research and Dissertation Committee.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Thirty credits of courses and research, including Anatomy and Neurobiology 301, 302, 311; comprehensive examination. Additional credits as arranged for laboratory research leading to a dissertation. A grade of B or better must be obtained in any course taken in Anatomy and Neurobiology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Bachelor's degree; one year of organic chemistry/biochemistry; a year of advanced biology; one course in college physics. Additional courses in calculus, differential equations, statistics, computer science, and physical chemistry are recommended. A deficiency in one prerequisite course can be made up in the summer session before entry into the program. A master's degree is not a prerequisite for the Ph.D. degree. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Satisfactory completion of required courses and research rotations. Approval of the written and oral portions of the qualifying comprehensive examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Anatomy 301, 302, 306, 311, 351 or 352, 395 or 396, and 491; Physiology and Biophysics 301; Biochemistry 301, 302. Additional elective courses and teaching assignments as arranged with the department; three reading courses; departmental research rotations; dissertation research; credits as required by the Graduate College. Candidacy examination; successful completion of dissertation. A grade of B or better must be obtained in any course taken in Anatomy and Neurobiology.

COURSES OFFERED

Note: Departmental permission is required for all courses.

201 Human Gross Anatomy. Emphasizes the structure, function, and clinical correlations of the musculoskeletal, peripheral nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Laboratory consists of detailed regional dissections. *Required for Physical Therapy students.* Five hours. Mawe, May.

202 Neuroanatomy. Structural basis of human nervous system function, from peripheral nervous system, spinal reflex organization to detailed analysis of motor, sensory systems. Clinical examples. Laboratory. *Required for Physical Therapy students.* Three hours. Wells.

301 Medical Gross Anatomy. Individualized laboratory instruction, small group conferences, clinically correlated lectures. Basic anatomical information. Emphasis on importance of the relationship between normal human structure and function. Six hours. Ezerman, Fonda, Powers.

302 Neuroscience. A correlated presentation of the neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of the mammalian central nervous system. Lectures, demonstrations, laboratory, and clinical correlation workshops. Four hours. Ariano, Forehand, Freedman.

306 Techniques in Neurobiology. Discussion, demonstration of techniques used to study the nervous system. Experience with light, fluorescence, electron microscopy; microsurgical procedures; electrophysiological stimulating, recording techniques; neuronal tracing techniques. *Prerequisite:* Neuroscience 302. Three hours. Fiekers.

311 Medical Histology. The course as presented to medical students. Microscopic study of cells, tissues, and organs emphasizing the correlation of structure and function. Three hours. Cornbrooks, Fiekers.

320 Developmental Neurobiology. Embryonic and early postnatal development of selected regions of mammalian CNS. Provides fundamental knowledge of cell-to-cell interactions necessary for proper development, organization of mammalian nervous system. *Prerequisite:* Neuroscience 302

or consent of instructor. Two hours. Cornbrooks. Alternate years.

322 Neuroendocrinology. Consideration of the diencephalic regulation of hormonal activity. The major emphasis devoted to morphological features of hypothalamic mechanisms controlling pituitary hormone secretion. *Prerequisite:* Neuroscience 302. Two hours. Freedman. Alternate years.

325 Advanced Neuroanatomy. Morphology of the nervous system. Lectures and laboratory. Regional approach to anatomy. Units on development, blood supply, autonomic nervous system. Laboratory: brain dissection, microscopic examination (brain stem). *Prerequisite:* Neuroscience 302. Three hours. Freedman. Alternate years.

342 Special Dissections in Gross Anatomy. A detailed and independent study of a single anatomical region, utilizing gross, microscopic, and embryologic materials. *Prerequisite:* 301. Credit as arranged. Fonda, Powers.

351, 352 Techniques in Electron Microscopy. Techniques to produce electron micrographs of biological specimens. Operation of conventional transmission electron microscopes, specimen preparation, interpretation of micrographs. Lecture/demonstration of scanning electron microscopy. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. Credit as arranged. Hendricks.

381, 382 Seminar in Anatomy and Neurobiology. Research presentations and critical review of the literature in various areas of anatomical and neurobiological sciences. One hour.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395, 396 Special Topics in Neuroscience. A supplementary course to the medical neuroscience course (Neuroscience 302) designed for graduate students which will provide more detailed information concerning selected topics in neurobiology. *Prerequisite:* Neuroscience 302. Two hours. Parsons.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Animal Sciences (ASCI)

Professors Bramley (Chairperson), Carew, Foss, A. Smith, Welch; Associate Professors C. Donnelly, Kunkel, Pell; Assistant Professors Chen, Gilmore, Kindstedt, Plaut; Extension Professor Gibson; Extension Associate Professor Wildman; Research Professor Pankey; Adjunct Professors S. Donnelly, Heintz, Hsieh, Randy, P. Smith, Thomas.

Research activities in basic and applied science encompass a broad range of interests. The areas of study and research include nutrition; physiology; diseases of cattle affecting quality milk production; dairy plant management; chemistry; microbiology; quality control aspects of the food industry.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An acceptable undergraduate major in the animal sciences, chemistry, biology, or a related field. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination must be presented. In some of the animal health areas, a degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine may be helpful.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

The applicant must satisfy the requirements of the Graduate College and pass the general qualifying examination administered by the Department of Animal Sciences.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Fifteen to 21 hours in Animal Sciences and one of several related fields; thesis research (nine to 15 hours).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination must be presented.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The applicant must satisfy the prerequisites of the Graduate College and pass the general qualifying examination administered by the Department of Animal Sciences.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Animal Sciences believes each graduate program has its individual needs and must be arranged accordingly. The candidate must meet all the requirements as prescribed by the Graduate College for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, all courses and seminars as established by the Studies Committee must be satisfactorily met, doctoral research must be completed, and an acceptable dissertation written and defended. In accord with the policy of the Animal Sciences Department, all doctoral students will be provided the opportunity to participate in the Department's undergraduate teaching program. Proficiency in a modern foreign language or computer language and programming is optional at the discretion of the Studies Committee.

201 Fermented Dairy Foods. Fundamental processes in the manufacture of economically important cheese varieties and other cultured dairy foods. Acquired knowledge of manufacturing procedures applied at the pilot plant level. *Prerequisites:* 3 or equivalent. Four hours. Kindstedt. Alternate years, 1990-91.

202 Dairy Industry Managerial Training. Select topics dealing with the organization and management of modern dairy foods processing plants. *Prerequisites:* 102, 103, 104, 201 or equivalent. Three hours. Alternate years, 1991-92.

203 Food Microbiology. Desirable and undesirable activities of bacteria in foods. Mechanics of food-borne infection and intoxication. Laboratory methods to enumerate and identify microorganisms associated with foods. *Prerequisites:* Introductory Microbiology 65 or equivalent, or a course in biochemistry. Four hours. S. Donnelly.

212 Animal Breeding. Principles of quantitative and statistical genetics studied in relation to animal breeding. Methods of selection and schemes of mating discussed. *Prerequisites:* An introductory course in genetics, Statistics 141 or instructor permission. Four hours. Gilmore. Alternate years, 1991-92.

213, 214 Dairy Herd Management. Organization and operation of dairy enterprises. Theories and methods of application of feeding, breeding, and management programs and principles. *Prerequisites:* 110 or equivalent. Four hours. Gibson. Alternate years, 1990-91.

215 Physiology of Reproduction. Fundamental principles of the physiology of reproduction with the primary emphasis on farm animals. Three hours. Plaut. Alternate years, 1990-91.

216 Endocrinology. Anatomy, physiology, glandular interrelationships, and assay methods of the endocrine glands and their hormones. *Prerequisite:* Course in both biology and general or mammalian physiology. One course in anatomy is desirable. Three hours. Plaut. Alternate years, 1991-92.

217 Endocrinology Laboratory. Laboratory techniques used in endocrine research. *Prerequisites:* Corequisite 216 and instructor's permission. One hour.

242 Advanced Nutrition. See Nutritional Sciences 242. Three hours. Tyzbir.

245 Nutritional Biochemistry. See Nutritional Sciences 245. Three hours. Tyzbir.

249 Nutrition Seminar. See Nutritional Sciences 249. Two hours. Tyzbir.

281 Animal Sciences Senior Seminar. Reports and discussions of problems and special investigations in selected fields. One hour. A. Smith.

282 Animal Sciences Graduate Seminar. Reports and discussions of problems and special investigations in selected fields. One to three hours. Pankey.

297, 298 Special Problems in Animal Sciences. Research activity under direction of a faculty member whose approval has been given. Written proposal and report are required. *Prerequisite:* Faculty member permission. May enroll more than once for maximum of six hours. Coordinator.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Anthropology (See page 99.)

Area Studies (See page 99.)

Art (See page 99.)

Biochemistry (BIOC)

Professors Chiu, Collen, Cutroneo, Mann (Chairperson), Meyer, Rittenhouse, J. Thanassi, Woodworth; Associate Professors Auletta, Hart, Long; Adjunct Associate Professors Crabb, Harris; Assistant Professors Heintz, Krishnaswamy, R. Tracy; Research Associate Professors N. Thanassi, P. Tracy; Research Assistant Professors Church, Mason, Van Houten.

Current research programs include studies of mechanisms controlling ovarian function (F. Auletta); regulation of gene expressions in developing and neoplastic tissues (J-F. Chiu); structure and function of blood coagulation proteins (W. Church); physiology and biochemistry of thrombosis (D. Collen); regulation of procollagen synthesis (K. Cutroneo); gene expression in androgen responsive systems (S. Harris); environmental, nutritional, hormonal modulators of pulmonary defense mechanisms (B. Hart); regulation of initiation of DNA synthesis in mammalian chromosomes (N. Heintz); enzymology of blood coagulation complexes (S. Krishnaswamy); molecular biology, cloning and expression of blood coagulation proteins; site-specific mutagenesis (G. Long); macromolecular assembly in blood coagulation and bone formation (K. Mann); transport of iron into cells by receptor mediated iron-binding proteins (A. Mason); enzymology of protein and nucleic acid processing and breakdown (W. Meyer); phosphoinositide and phospholipase biochemistry (S. Rittenhouse); chemistry and biochemistry of vitamin B₆ (J. Thanassi); cellular interactions with coagulation proteins (P. Tracy); molecular biology of DNA repair in bacterial and animal cells (B. Van Houten); nature of the binding of metals to proteins, particularly the iron-binding proteins of blood plasma (R. Woodworth).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE OR FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination including the subject (advanced) portion. In addition:

Year courses in organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and physics (equivalent to Chemistry 141, 142 or 143; 144, Chemistry 162 and Physics 15, 16); quantitative chemistry; mathematics through differential and integral calculus, a year course in a biological science.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE OR FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Under most circumstances, meeting the requirements for admission as stated above will allow advancement to either degree program.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Thirty credit hours, 16 of which must be taken from graduate courses offered by the Department of Biochemistry, including Biochemistry 301, 302, 303, 381, and 391 or 392.

Thesis Option

Up to 14 credit hours of Master's Thesis Research (391).

Nonthesis Option

Up to eight credit hours of Independent Literature Research (392).

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

A total of 75 hours, including 20 hours from graduate courses offered by the Department of Biochemistry including Biochemistry 301, 302 or 305-306, 303 and participation throughout residence in Biochemistry Seminars; three hours from graduate courses offered by the Department of Chemistry; ten additional hours from courses in physical or biological sciences; 30 hours of Doctoral Dissertation Research.

COURSES OFFERED

Biochemistry 212, 213, 301-302, 303, 305-306, and 381 are offered annually. Advanced courses are given in alternate years.

212 Biochemistry of Human Disease. Disorders of hemoglobin, iron bilirubin; biochemistry of diabetes, pancreatitis, atherosclerosis, liver and kidney dysfunction; acid-base balance; gene therapy; diagnostic enzymology. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry 42 or 141, Agricultural Biochemistry 201 or permission. Three hours per semester. Hart.

213 Biomedical Biochemistry Laboratory. Introduction to basic principles underlying biochemical analysis in areas of biomedical interest. *Prerequisites:* Concurrent registration in Biochemistry 212 or permission. One hour per semester. Meyer.

301-302 General Biochemistry. Survey for science majors. Topics: chemistry, structure, metabolism, and function of proteins, amino acids, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, enzymes; bioenergetics; respiratory processes; cellular and physiological control mechanisms. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry 141, 142 or 143, 144, and departmental permission. Three hours per semester. Staff.

303 Biochemistry Laboratory. Experimental work designed to demonstrate important principles and to illustrate methods and techniques of modern biochemistry.

Prerequisites: 301, 302 or 305-306, or concurrent registration therein, and departmental permission. One to four hours. W. Meyer, Coordinator.

305-306 Medical Biochemistry. For medical students. Survey of human physiological, molecular biochemistry; chemistry, metabolism of cellular and dietary constituents; enzymes and bioenergetics; blood, respiration, acid-base balance, mineral metabolism; metabolic controls. **Prerequisites:** Chemistry 141, 142 or 143, 144 or equivalent, and departmental permission. Given on a trimester basis in the College of Medicine calendar; equivalent to three hours per semester for two semester. Staff.

307, 308 Special Topics in Biochemistry. Areas of biochemistry not treated in concurrent advanced course offerings. Topics include: intermediary metabolism, organic and physical biochemistry, enzymology, physiological chemistry. Two areas are usually covered each semester. **Prerequisites:** 301, 302 or 305-306; Chemistry 162. Two hours per semester. Staff.

320 General Enzymology. General consideration of enzyme nomenclature, purification, assay, introductory kinetics, mechanisms, cofactors, active sites, substrate structure, allosteric and regulatory properties, and control of multienzyme systems. **Prerequisites:** 301, 302, or 305-306; Chemistry 162. Three hours. Meyer.

331 Nucleic Acids. The study of structure, composition, organization, function, synthesis, and metabolism of nucleic acids and nucleoprotein particles and matrices in eukaryotic organisms. **Prerequisites:** 301-302, 305-306. Three hours. Cutroneo, Staff.

371 Physical Biochemistry. Protein interaction, solubility and fractionation, electrophoresis, sedimentation, phase rule study, diffusion, viscosity, spectrophotometry, and related topics. **Prerequisites:** 301, 302 or 306; Chemistry 160 or 162. Three hours. Woodworth.

375 Cancer Biology. Overview of cancer biology for health science students. Foundation for cancer research. Lecture format; interdisciplinary viewpoint; outside lectures. **Prerequisites:** 301-302 or 305-306; under special circumstances, 211, 212. Three hours per semester. Chiu.

381 Seminar. A review of recent developments and current literature in the various fields of biochemistry. **Prerequisite:** Departmental permission. One hour per semester.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

392 Independent Literature Research. Reading and literature research culminating in a paper on a topic of current interest in biochemistry. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Biomedical Engineering

A cooperative program offered by the Department of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering (K. Golden, Chairperson), the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering (C. Hermance, Chairperson), and the Department of Physiology and Biophysics (N.R. Alpert, Chairperson).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An accredited bachelor's degree in an appropriate field.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An accredited bachelor's degree in electrical or mechanical

engineering or equivalent. Courses in biology and chemistry may be recommended as prerequisites. Applicants with backgrounds other than electrical or mechanical engineering will generally be required to make up undergraduate deficiencies.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Physiology and Biophysics 301; 12 hours in electrical or mechanical engineering, physics and mathematics; additional approved courses; thesis research (six to 12 hours) in the Department of Electrical or Mechanical Engineering. Applicants should consult the department to determine if the program offered meets their specific educational objectives.

Biomedical engineering is one of the areas of research interest in the graduate programs in electrical and mechanical engineering.

Biostatistics

This program is administered through the Statistics Program in close collaboration with the faculty and staff of the Medical Biostatistics Unit of the College of Medicine. Dr. Taka Ashikaga is the program director.

The program offers a concentration in biostatistics leading to the M.S. degree. The curriculum takes full advantage of courses taught in the Statistics Program and includes experience in a variety of health, biomedical, and related research projects in the College of Medicine. This experience is designed to provide candidates with opportunities to use their academic training and work experience in defining research problems, formulating rational methods of inquiry, and gathering, analyzing, and interpreting data. The Medical Biostatistics research activities cover the full range of epidemiologic, clinical, and preclinical studies that take place within an academic medicine environment. These include population-based health surveys of various types, evaluations of health promotion programs and professional education activities, the design and maintenance of various computerized data bases arising from a statewide tumor registry, a long-term psychiatric follow-up study, epidemiologic studies dealing with the respiratory impacts of occupational exposures, as well as data from other clinical and preclinical studies. Emphasis is placed on learning to perform and integrate computerized data analysis. (See also Statistics Program description).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES AND ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major which provides a foundation for the application of statistical methodology and concepts to health and biomedical problems. In particular, pre-medicine majors who have delayed their application to medical school will be well suited for the program. It is anticipated that candidates will have completed three semesters of calculus including matrix algebra methods. However, provisional admission to the program can be given prior to the completion of these requirements. Computer experience is desirable. The Graduate Record Examination is strongly advised and is required of any applicant who wishes to be considered for a teaching fellowship.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Plan A: (Thesis) A 30-hour degree program, which includes 24 semester hours of approved course work. This must include Biostatistics 200, 221, 223, 231, 241, or 261, 321, 323, other Biostatistics courses numbered above 211, and other

quantitative methods courses, plus six semester hours of approved thesis research (391).

Plan B: (Nonthesis) A 33-hour degree program which includes 30 semester hours of approved course work. This must include Biostatistics 200, 221, 223, 231, 241, or 261, 321, 323, other Biostatistics courses number above 211, and other quantitative methods courses, and three semester hours of approved statistical research (381).

Under both plans, students must have or acquire a knowledge of the material in Biostatistics 201 and 211 and are expected to participate in the projects of the College of Medicine Biometry Facility and to attend the regular colloquium series as part of their training. During the latter part of their training the students will be expected to take major responsibility for some project, including the presentation of the final report for this project.

COURSES OFFERED

200 Medical Biostatistics. Research designs, measurement concepts, and analysis methods appropriate to medical and health science applications with particular emphasis on case-control studies. *Corequisite:* 211. Three hours.

201 Statistical Analysis via Computer. See Statistics 201.

202 Population Dynamics. See Sociology 202.

211,221 Statistical Methods, II. See Statistics 211, 221.

223 Applied Multivariate Analysis. See Statistics 223.

224 Statistics for Quality and Productivity. See Statistics 224.

225 Applied Regression Analysis. See Statistics 225.

229 Reliability and Survival Analysis. See Statistics 229.

231 Experimental Design. See Statistics 231.

233 Design of Sample Survey. See Statistics 233.

241 Introduction to Statistical Inference. See Statistics 241.

254 Sociology of Health and Medicine. See Sociology 254.

261, 262 Statistical Theory I, II. See Statistics 261,262.

321,323,324,325,329 Seminars in Advanced Statistics. See Statistics 321, 323, 324, 325, 329.

381 Statistical Research. See Statistics 281.

385 Consulting Practicum. See Statistics 385.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Advanced Topics in Statistics. See Statistics 395.

Botany (BOT)

Professors Barrington, Etherton, Klein, Tyree, Ullrich, Vogelmann (Chairperson), Worley; Associate Professor Cook; Research Associate Professor Lintilhac; Assistant Professor Hoffmann; Research Assistant Professor Hughes.

The Botany Department has ongoing research programs in: *ecology* including physiological ecology of aquatic plants, effects of acid depositions on forest ecosystems, physiological ecology of acid depositions, systematics and evolution of vascular plants, biogeography, bryology, limnology, phycology; *physiology* including morphogenesis and developmental biology of embryonic plant systems, mineral nutrition, growth and development, translocation, photobiology, cellular electrophysiology, membrane function, amino acid transport, aluminum effects on cell membranes; and *cell and molecular biology* including molecular genetics and recombinant DNA of fungi.

The Botany Department participates actively in the Cell and Molecular Biology Program which provides opportunities for interdisciplinary research with other life science departments.

The Botany Department offers a multidisciplinary non-thesis program leading to the degree of Master of Science, Field Naturalist Option. Enrollment is limited to a small number of mature, highly talented individuals who have demonstrated sustained interest in field aspects of the natural sciences. The program is designed to provide students with: (1) a solid grounding in field-related sciences; (2) the ability to integrate scientific disciplines into a coherent whole at the landscape level; (3) the ability to evaluate sites from a number of perspectives and/or criteria; (4) the ability to translate scientific insights into ecologically sound decisions; and (5) the ability to communicate effectively to a wide range of audiences.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

The equivalent of a UVM major or minor in a natural or physical science. Satisfactory scores on the Verbal and Math sections of the Graduate Record Examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A total of 30 credits of course work and thesis research. A minimum of 15 credits of course work should be in botany, other natural sciences, and supporting fields, and at least 9 credits should be in thesis research.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE, FIELD NATURALIST OPTION

An undergraduate or graduate degree in earth or life sciences is expected; additionally, a demonstrated commitment to field sciences (e.g., participation in environmental and conservation organizations, workshops, field trips, research); strong scores on the Graduate Record Examination. A subject (advanced) test in biology or geology is advised for students who lack an undergraduate degree in natural sciences. Recent college graduates are encouraged to pursue interests outside academe before application to the Field Naturalist program.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty credit hours of courses to include at least two courses in each of three core areas: (1) life science; (2) earth science; and (3) ecology, the course selection to be determined by the student's studies committee. Enrollment in the Field Naturalist Practicum (Bot 311) each semester; oral comprehensive examination the fourth semester; written field research project (Bot 392) at the end of the fourth semester.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

The Department offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 19). Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination general (aptitude) section are requirements for acceptance for this degree.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (BIOLOGY)

A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and certification as a teacher of biology or an associated field. At least three years of secondary school teaching. Satisfac-

tory scores on the Graduate Record Examinations general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE M.S.T. (BIOLOGY)

Thirty hours of course work to include a selection of courses in the Departments of Botany and Zoology which will broaden and balance the undergraduate work in biology. At least two 200-level courses in each department. Courses in four of the five following areas: anatomy; morphology and systematics; genetics; developmental biology; and environmental biology. Up to 12 hours of 100-level courses may be used for the above requirement where approved by the advisor and the Dean. Appropriate courses in related science departments may be used to complete the required 30 hours. No thesis is required; however, each degree recipient must complete a written and oral examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The equivalent of a UVM major or minor in a natural or physical science. Satisfactory scores on the Verbal and Math sections of the Graduate Record Examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Completion of one academic year in graduate study at The University of Vermont; completion of the specific language requirement. The candidate must demonstrate ability to comprehend the contents of articles in the biological sciences in a modern foreign language appropriate to the student specialty and approved by the Studies Committee.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A total of 75 credits of course work and dissertation research. A minimum of 40 credits of course work should be in botany, other natural sciences and supporting fields, and at least 20 credits should be in dissertation research. In addition, each candidate must participate in six semester hours of supervised teaching.

COURSES OFFERED

205 Mineral Nutrition of Plants. Role of essential elements for plant growth including classical and modern approaches to the study of ion availability and transport. *Prerequisite:* 104 or equivalent. Three hours. Etherton. Alternate years, 1990–91.

209 Biology of Ferns. Evolutionary biology; a survey of New England ferns and their phylogenetic relationships; current research emphasizing morphological, biogeographical, genetic, and phytochemical aspects of speciation. *Prerequisites:* 108; 132 or 101 recommended or equivalent. Three hours. Barrington. Alternate years, 1991–92.

213 Plant Communities. Plant sociology; structure and organization of the plant community; sampling methods and analysis of data; climatic and edaphic factors; field work. *Prerequisite:* 109 or departmental permission. Three hours. Vogelmann.

229 Water Relations of Plants. See Forestry 229.

232 Botany Field Trip. Trips to selected environments outside Vermont. Led by several faculty members representing different fields of Botany. Overall, integrated approach to ecology, structure, and function. One hour. Christmas or spring vacation or end of school year.

234 Ecology of Freshwater Algae. Environmental factors influencing distribution and seasonal succession; quantitative

methods for estimating standing crop productivity; kinetics of algal growth; competitive and synergistic interactions. *Prerequisite:* 160 or Biology 102 or equivalent. Three hours. Cook. Alternate years, 1991–92.

241 Tropical Plant Systematics. Principles and methods of angiosperm phylogeny. Recent systematic and evolutionary research on flowering plants; survey of tropical flowering plant families. Student presentations on recent research. *Prerequisite:* 109 or equivalent. Four hours. Barrington. Alternate years, 1990–91.

250 Microtechnique. Theory and practice in the preparation of biological materials for anatomical and cytological study, including histochemistry and photomicrography. *Prerequisites:* Introductory chemistry; some knowledge of organic chemistry, anatomy, or cytology is desirable. Three hours. Cook. Alternate years, 1990–91.

251 Principles of Light Microscopy. Introduction to the optics, construction and care of the light microscope. Theory of phase and interference contrast, fluorescence and video methods. *Prerequisites:* One year of Physics (6 credits), or permission of instructor. One hour. Lintilhac.

252 Molecular Genetics: Regulation of Gene Expression in Eukaryotes. How cells control the flow of genetic information from gene into active gene product. Distinction between quiescent and active genes, mechanisms of genetic communication/regulation. *Prerequisites:* Biology 101 or Agricultural Biochemistry 201 or Biochemistry 301, or equivalent; others by permission of instructor. Cross-listing: Biology 252, Cell and Molecular Biology 252. Three hours. Ullrich. Alternate years, 1990–91.

254 Genetics of Fungi. Understanding the classical and molecular genetics of fungi with respect to their contribution in agriculture, basic genetics, biotechnological industry, recombinant DNA and gene expression. *Prerequisites:* Biology 101 or Agricultural Biochemistry 201 or Biochemistry 301, or equivalents; others by permission of instructor. Cross-listing: Cell and Molecular Biology 254. Three hours. Ullrich. Alternate years, 1991–92.

256 Advanced Plant Genetics. Review of major topics in higher plant genetics and cytogenetics. Designed to be applied to the systematics, breeding, and gene engineering of higher plants. *Prerequisite:* 132 or Biology 101 or equivalent. Three hours. Not offered 1990–91.

257 Physiology of the Plant Cell. Detailed study of photosynthesis, plant cell membrane function, and plant cell growth. *Prerequisites:* 104; Chemistry 141, 142 or Chemistry 42; Physics 11, 12 or 31, 42 or equivalents. Four hours. Etherton. Alternate years, 1991–92.

281 Botany Seminar. Presentations of personal research by faculty, graduate students, and outside guest speakers. Attendance required of botany graduate students and seniors in botanical research programs. Without credit.

295 Special Topics. For advanced students within areas of expertise of faculty and staff. Aspects of ecology, physiology, genetics, cytology, bryology, pteridology, paleobotany, photobiology, membrane physiology, cell biology. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

301 Cell and Molecular Biology. Advanced survey of cell organelles, their composition, origin, and the relationship between their structure and function. Emphasis on recent literature and current controversies. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry 142, graduate standing in biology or permission of instructor. Three hours. Cross-listing: Cell and Molecular Biology 301.

311 Field Naturalist Practicum. Landscape analysis; planning and designing field projects; integrated problem solving. *Prerequisites:* Enrollment in the Field Naturalist program. Variable hours up to three.

381 Selected Problems in Modern Botany. Subject matter varies but will stress recent botanical inquiries, particularly where they border on mathematics, physics, and chemistry. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. One to three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

392 Master's Project Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Business Administration (BSAD)

Professors Brandenburg (Dean), Grinnell, Laber, Savitt, Shirland, Thimm; Associate Professors Averyt, Cats-Baril, Gatti, Gurdon, Hunt, Jesse, Kraushaar, McIntosh, Parke, Sinkula, Tashman; Assistant Professors Battelle, Clark, Committee, Dempsey, Jackson, Noordewier, Posey, Thompson.

Management is the art of applying principles of the mathematical and social sciences to decision making in an organizational environment characterized by uncertainty and limited resources. The program is designed (1) to develop the individual's ability to practice the art and (2) to build a foundation that will facilitate and encourage the continuation of this development beyond a formal university setting. Courses in the program emphasize the understanding and critical evaluation of conceptual and theoretical principles relevant to the decision process in the functional areas of business.

Upon completion of the program, students will have been exposed to each functional area, will have been required to demonstrate an ability to engage in individual and group research projects, and will have demonstrated capacity to present coherently and defend their views orally and in writing.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES AND FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The MBA program consists of Prerequisite, First-Year, and Second-Year courses. Equivalent undergraduate course work can be used to satisfy prerequisites. A student can be admitted to the Graduate College prior to the successful completion of prerequisites. However, prerequisites must be successfully completed before a student is admitted to candidacy for the MBA degree. Enrollment in First- and Second-Year courses is restricted to students who have been accepted for admission to the Graduate College.

All applicants must meet the general requirements for admission to the Graduate College. In addition to transcripts of prior undergraduate and graduate training, the applicant is required to submit scores on the Graduate Management Admissions Test. (GMAT scores are accepted in lieu of Graduate Record Examination scores for financial assistance in this program.) To determine high promise of success in the MBA Program, an evaluation is made of the following: previous academic performance, satisfactory scores on the GMAT, relevant work experience, writing ability, and recommendations.

The MBA program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete all of the courses listed. Prerequisite courses must be completed before enrollment in any First-Year courses. Satisfactory performance on the written comprehensive examination.

Prerequisite Courses

(Equivalent UVM courses shown in parentheses)

Principles of Economics (Economics 11, 12)	6.0 hours
Calculus (Math. 19)	3.0
Computer Programming (Computer Science 11)	3.0
	12.0 hours

First-Year Courses

BSAD 304 Managerial Economics and Decision Models	3.0 hours
BSAD 305 Fundamentals of Marketing Management	3.0
BSAD 306 Financial Accounting	3.0
BSAD 307 Organization and Management Studies	3.0
BSAD 308 Corporate Finance	3.0
BSAD 309 Fundamentals of Legal Environment of Business	3.0
BSAD 313 Statistical Analysis for Management	3.0
BSAD 365 Management Accounting	3.0
	24.0 hours

Second-Year Courses

BSAD 340 Production and Operations Management	3.0 hours
BSAD 345 Management Information Systems	3.0
BSAD 375 Organizational Theory	3.0
BSAD 380 Managerial Finance	3.0
BSAD 396 Business Policy	3.0
Three 300-Level Elective Courses	9.0
	24.0 hours

The First-Year and Second-Year course groupings imply a course load for a full-time student of 12 credits per semester. Part-time students typically will enroll in six credits of course work per semester. Normally, First-Year courses will be completed before enrollment in Second-Year courses. All students must complete BSAD 306 and BSAD 313 during their first semester in the program.

In the event of previous academic work, certain First-Year courses may be waived upon successful completion of qualifying examinations. Depending on the particular course waived, replacement by an appropriate 300-level elective course may be required. A minimum of 30 hours of 300-level credits must be completed at UVM for the MBA degree.

COURSES OFFERED

304 Managerial Economics and Decision Models. Application of economic, mathematical, and statistical models to managerial decision making. Emphasis given to optimization techniques, spreadsheet analyses, decision trees, and cost/benefit analysis. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, concurrent enrollment in 313. Three hours.

305 Fundamentals of Marketing Management. Accelerated course on marketing principles and theory. Analytical approach to study of product pricing strategies; distribution, communication, and promotion; consumer behavior and development of corporate marketing strategy. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing. Three hours.

306 Financial Accounting. Introduction to basic concepts, assumptions, conventions providing foundation for developing financial statements. Analysis, interpretation of the income statement, balance sheet, statement of changes in financial position. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing. Three hours.

307 Organization and Management Studies. A survey course of the principles of management and organization behavior. The fundamentals of planning, organizing, lead-

ing, staffing, and controlling are covered. Particular attention is given to organization theory and behavior, including topics such as motivation, group behavior and decision making. All areas are covered in an international context. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing. Three hours.

308 Corporate Finance. An introduction to financial decision making in the firm. Decisions related to acquisition and allocation of funds are examined and practiced through cases and problems. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, 306. Three hours.

309 Fundamentals of Legal Environment of Business. General overview of areas of interaction between businesses and governments. Examination of governmental policy toward business and review of laws governing business-government interactions. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing. Three hours.

313 Statistical Analysis for Management. Data analysis and communication of statistical information for managerial decision making. Methods of modeling relationships, comparing strategies, and assessing probabilities. Instruction in computer use. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing. Three hours.

340 Production and Operations Management. Study of the operations function in manufacturing and service organizations. Design, planning, and control are examined, with emphasis on managerial analysis and decision making. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 313. Three hours.

341 Regression, Time Series, and Forecasting. Application of regression analysis and of modern time-series techniques to managerial decision making and forecasting. Case method approach. Instruction in use of computer programs included. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 313. Three hours.

342 Operations Research Models and Concepts. Concepts and models of operations research as applied to the business environment. Emphasis on modeling and using solution results for managerial decision making. Extensive computer use required. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, 304. Three hours.

345 Management Information Systems. An introduction to the design and implementation of management information systems. A theoretical framework is developed and applied by students to an information system. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing. Three hours.

347 Analysis of Decision Support Systems. Normative guidelines to design, implement, and evaluate information systems that support unstructured managerial tasks. The guidelines are developed by analyzing information distortion in organizations. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, 307, 345. Three hours.

359 Marketing Policy. Concepts from quantitative methods, economics, behavioral sciences applied to marketing management. Includes: marketing opportunities, organizing for marketing, planning marketing programs, control of marketing effort. Case book method. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 305. Three hours.

360 Contemporary Financial Accounting and Reporting. Current financial accounting, reporting practices; focus on contemporary issues, problems. Impact of pronouncements of Accounting Principles Board, Financial Accounting Standards Board, Securities and Exchange Commission, and other bodies. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 306. Three hours.

365 Management Accounting. Study of development, utilization of accounting information for product costing and pricing purposes, for routine planning and control of organizational activities, for decision-making purposes. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 306. Three hours.

371 Personnel Administration. Critical examination of contemporary problems, controversies in personnel administration. Current issues, topics (affirmative action, dis-

crimination in employment) covered with more traditional topics of wage and salary administration, etc. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 307. Three hours.

375 Organization Theory. Organization theories examined for insights into behaviors of organizations and their members. Open systems perspective. Identification of contingencies in organization design based on human, structural, technological, environmental variables. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 307. Three hours.

376 The Management of Change In Organizations. Applied behavioral science perspective adopted to identify conceptual issues, develop diagnostic skills, examine alternative intervention strategies relevant to accomplishment of planned changes in organizational systems. *Prerequisite:* MBA standing, 307. Three hours.

379 Strategic Management. Case studies of existing organizations are used to illustrate the intellectual, social processes of adaptation to a changing environment; strategy formulation, implementation. Not offered every year. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, completion of First-Year courses. Three hours.

380 Managerial Finance. Focus on key financial decisions that affect the value of the firms. Topics: capital structure, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, capital market theories and evidence. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, 308. Three hours.

382 Investment and Portfolio Analysis. Examination of the investment decision process. Specific topics include operations of equity securities markets, market efficiency, capital asset pricing model, and portfolio management. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, 308. Three hours.

384 Financial Markets and Interest Rates. Study of level and structure of interest rates. Topics: flow of funds accounting, market vs. natural rate of interest, interest rate structure, behavior of interest rates over business cycle. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, 308. Three hours.

394 Independent Readings and Research. Allows a student to pursue independent research under the direction of a faculty member. Normally, the course will include a research paper. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, permission of the Graduate Studies Committee. One to three hours.

395 Special Topics. Topics and material that may develop later into a regular course offering; in addition, it may include topics and material offered only once. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing, permission of the Graduate Studies Committee. One to three hours.

396 Business Policy. A case course focusing on the resolution of complex cases involving simultaneous solutions of problems in two or more functional areas. *Prerequisites:* MBA standing; last semester of study. Three hours.

Cell and Molecular Biology (Interdisciplinary)

Participating faculty are from the following departments: Anatomy and Neurobiology; Botany; Biochemistry; Civil Engineering; Medicine; Microbiology; Neurology; Obstetrics and Gynecology; Pathology; Pediatrics; Pharmacology; Physics; Physiology and Biophysics; Psychiatry; Zoology.

An interdisciplinary program leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Cell and Molecular Biology is offered under the direction of a committee composed of faculty members drawn from the participating departments. The program provides the flexibility necessary for students to gain competence in the area of their choice. The extensive research facilities of the participating departments are available to all graduate students enrolled in the program. Inquiries

should be directed to the Cell and Molecular Biology Program Director Judith Van Houten, Department of Zoology.

Research includes: (Absher) cellular aging and cellular mechanisms of pulmonary fibrosis; (Albertini) human somatic-cell genetic mutations, histocompatibility genetics; (Auletta) prostaglandins and parturition; (Bateman) Gene expression; (Budd) T-lymphocyte development in autoimmune mice; (Burke) RNA splicing, biological catalysis by RNA; (Cabot) lipid messenger systems of hormone/growth factor response, cellular homeostasis and oncogenesis; (Chiu) regulation of gene activities in developing and neoplastic tissues; (Christadoss) immunogenetics, autoimmune mechanisms of myasthenia gravis; (Cornbrooks) nervous system development and regeneration; (Crabb) protein chemistry, peptide synthesis and sequencing, molecular biology of visual cycle proteins; (Craighead) pathogenesis of viral infections; mineral lung disease; (Currier) cell-cell interactions in plant-microbe symbiosis; (Cutroneo) molecular regulation of collagen synthesis; (Danforth) diet composition and energy expenditure; (Davis); (Devlin) protein metabolism in post-exercise recovery; (Ellis) regulation of neuronal receptors and second messengers; (Ether-ton) metals and plant membranes; (Gannon) susceptibility of vascular endothelium to oxidant-mediated injury; (Grant) hematopoiesis; (Hacker) cellular and immunologic consequences of chemotherapeutic drugs; (Haisch) role of vascular endothelium in transplant rejection; (Halpern) physiology of the cardiovascular system; (Happ) hormonal control of differentiation in insects; (Harris) molecular biology of androgen action; (Hart) metal toxicity in the lung; (Hayashi) early T-cell development, regulation of thymic endocrine epithelial cells and bone marrow lymphoid progenitor cells; (Heintz) protein-DNA interactions at eucaryotic origins of replication; control of the eucaryotic cell cycle; (Hemenway) surface properties and biological effects of minerals (Horton) diabetes, exercise, and intermediary metabolism; (Huber) immune mechanisms of tissue damage in viral infections; (Jaken) signal transduction through protein kinase C; (Johnson) control of cell polarity in yeast; (Kelleher) control of protein synthesis in mammalian cells, oncodevelopmental genes; (Kelley) growth factor/cytokine involvement in proliferation and protein/connective tissue turnover; (Landesman) morphology and biochemistry of amphibian limb regeneration; (Lenox) regulation of receptor coupled second and third messenger systems in brain and neuronal cells, mechanism of action lithium in the brain; (Leslie) matrix remodeling after viral infections; (Long) structure and function of blood proteins; (Low) cell biology of tissue remodeling; (Mann) biochemistry of blood coagulation; (Matsuda); (Maughan) molecular mechanisms of muscle contraction and protein assembly in Drosophila; (McKeehan) vascular, prostate, and liver cell biology; (Moehring) biochemical and molecular genetics of microbial toxin action and virus replication; (Mossman) carcinogenesis of tracheobronchial tree, pulmonary fibrosis; (Nicklas) molecular genetics of human mutation, human gene mapping; (Novotny) molecular genetics of development in fungi; (Otter) control of flagellar movement, calmodulin, other Ca^{2+} binding proteins; (Parsons) synaptic physiology and pharmacology, mechanisms of transmitter interactions at autonomic neurons; nicotinic activation and inactivation at the motor end plate; (Pederson) assembly and function of transcription complexes in chromatin; (Periasamy) gene expression in muscle; (Pratt) role of DNA methylation in regulation of gene expression; (Raper) molecular genetics of development in a lower eukaryote; (Rittenhouse) phosphoinositide turnover and signaling events; (Robison) DNA repair of alkylation damage, human somatic cell mutations; (Sachs); (G. Sato) serum-free cell culture, cellular endocrinology; (J. Sato); (Schaeffer) maintenance and induction of the carcinogenic state; (Serrero) hormonal control and gene ex-

pression of adipose differentiation at the cellular and molecular levels; (Shatos); (Shreeve) biochemistry and molecular pharmacology of receptors; (Sriram) immunoregulation; (Stevens) cellular and molecular biology of tissue damage by toxic chemicals and its repair; (Taatjes) glycosylation reactions in the Golgi apparatus, immunocytochemistry; (P. Tracy) cellular interactions with coagulation proteins as related to hemostasis and thrombosis; (R. Tracy) relationship of coagulation to heart disease; (Tritton) membrane alterations induced by chemotherapeutic and toxic agents; (Ullrich) mating-type regulation of gene expression in fungi; (B. Van Houten) molecular biology of DNA repair; (J. Van Houten) genetic analysis of chemosensory transduction in Paramecium; (Wallace) biological consequences of oxidative DNA damage, DNA repair; (Walters) glycoprotein biochemistry, oncodevelopmental proteins; (Warshaw) molecular basis of muscle contraction; (Wilson) developmental genetics of juvenile hormone regulation and oogenesis in Drosophila.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE AND FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Biology (three semesters, including genetics), chemistry through organic, mathematics through calculus, physics (two semesters). Satisfactory scores (60 percentile) on general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination. Students who do not have all of the courses listed but who have a good academic record will be considered for admission to the program. Deficiencies may be made up after matriculation.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Completion of any deficient admission requirements.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Thirty hours of graduate level credit including Cell Biology 301-302 and one course in each of the following areas: genetics, biochemistry (one year); mammalian or plant cell culture; cell biology seminar each semester; thesis research.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Minimum of one semester of Physical Chemistry, equivalent to Chemistry 160. Completion of any deficient admission requirements.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Cell Biology 301-302, one course in each of the three following areas: genetics, biochemistry (one year), and cell culture; a minimum of 11 additional hours of course work. Studies Committee will advise course selection. Dissertation research, minimum 20 credits. All students must demonstrate satisfactory progress: finish minimum course work within three years; finish cumulative exam within prescribed time limits; participate in seminar program.

The expected sequence for all first year students in the fall is CLBI 301, biochemistry, CLBI 381, and CLBI 391 or 491; in the spring is CLBI 302 (or other relevant course in years CLBI 302 is not offered), biochemistry, CLBI 381 and CLBI 391 or 491. Additional courses or substitutions are offered with flexibility, but must have permission of the Program Director.

COURSES OFFERED

295 Special Topics. Credit as arranged.

301 Cell Biology. Advanced survey of cell organelles, their composition, origin, and the relationship between their structure and function. Emphasis on recent literature and current controversies. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry 142, graduate standing in biology or permission of instructor. Three hours.

302 Specialized Cells and Cell Processes. Current issues and research in the field of plant, invertebrate, mammalian cell, and molecular biology. Focus on specialized cells and differentiation. *Prerequisite:* Cell Biology 301. Three hours. Also offered through W. A. Jones Cell Science Center.

381 Seminar. One hour. Staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Chemistry (CHEM)

Professors Allen, Bushweller (Chairperson), Flanagan, Geiger, Jewett, Krapcho, Kuehne, Strauss, White; Associate Professors Goldberg, Leenstra, Weltin; Assistant Professors Ahmed, Rosenthal, Sentell.

Current research in organic chemistry includes dynamic NMR studies of intramolecular stereodynamics, syntheses of medicinally valuable natural products, isolation and structure determination of natural products, studies of the stereochemistry of C-alkylation of α -anions, decarboxylation of geminal diesters, biomimetic syntheses, preparation of benzomorphans and their analogues which have chemotherapeutic potential, synthesis and reactions of hybrid organic-inorganic polymers, and mechanistic studies of organic chemical reactions.

Physical chemistry research projects include hydrogen absorption by metals, alloys, and intermetallic compounds with a view toward storage of hydrogen as a fuel, theoretical studies of the electronic structure of chemical bonds in small molecules using *ab initio* variation calculations, chemical thermodynamics, statistical mechanical modeling of chemical systems, and optically detected magnetic resonance studies of porphyrins and related compounds.

Research in inorganic chemistry includes investigations of the syntheses, structure, and spectroscopic properties of main-group ring systems and polymers with an emphasis on phosphazenes and borazines, electrochemical control of the structure and reactivity of transition metal complexes, solid state chemistry with an emphasis on the use of intercalation properties of layered solids to tailor the reactivity and electronic properties of inorganic substrates, synthesis of new organometallic compounds with technologically significant properties, solid state structure by x-ray diffraction, dynamic NMR studies of the stereodynamics of various metal-phosphine complexes, and organotransition metal chemistry.

Research in analytical chemistry includes electrochemical studies of transition metal complexes and organometallic complexes, electron spin resonance studies of materials in unusual oxidation states, novel reactions of reactive compounds generated electrochemically under high vacuum, studies of factors influencing heterogeneous electron transfer process in nonaqueous media, studies of transient, imploding plasmas as solid sample atomizers for atomic spectroscopy, the development of instrumentation and techniques suitable for the direct localized and bulk trace

elemental analysis of nonconducting solid samples via atomic spectrometry, and studies of retention mechanisms in reversed phase and micellar liquid chromatography.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (PHYSICAL SCIENCES)

An undergraduate major in an appropriate field. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination. Completion of at least one full year of teaching.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (PHYSICAL SCIENCES)

Successful completion of Physics 128, Chemistry 141 and 162, and Mathematics 121, or their equivalents. (These courses may have been taken at the undergraduate level, as part of this graduate program, or credit may be obtained by transfer or examination.)

A program is also offered leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 19).

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (PHYSICAL SCIENCES)

The above prerequisites for admission to candidacy must be supplemented by: (1) Completion of 30 hours of credit, of which at least 18 must be in Physical Sciences Option (A) or (B) as described below. The remaining 12 credits may be chosen, with the consent of the Joint Advisory Committee, from appropriate courses above 100 in science, engineering, mathematics, and education (credit in education courses is limited to six semester hours); (2) Successful completion of a comprehensive examination administered by the Joint Advisory Committee.

Physical Sciences Option (A): Nine semester hours of Physics numbered 128 and above, Chemistry 231 and six semester hours of Chemistry chosen from Chemistry 163, 232, 201, 264, and 241. This option is primarily for teachers of chemistry.

Physical Sciences Option (B): Nine semester hours of Chemistry numbered 141 and above and nine hours of Physics in courses numbered above 200. This option is primarily for teachers of physics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major in an appropriate field. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination general (aptitude) section for those requesting financial assistance.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

The requirements for admission to candidacy for the Master of Science degree are: (1) proficiency in three areas of chemistry evidenced by the biannual qualifying examinations or completion of designated courses at this university; (2) one semester of residence; (3) at least 15 hours of formal course work including (a) six hours of graduate-level courses in the chemical field of specialization, (b) three hours of graduate-level chemistry courses not in the area of concentration, (c) Chemistry 386 (only for those electing Plan A), and (d) Chemistry 381 (Seminar), and (4) maintenance of an overall point-hour ratio of 3.00. Students studying in the Master of Science degree program are advised to take the cumulative examinations in their specialty.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

The above prerequisites for admission to candidacy must be supplemented in either of the following two ways:

Plan A: Completion of 12 hours of Masters Thesis Research (Chemistry 391) and submission of a satisfactory thesis; (2) completion of at least 30 hours of graduate credit (courses and Masters Thesis Research); and (3) one additional hour of Chemistry 381 (Seminar).

Plan B: Completion of six hours of Independent Literature Research Project (Chemistry 395); (2) completion of at least 30 hours of graduate credit (courses and Literature Research Project); and (3) one additional hour of Chemistry 381 (Seminar).

M.S. students should decide at the beginning of their program whether they will pursue Option A or Option B and inform the Department and Graduate College of their decisions.

A reading knowledge of German is also required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

An undergraduate major in an appropriate field. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination general (aptitude) section for those requesting financial assistance.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

It is expected that a student will ordinarily complete the following requirements for admission to candidacy by the end of the second year of residence: (1) at least 15 hours of research (Chemistry 491); (2) satisfactory performance in the cumulative examinations in the specialty field; (3) demonstration of basic competence in four fields of chemistry (analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical) through the biannual qualifying examinations or completion of prescribed courses at The University of Vermont; (4) three hours of teaching; (5) one year of residence; (6) the following courses are required: Chemistry 386 (two credits) and 381 (two credits), three semester hours of credit of advanced level work in three of the four areas of chemistry (analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical). The remainder of each student's program will be determined by a departmental studies committee on the basis of qualifying examination performance, background, and research interests. In the normal course of events a student should expect to devote much of the first year to formal course work; (7) maintenance of an overall point-hour ratio of 3.25.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

In addition to the above requirements a student must: (1) complete a doctoral research project, write an acceptable dissertation, and defend it; (2) present a total of 75 hours of credit in course work and dissertation research, and (3) make an oral and written presentation of an original research proposal, Chemistry 388 (at least six months prior to the submission of the dissertation). The student must also demonstrate a reading knowledge of scientific German and of either French, Russian, or computer programming.

COURSES OFFERED

Prerequisites for all courses: as listed, or equivalent, or by permission of instructor.

201 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory (1-6). Laboratory and discussion only. Laboratory problems requiring mod-

ern analytical, physical, and inorganic synthetic techniques. *Prerequisites:* 146, 221, credit for or concurrent enrollment in 162 or 163. Three hours.

202 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory (0-6). Laboratory only. Laboratory problems requiring modern analytical, physical, and inorganic synthetic techniques. *Prerequisite:* 201. Two hours.

211 Chemical Kinetics and Mechanism. Important aspects, applications of chemical kinetics. Theoretical mathematical aspects covered at introductory level. Emphasis: interpretation of experimental rate laws in terms of mechanistic hypotheses for selected reactions. *Prerequisites:* 142 or 144, 162, 163. Three hours. Jewett, White.

214 Polymer Chemistry. Polymer size and weight distributions. Synthesis and properties of organic and inorganic polymers. Kinetics of polymerization. Polymer characterization. Polymer formulation. *Prerequisites:* 142 or 144, 162. Three hours. Allen.

221 Instrumental Analysis. Systematic survey of modern methods of chemical analysis. Fundamental principles and applications of spectroscopy, electrochemistry, and separation techniques. *Prerequisites:* Credit for or concurrent enrollment in 162 or 163. Three hours. Geiger, Goldberg, Sentell.

222 Advanced Analytical Chemistry. In-depth coverage of selected modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis, emphasizing most recent developments in spectroscopy, electrochemistry, and separation techniques. *Prerequisite:* 221. Three hours. Geiger, Goldberg, Sentell.

224 Chemical Separations. Theory and practice of chromatographic separations. Emphasis on gas-liquid, liquid-liquid, and liquid-solid chromatography. *Prerequisite:* 221. Three hours. Sentell.

225 Electroanalytical Chemistry. Principles of modern electrochemical analysis, mainly finite current methods — voltammetry, polarography, chronoamperometry, cyclic voltammetry, double layer theory, electron transfer kinetics. Three hours. Geiger.

226 Analytical Spectroscopy. Principles of optical spectroscopic methods of analysis. Emphasis on theory and practice of atomic spectroscopy and new molecular spectroscopic methods. *Prerequisite:* 221. Three hours. Goldberg.

227, 228 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry. Selected topics of current interest in the area of analytical chemistry. New techniques and methodologies, especially in chemical instrumentation. Credit as arranged. Geiger, Goldberg, Sentell.

231 Inorganic Chemistry. Fundamental concepts, facts of inorganic systems. Molecular symmetry, models for structure, bonding, acid-base chemistry, descriptive chemistry of ionic, covalent compounds, introductory crystal field theory, reaction mechanisms. *Prerequisite:* 162. Three hours. Ahmed, Allen, Rosenthal.

232 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. Selected topics include applications of group theory to vibrational spectroscopy and electronic structure, multiple bonding in main group and transition metal compounds, electron-deficient bonding, bioinorganic chemistry. *Prerequisite:* 231. Three hours. Ahmed, Allen, Rosenthal.

234 Organometallic Chemistry. Systematic survey of syntheses, properties, structures, bonding, reactions of both main group and transition series organometallic compounds. Variation of structure and stability of metal-carbon bond throughout periodic system. *Prerequisite:* 231. Three hours. Ahmed, Allen.

236 Physical Inorganic Chemistry. Fundamental physical basis for spectroscopic techniques, other observable phenomena important to inorganic chemistry. Topics: ligand

field theory, magnetism, magnetic resonance, Mossbauer spectroscopy, optical activity. *Prerequisites:* 163, 232. Three hours. Ahmed, Allen, Rosenthal.

237, 238 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. Advanced theoretical treatment of bonding and of physical properties of transition metal complexes; detailed treatment of inorganic reaction mechanisms. Credit as arranged. Ahmed, Allen, Rosenthal.

241 Advanced Organic Chemistry. Stereochemistry, reactivity criteria, reaction mechanisms and synthetic methods are stressed. Reactive intermediates such as carbanions, carbocations, carbenes, and free radicals are used to systematize mechanistic discussions. *Prerequisites:* 142 or 144, 162. Three hours. Krapcho, Kuehne, Strauss, White.

242 Advanced Organic Chemistry. Mechanistic considerations of reactions which include enolates, additions (such as cycloadditions, hydroborations, etc.), annulations, oxidations, rearrangements, eliminations, and approaches to multistep syntheses. *Prerequisites:* 241. Three hours. Krapcho, Kuehne, Strauss.

251 Physical Organic Chemistry. Structure-reactivity relationships, molecular properties and their interpretation. Methods and results of investigations of mechanisms of common organic reactions. *Prerequisites:* 142 or 144, 162. Three hours. Jewett, White.

257, 258 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. Advanced level discussion of specific topics in organic chemistry of current interest such as photochemistry, carbenes, bioorganic chemistry, magnetic resonance, etc. Credit as arranged. Bushweller, Jewett, Krapcho, Kuehne, Strauss, White.

262 Chemical Thermodynamics. Systematic study of the application of thermodynamics to chemical problems. Concepts of statistical thermodynamics introduced. *Prerequisites:* 162, 163. Three hours. Flanagan.

263 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. General consideration of quantum mechanics. Development of techniques pertinent to the application of quantum mechanics to chemical problems. *Prerequisites:* 162, 163. Three hours. Weltin.

264 Fundamentals of Spectroscopy. A general discussion of molecular spectroscopy, rotational and vibrational states of molecules, symmetry of vibrations; introduction to electronic spectra. *Prerequisites:* 162, 163, Math 121. Three hours. Leenstra, Weltin.

265 Statistical Mechanics. Development of statistical mechanics and its application to problems of chemical interest. *Prerequisites:* 162, 163; 263 recommended. Three hours. Flanagan.

266 Molecular Orbital Theory. Introduction to the Huckel molecular orbital method. Energy levels and orbitals, molecular properties and their interpretation. Effects of substituents on electronic structure. Extensions of Huckel method. *Prerequisites:* 142 or 144, 163. Three hours. Weltin.

267, 268 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry. Advanced level discussion of specific topics in physical chemistry and chemical physics; group theory, solid state theory; irreversible thermodynamics, solution theory. Credit as arranged. Flanagan, Leenstra, Weltin.

285, 286 Special Topics. Selected topics of an interdisciplinary nature, designed particularly for advanced undergraduate chemistry majors. Possible subjects include environmental chemistry, chemical technology, chemical economics. Offered as occasions arise. Variable credit.

342 Natural Products — The Alkaloids. The major classes of alkaloids surveyed from a biogenetic point of view. Classical and modern degradation methods, total syntheses and

biosynthetic incorporation of labeled compounds. *Prerequisite:* Credit or concurrent enrollment in 242. Three hours. Alternate years. Kuehne.

344 Natural Products — The Terpenes. The chemistry of mono, sesqui, di and triterpenes, including degradations, structure proofs, total syntheses, rearrangement reactions, and biogenesis. *Prerequisite:* Credit or concurrent enrollment in 242. Three hours. Alternate years. Kuehne.

363 Quantum Chemistry. Applications of quantum mechanical techniques to problems of chemical interest. *Prerequisite:* 263. Three hours. Offered as occasion warrants. Weltin.

381, 382 Seminar. Current problems and literature. One hour.

386 Methods of Chemical Investigation. Introduction to advanced modern chemical methods. *Prerequisite:* Permission of department. Two hours.

388 Research Problem Conception and Solution. Independent origination of research problems and the methods of their solution. Required of all doctoral candidates. *Prerequisite:* Permission of department. This course shall be completed at least six months in advance of the Ph.D. dissertation defense, and in no case later than the end of the seventh semester of graduate studies at UVM. One hour.

395 Independent Literature Research Project. Reading and literature research culminating in the preparation of a comprehensive and critical review of a topic of current interest in chemistry. Credit as arranged.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Civil Engineering (CE)

Professors Beliveau, Cassell, Dawson, Hemenway, Hermance (Chairperson), Oppenlander, Pinder; Associate Professors Downer, Laible, Olson; Adjunct Professor Knight.

The Department of Civil Engineering is presently conducting research in environmental engineering, structures, transportation, and urban planning.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

A bachelor's degree and the approval of this Department. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination general (aptitude) section.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Specific course work may be required of those who lack a strong science background.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The above prerequisites for acceptance to candidacy must be supplemented in either of the two following ways.

Plan A: Completion of advanced courses in civil engineering, mathematics, other approved courses and six to nine hours of thesis research for a total of 30 hours.

Plan B: Completion of 30 credit hours of advanced courses in civil engineering, mathematics, and other approved courses in lieu of the thesis.

Students should decide which option they intend to pursue at the beginning of their program.

RECOMMENDED CORE COURSES

It is recommended that the student's plan of study include one course in each of the following areas: advanced statistics, engineering economics, and computerbased numerical methods.

COURSES OFFERED

210 Airphoto Interpretation. Aerial photographic interpretation; principles of stereoscopic viewing, identification of airphoto features related to landform, vegetation, drainage, soils, topography; use of airphoto interpretation in soil identification. Three hours. Olson.

230 Community Planning Techniques. Size, spacing, and functions of cities; economic, social, and physical determinants of land-use elements; studies for urban planning; and the process of land-use planning. Three hours. Oppenlander.

232 Community Design. Basic principles and methods of planning and designing communities; site selection, elements of physical layout and design. Design projects dealing with community elements: subdivisions, industrial parks, new towns, etc. Three hours. Downer, Oppenlander.

241 Transportation Systems Engineering. Interdisciplinary aspects of transportation systems and their technological characteristics; mathematical analysis, synthesis of system problems; economic considerations; fiscal studies, financial planning; administration of transportation systems. Three hours. Oppenlander.

250 Environmental Facilities Design — Water. Design of water supply systems including: source evaluation, transmission, distribution; water treatment plant design; equipment selection, and wells. *Prerequisite:* 151 or equivalent. Three hours.

251 Environmental Facilities Design — Wastewater. Design wastewater conveyance and treatment facilities; sewage-treatment plant design, and equipment selection. *Prerequisite:* 151 or equivalent. Three hours.

252 Industrial Hygiene. Industrial hygiene problems; effects of pollutants on health; threshold limit values, and emphasis on the engineering, evaluation of the hazard and control techniques. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry 5 and Physics 25 or equivalent. Three hours. Hemenway.

253 Air Pollution. Sources of air pollution, methods of measurement, standards, transport theory and control techniques used. Emphasis placed on source measurement and contaminant transport. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry and Math. 21 or equivalent. Three hours. Hemenway.

254 Environmental Quantitative Analysis. Chemistry and microbiology of water quality management, diffusion equilibria, reaction kinetics, acids and bases, colloids, enzymes, bacterial physiology, pollution indicator organisms. *Prerequisites:* Permission of instructor. Four hours. Hemenway.

255 Water Renovation Processes — Chemical/Physical. Design theory of chemical/physical processes for treating waters and wastewaters; mass transfer, coagulation/precipitation, sedimentation, filtration, mixing, absorption, ion exchange, and membrane processes; and pilot plant experimentation. *Prerequisites:* 150, 151 or equivalent. Three hours.

256 Water Renovation Processes — Biological. Design theory of biological processes for treating waters and wastewaters; aerobic, anaerobic, photosynthetic processes; disinfection; and pilot plant experimentation. *Prerequisites:* 150, 151 or equivalent. Three hours.

257 Analysis of Aquatic Systems. Quantitative study of biological, chemical, and physical phenomena in lakes, streams, and estuaries; and mathematical modeling applied to management of water quality. *Prerequisites:* 150, 160 or equivalent. Three hours.

258 Environmental Facilities Design — Air. Advanced design principles for air pollution control equipment including scrubbers, precipitators, cyclones, and filter. *Prerequisites:* 252 or 253. Three hours. Hemenway.

259 Measurement of Airborne Contaminants. Quantifying airborne contaminants from processes and ambient levels. Laboratories demonstrate calibration and measurement, stack sampling, and ambient air monitoring of specific contaminants. *Prerequisite:* 252 or 253. Three hours. Hemenway.

260 Hydrology. The basic theory of precipitation, runoff, infiltration, and ground water; precipitation and runoff data; and application of data for use in development of water resources. *Prerequisite:* 160 or Statistics 141 or equivalent. Three hours. Downer.

261 Open Channel Flow. Application of basic laws of fluid mechanics to flow in open channels; channel design, transition structures: riprap, culverts; gradually-varied flow problems including flood plain, floodway studies. *Prerequisite:* 160 or equivalent. Three hours. Downer.

263 Measurements in Applied Hydrology. Hydrologic experimental design; observational methods, equipment, problems in data reduction and handling techniques; application to instrumentation and study of the hydrology of a small watershed. *Prerequisite:* 163 or 260 or equivalent. Three hours. Downer.

264 Land Treatment of Wastes. Fundamental physical, chemical and biological mechanisms of water and waste constituent transformation, cycling, uptake and removal in the plant/soil profile; system cost, design project centered. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

265 Ground Water Hydrology. Principles of ground water hydraulics, well characteristics, aquifers; and use of numerical methods to solve ground water flow problems. *Prerequisites:* Math. 121 or equivalent, programming experience or permission of instructor, graduate standing. Olson.

270 Advanced Indeterminate Structures. Matrix analysis of framed structures; finite element theory and application in structural mechanics and hydrodynamics; emphasis on computer applications and numerical analysis techniques. *Prerequisites:* 171, a basic knowledge of matrix algebra and computer programming or equivalent. Three hours. Laible.

271 Prestressed Concrete Structures. Ultimate strength theory, emphasis on prestress effects; prestressed beam analysis, load balancing, column and pile design, bent analysis, yieldline theory, circular prestressing in domes, tanks; current design specifications. *Prerequisite:* 173 or equivalent. Three hours. Staff.

282 Engineering Properties of Soils. Study of soil properties influencing engineering behavior of soils; soil mineralogy, physiochemical concepts, plasticity properties, permeability, and compaction; laboratory study of soil index properties, permeability, compaction tests. *Prerequisite:* 180 or equivalent. Three hours. Olson.

290 Engineering Investigation. Independent investigation of a special topic under the guidance of a staff member. Preparation of an engineering report is required. Three hours.

295 Special Topics. Special topics in recently developed technical areas. *Prerequisite:* Senior or graduate enrollment. Three hours. Staff.

360 Advanced Hydrology. Application of statistics to engineering hydrology; concept, use of instantaneous unit hydrograph; study of runoff models; flow through porous media; design techniques for water resources projects. *Prerequisites:* 260, Math. 271. Three hours. Offered as occasion warrants. Downer.

372 Matrix Methods in Structural Dynamics. Matrices, eigenvalue problems, forced vibration, wave propagation.

Prerequisite: 171 or instructor's permission. Three hours. Beliveau. Cross-listing: Mechanical Engineering 330.

390 Advanced Topics in Civil Engineering. Special topics to intensify the programs of graduate students in civil engineering. Hours and credits to be arranged.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced Topics in recently developed technical areas. Prerequisite: Graduate standing only. Three hours.

Classics (CLAS)

Emeritus Professors Bliss, Kidder; Professors Ambrose (Chairperson), Davison, Gilleland, Schlunk; Associate Professors B.S. Rodgers, R.H. Rodgers.

Current research interests include Early Greek Literature; the Attic orators; Greek Drama; archaeology; philosophy; Mycenaean and Homeric Greece; Cicero's rhetorical works; Vergil; lyric and elegiac poetry; Petronius; satire; Roman Imperial Families; Mythology; Etruscology; Medieval Studies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

An undergraduate major or minor or the equivalent; a reading knowledge of French or German.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Eighteen hours of advanced courses in Greek and Latin, six hours of which must be 381; six additional hours in Greek and Latin, History, or Philosophy; thesis research (normally six hours). Comprehensive examinations in Greek and Latin translation, Greek and Roman history, and literature and philology are required. In addition to course work, students will have a reading list of authors in Greek and Latin.

Those who expect the department's recommendations to go on for a Ph.D. elsewhere must show competence in both German and French by the end of their first year of graduate study.

A program is also offered leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 19). Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination are prerequisite for acceptance to candidacy for this degree.

COURSES OFFERED

GREEK (GRK)

201 Greek Orators. Selected speeches of Lysias and Demosthenes. Three hours. B.S. Rodgers. Alternate years.

202 Greek Comedy. Two plays of Aristophanes. Three hours. Ambrose. Alternate years.

203 Greek Historians. Thucydides, Books I and II; selections from Herodotus and Xenophon's *Hellenica*. Three hours. Davison. Alternate years.

204 Greek Tragedy. Sophocles, *Antigone*, and Euripides, *Medea*, or two equivalent plays. Three hours. Ambrose. Alternate years.

206 Greek Epic. Reading in the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*. Problems of epic composition and language together with mythological and historical background. Three hours. Schlunk. Alternate years.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced special topics or seminars in Greek beyond the scope of existing formal courses. Prerequisites: Graduate or advanced undergraduate standing; permission. Credit as arranged, maximum of six hours for graduate students.

LATIN (LAT)

203 Republican Prose. Extensive reading in Caesar and Sallust, and in the speeches of Cicero. Three hours. B.S. Rodgers.

204 Epic Poets. Extensive reading in Lucretius, Vergil, Ovid, and others. Three hours. Ambrose, Schlunk.

227 Roman Lyric Poets. Selections from the works of Catullus, Horace, Propertius, Tibullus. Three hours. Alternate years.

251 Roman Letters. Letters of Cicero, Horace, and Pliny. Three hours. B.S. Rodgers. Alternate years.

252 Comedy. Two plays of Plautus and Terence. Study of the precursors of this literary form. Three hours. Ambrose. Alternate years.

253 Roman Oratory. Selections from Cicero's *De Oratore*, *Orator*, *Brutus*, and from his speeches. Historical development of forensic and other rhetorical canons. Three hours. Gilleland. Alternate years.

255 Historians of the Empire. Augustus, *Res Gestae*; Tacitus, *Annals*, I-IV; selections from Suetonius and Ammianus Marcellinus. Three hours. Davison. Alternate years.

256 Satire. Selections from Horace and Persius; Juvenal, Petronius. Study of the development of this literary form. Three hours. Gilleland. Alternate years.

271 Silver Latin. Extensive reading of post-Augustan authors not included in other advanced courses. Three hours. R.H. Rodgers, Gilleland. Alternate years when offered.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced special topics or seminars in Latin beyond the scope of existing formal courses. Prerequisites: Graduate or advanced undergraduate standing; permission. Credit as arranged, maximum of six hours for graduate students.

300 Proseminar. Introduction to philology. Students will normally take this their first semester. Three hours. Ambrose.

381 Seminar. Intensive study at the graduate level of Greek and Latin authors not read in the candidate's undergraduate program. Credit as arranged.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged. Normally total six hours.

Communication Science and Disorders (CS&D)

Professors Guitar, Lubker (Chairperson), Wilson; Assistant Professors McCauley, C. Smith; Lecturers Houghton. Staff: Ruth Peaper, M.Ed., (CCC-Sp); Dinah K. Smith, M.A. (CCC-A).

The faculty does research in language development and disorders, articulation processes and disorders, fluency disorders, speech physiology and perception, biofeedback, and hearing disorders.

The Master of Science degree program in Communication Science and Disorders is accredited for speech-language pathology by the Educational Standards Board of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA). The Eleanor M. Luse Center for Communication Disorders, which shares quarters with the Department and is a primary practicum site, holds accreditation from the Professional Services Board of ASHA in both Speech Pathology and Audiology. Students are required to fulfill academic requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. All students are supervised by clinically certified members of the faculty and staff of the E.M. Luse Center.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution; satisfactory performance on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination. Completion of courses equivalent to CS&D 80, 90, 94, 101, a course in statistics, a course in child psychology. These courses must be completed prior to enrollment in graduate courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of the written comprehensive examinations. Students will not be admitted to candidacy if practicum grades are incomplete. Students may write the comprehensive examination only in or following that semester in which they have completed 30 semester credits of graduate study and 200 hours of supervised clinical practicum.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Option

The student will complete 34 hours of graduate level courses and six additional credits for conducting the research leading to an M.S. thesis. All research-oriented students will be encouraged to pursue this option.

Nonthesis Option

The student will complete 40 hours of graduate level course work. For Speech-Language Pathology, these include at least 30 credits in Speech-Language Pathology, six credits in Audiology, and four credits in Clinic Study. Students are also required to give a diagnostic and/or therapeutic presentation which will be critiqued by the faculty as a whole.

COURSES OFFERED

Prerequisites for all courses: as listed, or equivalent, or by permission of instructor.

251 Disorders of Speech. In-depth survey of speech disorders: articulation, fluency, voice, etc., including those with functional as well as organic etiology will be considered. Includes one hour clinic laboratory. *Prerequisite:* 94. Four hours.

261 Disorders of Language. In-depth survey of language disorders including aspects in reception and expressive use of the language. Includes one hour clinic laboratory as in CS&D 251. *Prerequisite:* 94. Four hours.

262 Measurement and Management of Communication Disorders. Study of the construction, application, interpretation, and implementation of tests of communicative functioning. *Prerequisite:* 251 or 261. Three hours.

271 Audiological Assessment. Examination of basic parameters in measurement of hearing. Pure tone testing, masking, impedance, and speech evaluations. *Prerequisite:* 105 or permission of instructor. Three hours.

272 Auditory Habilitation of Hearing Impaired Children. Survey of the handicapping effect of hearing disorders on the developing child and the principles of rehabilitation utilized for treatment of this disorder. *Prerequisites:* Fifteen credits in CS&D, including 94, 271. Three hours. Houghton.

281 Neuroanatomical Basis of Speech and Hearing. The neuroanatomical structures which underlie the formulation, production, and perception of speech are examined and related to language and speech behavior. *Prerequisite:* Nine credits in CS&D at the 200 level. Three hours.

287 Current Research in Normal and Disordered Language Acquisition. Recent advances in the study of child language. *Prerequisite:* 94. Three hours.

290 Introduction to Research in Communication Science and Disorders. Study of hypothesis formation, review of research literature, and current research topics in communication science. Research project required. *Prerequisite:* At least six credits in CS&D at the 200 level. Three hours. (Not offered for graduate credit). Guitar.

291, 292 Clinical Study. Supervised practicum experiences with children and adults presenting disorders of speech, hearing, and language. *Prerequisites:* 261, 262. Credit as arranged.

293, 294 Seminar. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Variable credit.

310 Preparation and Management of Speech and Language Evaluation and Therapy. Principles of behavioral observation, analysis and modification as they apply to the assessment and remediation of communication disorders. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing. Three hours. Staff.

373 Pediatric Audiology. Methods and techniques for hearing evaluations in children. The audiologist in the school system. *Prerequisites:* 105, graduate standing, permission of instructor. Three hours.

377 Habilitation and Rehabilitation Procedures for Hearing Impaired Adults. Electronic, social, linguistic, acoustic, psychological, and pedagogical principles of rehabilitation of the hard of hearing. *Prerequisites:* 94, 271. Three hours. Houghton.

380 Research Methods in Communication Disorders. Empirical research methodology as applied to the study of normal and deficient speech and hearing processes. Students analyze data statistically and write a research proposal. Three hours.

381, 382 Advanced Readings. Readings, with conferences, intended to contribute to the programs of graduate students in phases of communication science and disorders for which formal courses are not available. Credit as arranged, up to three hours each semester.

383 Seminar in Language/Learning Disabilities. Theories of language/learning disabilities relevant to diagnosis and treatment are reviewed. Recent research and identification/management procedures are also stressed. *Prerequisite:* 387, Language Disorders; or permission of instructor. Three hours. Smith.

384 Articulation-Phonological Disorders. Etiology, diagnosis, pathology, and habilitation and rehabilitation of articulation of speech. *Prerequisite:* 251 or equivalent. Three hours. McCauley.

385 Voice Disorders. Study of normal and abnormal laryngeal anatomy and physiology as they relate to diagnoses and treatment of a wide variety of vocal pathologies. *Prerequisite:* 251. Three hours. McCauley.

386 Neuromotor Disorders. Etiology, pathology, diagnosis, and principles of habilitation of cerebral palsy and other CNS pathologies. Emphasis on disorders of oral communication and associated disorders. *Prerequisites:* 101, 251 or equivalent.

387 Seminar in Language Disorders. Identification, evaluation, and rehabilitation procedures for children with language disabilities. *Prerequisite:* 94. Three hours. Smith.

388 Seminar in Stuttering. Study of adult and child fluency disorders which focuses upon symptomatology, etiology, diagnosis, and rehabilitation of stuttering patients. *Prerequisite:* 94. Three hours. Guitar.

389 Seminar in Aphasia in Adults. Study of the symbolic and communicative disorders in aphasic adult patients.

Rehabilitation strategies, principles, and procedures are presented. *Prerequisite:* 251. Three hours. Staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Computer Science (CS)

Professors Absher, Dawson, Golden (Chairperson); Associate Professor Hegner; Visiting Assistant Professors Batarekh, Goldweber, Share; Lecturers Douglas, Eppstein, Shaffer.

Research activities in Computer Science encompass a broad range of topics including formal language theory, operating systems, simulation, architecture, networking, artificial intelligence, and performance evaluation.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Bachelor's degree. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination. Mathematics 21, 22, 121, 124 or the equivalent; Statistics 151 or the equivalent; Computer Science 11, 12, 101, 102 or the equivalent.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Mathematics 104; Electrical Engineering 131; Computer Science 103, 104, or their equivalent.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Option

Thirty hours of which six to nine hours will be thesis research, the remainder is course work.

Nonthesis Option

Thirty-three hours of course work.

Students in both options must take or have completed the equivalent of Computer Science 201, 202 or 203, 222, 224, 243, and must take additional graduate level courses in Computer Science, or related areas with departmental permission, to fulfill the credit hour requirements.

COURSES OFFERED

Prerequisites for all courses: as listed, or equivalent, or by permission of instructor.

200 Discrete Simulation. See Civil Engineering 227. No CS graduate credit.

201 Operating System (3-0). Supervisory and control software for multiprogrammed computer systems. Processes synchronization, interprocess communication, scheduling, memory management, resource allocation, performance evaluation, object-oriented systems, case studies. *Prerequisite:* 104. Three hours.

202 Compiler Construction (3-0). Practice in design and implementation of translators for ALGOL-like languages. Regular and context-free grammars, parsing, code generation for stack and register machines. Interpreters. Run-time storage administration for block-structured languages. *Prerequisite:* 104. Three hours.

203 Programming Languages II (3-0). Formal specification and program correctness. Multitasking and parallelism. Object-oriented and applicative languages. Introduction to translator design. *Prerequisite:* 104. Three hours.

207 Operating Systems Laboratory. Programming workshops and assignments that develop or modify various components of an operating system. *Prerequisites:* previous or

concurrent enrollment in 201; permission of instructor. One hour.

222 Computer Architecture (3-0). Architecture of computing systems. Control unit logic, input/output processors and devices, asynchronous processing, concurrency, parallelism, and memory hierarchies. *Prerequisites:* 102, Math. 104, EE 131. Three hours.

223 Introduction to Formal Language Theory (3-0). (Same as Math. 223). Introduction to theory and applications of context-free languages. Phrase structure and context-free grammars, normal forms, pushdown automata, decision problems, power series in noncommuting variable, applications to parsing. *Prerequisites:* Math. 104, CS 243 highly recommended. Three hours.

224 Analysis of Algorithms (3-0). Introduction to both analytical experimental techniques in algorithm analysis. Basic algorithm design strategies. Introduction to complexity theory. *Prerequisites:* 104, Math. 102 or 104, 121, 124, 173. Three hours. Cross-listing: Math. 224.

243 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science (3-0). Introduction to the theoretical foundations of computer science. Models of computation. Church's thesis and non-computable problems. Formal languages and automata. Syntax and semantics. *Prerequisites:* 12, Math. 104. Three hours. Cross-listing: Math. 243.

294 Independent Study. Independent readings and investigation under the direction of a faculty member. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. Variable, one to three hours; may be repeated for a maximum six hours. Staff.

295 Special Topics in Computer Sciences. Lectures, reports, and directed readings on advanced topics. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

321 Advanced Computer Architecture (3-0). Study of advances in computer architecture. Topics may include: distributed and multiprocessor systems, array and vector processors, data driven architecture, memory hierarchies, and management schemes. *Prerequisites:* 201, 222. Three hours.

323 Computer Networks (3-0). Introduction to network terminology and classification methods. Topics will include switching techniques, wide area networks, network services, standards and local area networks. *Prerequisite:* 201. Three hours.

331 Database Management Systems (3-0). Introduction to the design and implementation of modern database management systems. Data models, query languages, concurrency control, and crash recovery. *Prerequisites:* 201, 203, 243. Three hours.

341 Program Verification and Semantics (3-0). Introduction to predicate calculus. Partial and total correctness. Recursive programs and recursively defined data types. Denotational defined data types. Denotational and operational semantics. *Prerequisites:* 103, 243. Three hours.

342 Computability and Recursive Function Theory (3-0). Recursive functions. Undecidability problems. Abstract and concrete computational complexity. *Prerequisite:* 243. Three hours. Cross-listing: Math. 342.

344 Algebraic Theory of Automata (3-0). Use of algebraic methods to study automata and languages. Decomposition of machines and Krohn-Rhodes theorem. Hierarchies of rational and context free languages. *Prerequisites:* 243, Math. 251. Three hours. Cross-listing: Math. 325.

346 Theory of NP-Completeness (3-0). Classes P and NP, Cook's Theorem, techniques for proving NP-completeness, NP-hard problems, approximation algorithms and schemes, probabilistic algorithms and schemes, P vs. NP. *Prerequisites:* 224, 243. Three hours.

351 Knowledge Representation (3-0). Systematic study of the methods of representing and retrieving information in

modern computers. Logical models, semantic nets, procedural nets, and rule systems. *Prerequisites:* 203, 222, 243. Three hours.

353 Automated Reasoning (3-0). Study of deduction algorithms for knowledge base systems. Propositional calculus, Quantification Theory, Gödel's Incompleteness Theorem, Turing's Theorem, Herbrand-Gödel Computability, Resolution Principle, equality and inequality relations. *Prerequisite:* 243. Three hours.

361 Advanced Operating Systems (3-0). Topics covered will generally be chosen from one or more of the following areas: detailed case studies, distributed systems, real-time systems, object-oriented systems, and security. *Prerequisites:* 201, 222. Three hours.

363 Models of Computing Systems (3-0). Studies of user and program behavior. Aspects of computer systems: scheduling, resource allocation, memory sharing, paging, deadlocks. Mathematical models, queuing systems, simulations, performance evaluation, prediction. *Prerequisites:* 201, 222, Statistics 151. Three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

394 Independent Study. Independent readings and investigation under the direction of a faculty member. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. Credit as arranged (three to six hours).

395 Advanced Topics in Computer Science (3-0). Subject will vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. Three hours.

Education

Professors Emeriti Grams, Hunt; Professors Abruscato, Agne, Carlson, Conrad, Ducharme, Fox, Gobin, Hanley, Hasazi, McKenzie, Nash, Nevin, Peterson, Rath, Rippa, Shiman, Williams; Associate Professors Barbour, Burrell, Erb, Fitzgerald, Goldhaber, Griffin, Johnston, Lang, Larson, Letteri, McNeil, Meyers, B. Nichols, Paolucci-Whitcomb, Ponzo, Rathbone, Sandoval, Shelton, Stevenson, Thompson; Assistant Professors Bright, Chase, Clarke, Glesne, Hood, Hunter, Jameson, Manning, Reagan; Visiting Assistant Professors Capone, Cloninger, Flynn, Giangreco, Hamilton, Keogh, Thousand; Lecturers Allen, Burdett, Christie, Collins, Cravedi-Cheng, Dennis, Edelman, T. Fox, Horel, Mueller, Murtagh, Nelson, Pierce, Ross-Allen, Salembier, Schattman, Sugarman, Taft, Watson, Yuan; Extension Associate Professor E. Nichols.

The College of Education and Social Services offers numerous opportunities for graduate study in preparation for special competencies in a variety of fields which include practica, research problems, and in-service relationships with cooperating school systems and social service agencies. The programs in various areas of specialization are described below.

Satisfactory performance on the aptitude sections (verbal and quantitative) of the Graduate Record Examination is required for admission to the Graduate College for students pursuing the degrees of Master of Education, Master of Science, and Doctor of Education.

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

A Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree is offered in Educational Administration. This is an applied research based program for professionals serving in educational management positions in schools and school-related organizations; e.g. state departments of education, professional associations, higher education, and human service agencies.

Program emphases include: the design and implementation of educational research; adaptation of theoretical constructs and models to educational settings with attention to small systems; knowledge and skills in interorganizational relationships; theory and research; conflict and resource management; budget planning and policy studies, and program and personnel evaluation.

This program has been designed to respond to the expanding demands placed on educational administrators in educational and human service organizations where they are increasingly expected to design and supervise local research and varied evaluative studies; interpret and apply recent national research findings; analyze and apply governmental regulations and court decisions; develop organizational responses to emerging social expectations; organize and lead staff development programs; understand and apply broad-based economic principles and social and fiscal policy; develop and manage budgets; assess and respond to the psychological needs of educational consumers; employ effective interpersonal management and decision-making skills.

PREREQUISITES FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES

Applicants must possess a master's degree from an accredited institution and a cumulative grade-point average of 3.00 for previous graduate study. Other requirements include satisfactory scores on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and a representative writing sample.

Students admitted to graduate studies must complete successfully the four core courses in Tier I. Upon such completion and submission of a qualifying paper, students will be considered for candidacy for the degree (Tier II).

PREREQUISITES FOR ACCEPTANCE TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF EDUCATION

Satisfactory completion of all requirements for Tier I and the qualifying paper will satisfy the prerequisites for acceptance to candidacy.

Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Education include a minimum of 56 semester credit hours of doctoral studies completed at UVM following formal admission to the program with the following distribution.

Tier I — 12 semester hours in the four core courses (year I)

Tier II — 24 semester hours (minimum)

Dissertation Research — 20 semester hours (minimum).

All course credit hours beyond Tier I are distributed in administration and planning, humanities, research and statistics courses, and clinical studies. Cognate courses in other UVM departments may be included in individual programs.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

The residency requirement for the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree consists of the following:

1. Completion of the four core courses (12 semester hours) during the first academic year following acceptance to the program, *and*
2. Completion of 12 semester hours of course work (excluding dissertation research) during *one* academic year within Tier II.

For further requirements concerning Studies Committees, Research and Dissertation, and the Dissertation Defense Examination Committee, refer to "General Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy," page 20.

Application deadline, including receipt of GRE scores, is June 1.

The core courses required for first year students, EDAP 409, 432, 437, and EDFS 455, are described on pages 56 and 60. Courses in Administration and Planning begin on page 59.

Detailed information on the course of study is available from Program Director, Robert V. Carlson, Professor, Department of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies.

MASTER OF EDUCATION

For admission to a Master of Education program, the applicant must present satisfactory scores for the Graduate Record Examination (general portion) at the time of application for admission. Before the degree is awarded, the candidate must have completed one year of successful teaching experience or other educational service. This requirement may be fulfilled by satisfactory completion of student teaching, an internship, or a practicum.

The graduate program of each student admitted to candidacy for the degree of Master of Education is planned and supervised by an advisor in the respective program area. Program planning is based upon the student's undergraduate curriculum, professional experience, and aims and purposes in pursuing the master's degree.

Each program must include a minimum of either 30 semester hours of approved course work or 24 hours earned in courses and six hours in thesis research. Contingent on a candidate's background and interests and on program specification, additional credit hours may be required. If a student's preparation is inadequate to begin study at the graduate level, additional undergraduate courses will be required. Each Master of Education degree program must include a minimum of six semester hours of graduate work in the foundations of education unless this requirement or its equivalent has been met previously. Graduate courses which currently fulfill this requirement include: EDFS 204, 205, 206, 209, 255, 302, 303, 314, 347, 352, 354, and EDSS 313 and EDLS 377.

To insure effective planning of a graduate program for the degree of Master of Education, no more than nine hours credit will be accepted in partial fulfillment of degree requirements for courses taken prior to acceptance to the Graduate College.

Comprehensive Examination

A comprehensive examination is required. However, it may be written, oral, or both. The choice of the examination format will be made by faculty members in the area of specialization after consultation with the advisor and the candidate.

- The written comprehensive examination will cover the field of education with emphasis on the area of specialization.
- The oral comprehensive examination will emphasize the area of specialization.

All examinations are taken on the University campus in Burlington. Only one re-examination is permitted for any final comprehensive examination. It is the responsibility of the candidate to schedule the required examination with the College of Education and Social Services. Since each program has different options for meeting the oral and written comprehensive requirements, candidates must contact the respective program chairperson or advisor regarding program policy.

Thesis Option

If the thesis option is elected, there must be an oral or written comprehensive examination *prior to* the oral examination in defense of the thesis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

Eighteen hours of Education and related areas or appropriate professional certification. The Education courses prerequisites may not apply to the Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration, Administration and Planning, or Interdisciplinary Major Program in OCFS. This is particularly true of persons seeking positions which do not require public school certification.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Eighteen hours in courses in Education numbered above 200, including a minimum of six graduate hours in the foundations of education, 12 additional hours in approved courses or six additional hours and thesis research; a year of successful experience in teaching or in a related educational activity.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The following certificate programs are offered for post-baccalaureate study by the College of Education and Social Services. They do not lead to a graduate degree and are not offered by the Graduate College. Interested persons are encouraged to contact directly the Dean's Office of the College of Education and Social Services for further information.

POSTBACCALAUREATE TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAM

A program culminating in a fifth-year certificate is designed to meet the needs of teachers who are developing new teaching fields, advanced students who are meeting requirements for state certification, and experienced teachers who desire flexibility in choice of courses at both graduate and undergraduate levels. Information about the certificate program may be obtained by contacting the Dean of the College of Education and Social Services.

Persons enrolled in the fifth-year certificate program transferring to Master of Education programs are subject to Graduate College policies on validation of credit outlined on page 19.

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED STUDY

A Certificate of Advanced Study (sixth-year certificate), a 30- to 36-graduate credit hour program beyond the master's degree, is offered in the following fields:

- Administration and Planning. A program designed to prepare administrators and planners for public schools, educational and social agencies, and middle management positions in higher education.
- Counseling. Individuals who have completed a master's degree for admission to the C.A.S. program. The program is designed to further develop skills in counseling, consultation, and program planning and coordination.
- Integrated Studies. A program designed for students who have completed their master's degree and are interested in exploring a self-designed, integrated program of study drawing upon graduate level experiences currently provided by departments of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies; Special Education; Professional Education and Cur-

riculum Development; Human Development Studies of the College of Education and Social Services and other University departments. The program does not lead to any type of state certification.

Special Education offers the Certificate of Advanced Study to students with appropriate master's degrees in the following areas: consulting teacher/learning specialist, early intervention, essential early education, integration specialist, and intensive special education. A minimum of 30 credit hours of course work is required.

DEPARTMENTS

I. Professional Education and Curriculum Development

In the event of restrictions on enrollment, preference will be given to Vermont residents holding professional positions in education and social services.

Curriculum and Instruction. This master's program is designed to develop leadership in such educational settings as teaching, curriculum theory, curriculum development, and related areas of research for elementary and secondary public and private school settings. The program is also appropriate for those with teaching roles in human services agencies.

Programs are developed to provide a comprehensive background in fields basic to instruction and curriculum development as well as the application of that knowledge to a specialized field. They include courses aimed at the examination and improvement of instructional practices in elementary and secondary schools, and understanding of curriculum theory and the application of curriculum development. Opportunities for independent study and research are encouraged in the specializations represented in the course offerings of the Department of Professional Education and Curriculum Development.

As in the education of teachers enrolled for pre-service degrees work at the graduate level also draws upon other divisions of the University, thus enabling the College to develop strong programs of professional education which include academic offerings in the various teaching fields in elementary and secondary education. Degree concentrations, in addition to those listed below, can be developed on an interdisciplinary basis responding to student strengths and needs.

Courses in teacher education include: 211, 217, 218, 225, 227, 228, 241, 244, 245, 248, 256, 257, 259, 261, 270, 271, 321, 333, and 343.

Inquiries regarding these programs should be addressed to Professor Russell Agne.

Within the Curriculum and Instruction Program Area, it is possible to concentrate in school library media. This satisfies the need for the practicing teacher to develop abilities in the use of computer-assisted instruction, programmed learning, tape cassettes, film, and video tape. The individual will pursue a specialization that allows the acquisition of a perspective that broadens that potential use of a school media library. Depending upon the course work selected, the graduate could become certified as an elementary or secondary school librarian. A minimum of 18 hours of study in library and media courses is necessary for a concentration in school library-media education. Minimally, the graduate is conversant with the tools available to the classroom teacher in a school library-media center and the graduate has practical application of those skills.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to Professor Helene Lang. **THIS PROGRAM DESIGNED TO BE OFFERED DURING THE SUMMER ONLY.**

Reading and Language Arts. The purpose of this program area is to prepare teachers and specialists in the field of

reading. Classroom teachers, reading specialists or consultants, supervisors, administrators are responsible for developing programs which will enable every student to attain their maximum proficiency in the use of reading and language. To meet this end, several courses have been devised which focus on classroom reading instruction and reading difficulties. Through the Reading Center, students also have opportunities for laboratory experiences as well as for research and study in reading, literature, and language arts.

Courses in reading and language arts include: 222, 223, 234, 375, 376, 378, and 379.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to Professor Helene Lang.

II. Special Education

The M.Ed. degree is offered in three areas of emphasis: Consulting Teacher/Learning Specialist, Essential Early Education, and Intensive Special Education. Each area requires that students have appropriate professional experience and be licensed in preschool, elementary, secondary or special education. License requirements may be waived given appropriate preschool experience for the Essential Early Education Area only. All three areas are approved by the State of Vermont, and successful completion leads to a licensure endorsement for special education in Vermont. Each area requires EDSP 301 and 384 and the appropriate sections of 310, 311, and 312, as well as full year internship. Additional courses are required specific to each area for a usual total of 36 credit hours.

Consulting Teacher/Learning Specialist. Students are prepared to collaborate with families, educators and other professionals in the design, implementation and evaluation of instruction for learners with mild to moderate handicaps in integrated regular elementary or secondary classrooms.

Essential Early Education. Students are prepared to provide individualized, family-centered special education services to young children with handicaps and their families through both direct and collaborative delivery systems coordinated with social service agencies in integrated home, preschool and community settings in rural areas.

Intensive Special Education. Students are prepared to provide direct and collaborative instruction to learners with severe handicaps on the basis of identified activities, skills, adaptations and transitions needed for learners to function in current and future integrated school, home and other community environments, with services involving learners' parents and a variety of professional disciplines.

In addition, a Certificate of Advanced Study (sixth-year certificate) (see page 52) with a usual total of 36 credit hour program may be arranged for applicants who have already earned a Master's degree.

Additional information on the above should be requested from the Chairperson.

III. Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies

This Department consists of Administration and Planning, Counseling, Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration, and Educational Studies. There are degree programs in educational administration, school and community counseling, higher education, educational studies, and interdisciplinary studies.

Administration and Planning. This program is designed to prepare administrators and planners for public schools, educational and social agencies, and middle management positions in higher education. The M.Ed. program usually requires 30 to 36 credit hours of courses including seminars, practica, and research experiences. The Certificate of Advanced Study (C.A.S.) Program usually requires 30 to 36

credit hours of study beyond the M.Ed. requirements.

Courses with an administration/planning focus include: 264, 266, 268, 280, 295, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, and 386.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to Professor H. W. Meyers.

Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration. The graduate program in Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration is designed to prepare professionals to apply human development, organizational, and counseling principles to their work with students in higher education. Graduates of the master's degree program possess substantial knowledge in human development, research and evaluation, campus ecology, administration and planning, organizational development, higher education policy, and counseling. Graduates assist colleges and universities in attaining the goals of higher education by serving as policy makers, student service providers, educators, counselors, researchers, activities programmers, consultants, evaluators, and administrators.

The curriculum, including learning modules, practica internships, and graduate assistantships, combine to integrate conceptual knowledge with administrative practice. This curriculum enables all students in the program to gain an understanding of the student affairs profession, concepts of college student development, history of American higher education, counseling and intervention strategies, professional ethics, research competencies, and the administration of American colleges and universities. An array of 60 practicum internships in student affairs offices and academic departments helps students to integrate their conceptual knowledge with student affairs practice.

Students in the higher education and student affairs graduate program typically hold a 20 hour per week graduate assistantship in student affairs offices, residential life, or academic support units. Stipends cover tuition and fees for 20 credit hours of study each year and a bimonthly salary. Hall Advisor positions in Residential Life have room and board deducted from their stipend payments.

Courses required for the M.Ed. degree in Higher Education and Student Affairs include: 297, 360, 362, 380, 385, 387, and 397. Forty credit hours are required for the M.Ed. degree.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to Professor Deborah Hunter.

Educational Studies. The Foundations of Education faculty offer graduate courses in foundations of education and a Master's Degree in Educational Studies. The degree program is a research and scholarship based program for students from a diversity of educational fields including instruction, administration, policymaking and analysis, social services, state department of education, allied educational professions (counselors, health care personnel, journalists), school boards and international education. Students study past, present, and future educational problems and practices from the perspectives of the several disciplines; and they make cross disciplinary connections to discover the themes common to all the disciplines as well as to the theory and practice of education. These students study the process of making professional judgments about educational practice that are correct and include ethical, political, historical, literary, cultural, and social considerations. They strive to understand more profoundly not only the "what" and the "how" of the education professions, but the "why" as well.

Students in this program learn how to become competent scholars and researchers in the field of education by knowing the pertinent literature, staying abreast of the latest pol-

icy developments in the field, and communicating this information effectively to various audiences through competent, discipline-based research, publication, and teaching. Students also strive to acquire the values, understandings, and skills necessary to advance a conception of the good society which includes respect for human dignity, a belief in human rights, and an ethic of service to others.

The Master's degree in Educational Studies is tailored to the intellectual and professional interests of the student. Students plan their courses of study with a faculty advisor in the program. Students are urged to elect courses and organize their research around these or problems of interest to them.

Courses applicable to the Educational Studies Program include: 204, 205, 206, 209, 255, 302, 303, 314, 347, 352, and 354.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to Professor David R. Conrad.

Interdisciplinary Major. This degree program is for students who wish to pursue an individually designed, integrated program of study. The program draws primarily from graduate courses in Administration and Planning, Counseling, Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration, and Educational Studies but may include courses from other departments within the College and the University. A minimum of 36 credit hours is required for completion of the program. The program is ideally suited for persons whose personal and professional development requires a combination of course work not readily available in other graduate programs, or for individuals who plan to assume new or emerging roles in the fields of education or social and human services.

Applicants should have a clear understanding of how the Interdisciplinary Program will serve their career goals. For this reason, major emphasis in admissions is placed upon the applicant's Statement of Purpose. Applicants are strongly encouraged to contact the Department of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies, 228 Waterman Building, prior to making application for admission. Detailed information about the program and admissions criteria will be supplied upon request.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to Professor Robert Nash.

Counseling Program (Master of Science). This degree program prepares individuals to develop professional knowledge and skill in counseling and psychotherapy for use in school guidance, college settings, and community social service agencies. The school counseling course of study is state-approved to meet the requirements of the State of Vermont for licensing as a school counselor, K-12. The community counseling program meets degree requirements for application to become a certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor as defined by Vermont legislation. Graduates are encouraged to seek ongoing supervision, consultation, and continuing professional education throughout their careers.

To achieve professional competence, students are expected to become knowledgeable and skilled in the following areas: dynamics of human growth and development; social and cultural foundations; theory and practice of helping relationships; group dynamics and leadership; lifestyle and career development; appraisal techniques; research and evaluation; professional orientation; administrative and planning concepts; personal growth and development (including self-awareness, interpersonal relations, and physical and mental health). Supervised internship in an appropriate field setting is of major importance in the program.

The specific composition of students' programs, designed

with the assistance of a faculty advisor, is based on University, College, and Program requirements as well as the individual student's background, current needs and desires, and future goals. Learning experiences consist of a balance between theory and supervised practice.

Forty-eight semester hours of course work are required for completion of the Counseling Program. Students are expected to have at least 18 credit hours in education, psychology, social work, sociology, anthropology or related areas prior to admission, including at least one course in life-span human development. Students in the school counseling program may be required to take prerequisite coursework in education if their background in understanding of the school environment is weak. Successful completion of the program is based on the demonstration of appropriate knowledge, relevant skills, and personal characteristics, as well as the accumulation of credits.

The Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP), a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation (COPA) has conferred accreditation to both the program in Community Counseling (M.S.) and the program in School Counseling (M.S.)

In addition to the general admissions procedures, a personal or group interview is required of each applicant. For a more detailed description of the program, contact Professor James Peterson, Dept. of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies, 411 Waterman Building.

COURSES OFFERED

The College of Education and Social Services offers the following courses on a program basis. Departmental permission is required for enrollment.

200 Contemporary Issues. Designed so that its content and structure may accommodate special issues not especially appropriate within the boundaries of an existing course. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Two to six hours. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDAP, EDCO, EDHI, EDFS, EDLS, EDLI, EDPE, EDHE, EDSP)

295 Laboratory Experience in Education. Supervised field work designed to give students experience in specialized areas for their professional development. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the Coordinator of Professional Laboratory Experiences. One to six hours. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDAP, EDCO, EDFS, EDHI, EDLS, EDLI, EDPE, EDHE, EDSP)

319 Internship for Specialized Personnel in Education. Students will undertake an approved internship in an institution which reflects the particular area of interest and needs of the student. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDAP, EDCO, EDHI, EDLS, EDLI, EDPE, EDHE, EDSP)

380 Professional Problems in Education. Designed to cover selected educational problems in depth. The major emphasis will be on intensive and critical analysis of the literature and practice in a given area. Three hours. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDFS, EDAP, EDCO, EDHI, EDLS, EDLI, EDPE, EDHE, EDSP)

382 Teaching Internship. Supervised teaching experiences on a full-time basis, with related seminars in teaching subject. *Prerequisite:* Permission of coordinator of Professional Laboratory Experiences. Three to eight hours. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDPE, EDHE, EDSP)

391 Master's Thesis Research. Thesis topic must be approved by a faculty committee. Credit as arranged. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDAP, EDCO, EDHI, EDLS, EDLI, EDPE, EDHE, EDFS, EDSP)

397 Problems in Education. Individual work on a research problem selected by the student in consultation with a staff

member. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas; endorsement by a sponsoring faculty member. One to six hours. (EDSS, EDEL, EDSC, EDAP, EDCO, EDHI, EDFS, EDLS, EDLI, EDPE, EDHE, EDSP)

EDSS—EDUCATION

211 Educational Measurements. The essential principles of measurement in education. Topics include validity, reliability, principles of test construction, item analysis, and analysis of standardized tests as they apply to the classroom. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

215 The Gifted Child. Three hours.

238 Teaching for Global Awareness. Ways of teaching about global issues: peace and prevention of war, social, economic justice; environmental harmony. Development of curriculum materials. Links between local and global concerns. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of education and related areas. Three hours.

245 Applications of Microcomputers in Elementary and Secondary School Curricula. For elementary, secondary educators with experience in simple programming. Design of instructional procedures, integrating computers into school curriculum. Use of computer software to teach basic skills, reasoning, thinking skills. *Prerequisites:* Computer Science 3 or equivalent, permission of instructor. Three hours.

248 Educational Media. Modern instructional aids, theory and practice, educational media related to psychology of teaching and learning. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

261 Current Directions in Curriculum and Instruction. Current trends, issues, literature, programs, and organizational activities in fields of curriculum and instruction emphasizing areas of individual concern. Focus on elementary and secondary school levels. *Prerequisite:* Twelve credits in education or equivalent. Three hours.

309 Interdisciplinary Seminar: Social Policy, Education, Social Services. Introduction to interdisciplinary study; the field of policy analysis and social change. Core academic experience for Interdisciplinary Majors. *Prerequisites:* Interdisciplinary majors; others by permission. Three hours.

313 Statistical Methods in Education and Social Services. Basic concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics: frequency distributions; measures of central tendency, dispersion; correlation, hypothesis testing. Application of concepts to educational situations. Three hours.

321 School Improvement: Theory and Practice. Analysis of research and practices pertinent to improvement of American schools. Student assignments include synthesis papers and site-specific research projects derived from course studies. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of graduate study in education. Four to six hours.

333 Curriculum Concepts, Planning and Development. Overview of conceptions of curriculum for elementary and secondary education; examination of contemporary curriculum trends, issues; processes for initiating, planning, developing curriculum activities and programs. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of education or permission of instructor. Three hours.

336 Professional Writing. Problems in writing faced by professionals in educational and human service settings. Students write reports, critiques, reviews; analyze examples of published work; receive detailed critiques of their work. Three hours.

343 The Study of Teaching. Study of the art and science with emphasis on students' own teaching. Current research on teaching and self-study are major foci. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours of education, teaching experience. Three hours.

363 Seminar in the Analysis of Curriculum and Instruction. A case study analysis of the design, implementation, and evaluation of selected curricular and instructional improvements. *Prerequisites:* Ed.D. students have priority. Three hours.

349 Quasi-Experimentation in Education and Social Services. Quasi-experimental designs are analyzed, compared, and contrasted with "true experiments." Strategies for addressing threats to the validity of quasi-experiments are studied. Design exemplars are evaluated. *Prerequisite:* EDSS 313, or Psychology 340, or Statistics 211, or equivalent. Three hours.

EDLS—LEARNING STUDIES

212 Child and Adolescent Psychology. Children and adults are emerging individuals. Impacts of sociocultural ethics, values, institutions on individuals. Topics: human needs, values, self concept, personal freedom, bureaucratic society, cross-cultural issues. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and/or related areas. Three hours.

377 Seminar in Educational Psychology. Personal values, attitudes, beliefs related to learning. Psychological research of the teaching-learning process. Research use in analysis of educational processes. Applications for educational settings. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

EDFS—FOUNDATIONS

204 Seminar in Educational History. Selected topics in history of education. Education in democratic and authoritarian social orders. Topics: education of women, black heritage, American higher education in transition. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas or permission of instructor. Three hours.

205 History of American Education. Educational principals and practices in the U.S. as they relate to the main currents of social history. Key ideas of historic and contemporary significance. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas or permission of instructor. Three hours.

206 Comparative Education. Cross-cultural examination of education and selected social services in several countries, e.g. China, U.S.S.R., England. Themes include: ideology, social class, and social change. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

209 Introduction to Research Methods in Education and Social Services. Seminars and research projects. Methods of historical, descriptive, experimental, quasi-experimental, field studies, and survey research. Three hours.

255 School as a Social Institution. Examination of the school and related social institutions, focus on themes, including: social class, race, ethnicity, socialization, role of the family, social change. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of education and related areas. Three hours.

302 Philosophy of Education. Critical examination of key beliefs and values in current philosophies of helping, e.g. phenomenological, behavioral, holistic, as practiced in a variety of educational and social service institutions. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

303 The Ethics of Helping Relationships. Clarification of ethical dimensions of professional rights and obligations for educators, counselors, administrators, other helping professionals. Examination of selected ethical controversies currently facing the helping professionals. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

314 Modes of Inquiry. A critical analysis of the various conceptual and methodological foundations of theory and practice in education and the human services. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

347 Qualitative Research Methods. Introduces students to qualitative methods as a research paradigm and develops skills in ethnographic techniques of field observation, interviewing, and data analysis. Out-of-class fieldwork required. *Prerequisite:* Master's or doctoral level standing or permission of instructor. Three hours. Glesne.

352 Seminar in Aesthetic Education. A critical examination of aesthetic values in contemporary society. The aesthetic quality of natural and built environment with implications for present and future educational practice given special attention. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

354 Anthropological Perspectives on Education and Social Services. Cultural anthropology and its relationship to education, popular culture, human services. Anthropological perspective on teaching, learning, helping in selected American institutions. Cultural appraisal of media influences on education. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

369 Ethics in Educational and Social Services Administration. Critical examination of theories of ethical decision making. Implications for leadership in educational, social service settings. Ethical investigation utilizing research, scholarship, actual incidents, case studies, role playing. *Prerequisite:* Ed.D. students have priority. Three hours.

455 Social Processes and Educational Institutions. Relationships among ideology, social control, social class, policies, practices within educational institutions. Research related to curricular orientation, evaluation and selection, and school and classroom organization. *Prerequisite:* Doctoral level standing. Three hours.

EDEL—ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

222 Improvement of Reading Instruction in the Elementary School. Analysis of philosophies, program, and instructional practices for teaching reading. Examination and evaluation of basal textbook, individualized, and specialized reading programs. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and/or related areas including an introductory course in reading or permission of instructor. Three hours.

234 Literature and Language for Children and Youth. Characteristics, interests, reading habits of children and youth; selection, evaluation of literature. Organizing book units for teaching literature, for content areas. Emphasis on development of oral, written expression. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas or consent of instructor. Three hours.

241 Science for the Elementary School. Examination of elementary school science programs. Emphasis on methods and materials relating to construction, use of science units for children in grades K-6. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and related areas, or permission of instructor. Three hours.

244 Social Studies in the Elementary School. Study of literature, research, and problems in teaching social studies in the elementary school. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

256 Methods and Materials in Elementary School Mathematics. Evolution of mathematical concepts, notations. Meaning of numbers, number-systems. Theory underlying fundamental operations, metric measurements, analysis of modern approach to mathematics. Manipulative approach to teaching mathematics. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

270 Kindergarten Methods and Organization. Objectives, organization, curriculum, methods and materials, and relationships of kindergarten preschool experiences. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

271 Kindergarten Education with Laboratory Experiences. Designed to acquaint the prospective kindergarten teacher with educational research conducted by Piaget, Bruner, Montessori, and others with experiences provided for working with children of kindergarten age. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas. Three hours.

375 Analysis of Reading and Related Difficulties. Analysis and evaluation of learning difficulties with emphasis on reading and writing; nature of difficulties; procedures and materials for assessing reading performance. Involvement with children is required. *Prerequisite:* Six hours in reading and three hours in education or permission of instructor. Three hours.

376 Laboratory Experiences in Reading and Related Language Instruction. Approaches for prevention, correction of reading and written language difficulties. Supervised teaching of individuals and/or small groups experiencing reading and language problems. Apprenticeships in reading instructional programs. *Prerequisite:* 375. Three hours.

378 Advanced Study and Research in Reading and Related Language Arts. Survey of research, comparison and evaluation of emerging programs design and development of projects in reading. *Prerequisite:* Fifteen hours in education including nine hours in the field of reading and language education or permission of instructor. Three hours.

379 Seminar in Reading Instruction. Study of reading relative to total curriculum. Significant trends, concepts related to specific problems, programs in reading and language arts instruction; role of supervisor and reading consultant. *Prerequisite:* Fifteen hours of education including nine hours in the field of reading and language education or permission of instructor. Three hours.

EDSC—SECONDARY EDUCATION

217 Secondary School Curriculum. Principles and problems in curriculum development. An analysis of recent curricular innovations in American secondary schools. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of education and related areas. Three hours.

223 Reading Programs in Secondary Schools and Colleges. Relationship of reading to learning study of organization, instructional procedures, and materials for developing reading improvement programs for secondary and college students; reading in content areas. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and/or related areas or consent of instructor. Three hours.

225 Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools. Includes multiple teaching modes, questioning techniques, micro-teaching laboratory, analysis of historical content to determine students' prerequisite cognitive skills and processes for construction of historical scenarios. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of education and related areas. Three hours.

227 Teaching Science in Secondary Schools. Consideration of science curricula and instructional strategies for grades 7–12. Topics may include: teaching science as problem solving, research in science teaching, affective education through science. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and related areas or permission of instructor. Three hours.

228 Literature in the Junior-Senior High School Curriculum. (Literary Criticism for Teachers.) Three hours.

229 Communicative Arts in Secondary Schools. (Teaching English in Secondary Schools.) Three hours.

257 Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools. Contemporary secondary school mathematics curricula and instructional strategies for grades 7–12. Topics may include problem solving, research in mathematics education, use of calculators and computers, manipulatives, and evaluation.

Prerequisites: Twelve hours in education and related areas or permission of instructor. Three hours.

259 Teaching Foreign Language in the School. (Secondary.) Three hours.

282 Seminar for Prospective Teachers of English. See English 282.

294 Seminar for Prospective Teachers of Communications. See Communication 294.

303-304 Problems and Research in Teaching Secondary School English. See English 303-304.

EDMU—MUSIC EDUCATION

240 Musical Creativity in the General Music Class. Designing a course of study for the general music class. Developing musical concepts and perception through individual differences. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

243 Recent Trends in Music Education. Study of recent thought and practices in music education. Examination of current trends. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit valuable, one to four hours.

253 Practicum in Music Education. Current methodology in music education for music specialist and classroom teacher. Each year emphasis in a different area of concentration. *Prerequisites:* Teaching experience, or permission of instructor. Credit variable. Course may be taken for one to four hours each semester and may be repeated for a maximum of eight hours.

290 Basic Concepts in Music Education. Disciplinary backgrounds, historical and philosophical foundations; fundamental consideration of the functions of music in the schools; development of a personal philosophy. Three hours.

390 Organization and Administration of Music Education. Study of the organization and administration of vocal and instrumental music in the public schools. *Prerequisites:* Teaching experience or consent of instructor. Three hours.

ECHD—EARLY CHILDHOOD AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

(See page 99.)

EDPE—PHYSICAL EDUCATION

201 Administration of Athletic Program. Background for effective administration of the athletic program of schools. Include scheduling, budgeting, management, equipment, policy, public relations, and education justification. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of education and psychology. Three hours.

203 Principles of Physical Education. Principles basic to sound philosophy of physical education for appraisal of historical development; relationship to health education, recreation, and other areas; foundation and functions of physical education. *Prerequisites:* Admission to the program and permission. Three hours.

240 Principles of Motor Learning and Human Performance. Nature of motor learning; factors affecting motor learning (motivation, emotion, stress); concepts of transfer, retention; alternatives in teaching, coaching methodologies based upon applied principles in motor learning. *Prerequisites:* 166, ECHD 62 or 63, or equivalent. Three hours.

241 Seminar in Physical Education and Athletics. Examination and analysis of contemporary issues and trends in physical education and athletics not especially appropriate within the boundaries of an existing course. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in physical education and related areas. Variable credit (two to four hours).

253 Curriculum Design in Health and Physical Education. Philosophy, techniques of curriculum innovation in health and physical education. Inter-relationships between student needs and interests, teaching methodology, evaluative procedures, community involvement, administrative organization patterns. *Prerequisites:* 104, 105, 46, 155 or equivalent. Three hours.

260 Adaptive Physical Education. Recognition, prevention, correction of functional, structural deviations from normal body mechanics. Organization of programs adapted to needs of handicapped individuals in both special class and mainstreamed settings. *Prerequisite:* 155, 104, 105 or equivalent teaching experience. Three hours.

EDHE—HEALTH EDUCATION

208 School Health Programs. Organization of the total school health program. Problems and administration in the area of school environment, health services, health education, and school-community relationship. *Prerequisite:* 46 or equivalent. Three hours.

211 Community Health Education. Government and voluntary agencies' sociological, historical, educational, environmental, and medical influences. Role of community health educator in these influences and major American health concerns. *Prerequisite:* EDHE 46 or equivalent. Three hours. Pahnos.

220 Stress Management for Health Professionals. Physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of stress. Theory, practices, teaching techniques, and application relevant to teaching students and/or clients. *Prerequisites:* EDHE 46 or equivalent. Three hours. Pahnos.

EDLI—LIBRARY SCIENCE

272 Public and School Library Services. Relationship to the curriculum, policy, personnel, budget organization, and administration. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas, or permission of instructor. Three hours.

273 Cataloging and Classification. Descriptive cataloging, subject analysis, processing, acquisition, circulation, and bibliographic formats. *Prerequisite:* EDLI 272 or equivalent. Three hours.

274 Reference Materials and Teaching the Use of Libraries. Evaluation and selection of reference tools, locating reference information, research use, skill in use of library. *Prerequisite:* EDLI 272 or equivalent. Three hours.

275 Selection of Books and Materials for Young Adults. Selection and evaluation of books and other materials used with young adults, techniques for cross-media approach. *Prerequisite:* EDLI 272 or equivalent. Three hours.

276 Reference Sources and Services. Advanced reference skill including theory, technique, administration, bibliographic sources, specialized fields. *Prerequisite:* EDLI 274. Three hours.

277 Library Materials and Services for Media Personnel. Selection, utilization and evaluation of nonprint materials. *Prerequisites:* EDLI 272, 273. Three hours.

278 Cataloging and Organization of Media Materials. Advanced cataloging skills. *Prerequisite:* EDLI 273. Three hours.

279 Selection of Library Materials for Children. Knowledge and use of selection tools criteria and evaluation of materials. *Prerequisite:* EDLI 272 or equivalent. Three hours.

EDSP—SPECIAL EDUCATION

201 Foundations of Special Education. Examination of historical, current trends in the treatment of individuals with handicaps, including the effects of litigation, legislation, and economic considerations on educational and resi-

dential service delivery systems. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and related areas, or permission of instructor. Three hours.

207 Cooperative Learning. Theoretical and experiential instruction in procedures to increase social acceptance and academic achievement of exceptional learners in mainstream settings through cooperative learning. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

216 Instruction for Individuals with Mild Handicaps. Introduction to curriculum for instruction of children with learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders. Emphasis on objectives, assessment, task analysis, curriculum, and evaluation. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

217 Instruction for Individuals with Severe Handicaps. Individualized instruction for learners with severe handicaps emphasizing objectives, assessment, task analysis, and behavior analysis. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

221 Family Centered Services for Children with Special Needs. An in-depth study of families of children with special needs; family ecology; interaction and life cycle. Development and implementation of family/professional collaboration strategies. Practicum required. *Prerequisites:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Fox, Mueller, Yuan.

224 Instruction for Individuals with Mild Handicaps. Students apply principles of behavior analysis to improve academic and social skills of individuals with learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

228 Advanced Instruction for Individuals with Severe Handicaps. Students apply advanced principles of behavior analysis in the development and implementation of instructional programs for learners with moderate and severe handicaps. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor and introductory behavior analysis course. Three hours.

275 Developing Vocational Instruction for Students with Special Needs. See Vocational Education and Technology 275.

290 Curriculum for Individuals with Handicaps. Intensive study of essential curriculum and technology areas related to the development, adaptation, and assessment of students with handicapping conditions. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

296 Special Education Practica for Classroom Teachers. Credit as arranged.

297 Curriculum for Individuals with Handicaps. Students develop and implement a objectives-based curriculum for learners with learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders, and/or multihandicaps. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

298 Special Education Practicum. Students provide direct instruction for six learners with learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders, and/or multihandicaps. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

301 History and Systems of Services for Individuals with Handicaps. Historical and current trends in treatment of individuals with handicaps, including effects of litigation, legislation, economic consideration in education, vocational, residential service delivery systems. *Prerequisite:* Acceptance as candidate for M.Ed. degree in special education, or permission of instructor. Three hours.

302 Physical and Developmental Characteristics of Individuals with Multihandicaps. Normal development — birth through six years, developmental disorders, handicapping conditions. Medical, health considerations for multihandicapped. Management of multihandicapped learner through employment of appropriate handling, position-

ing, feeding, toileting procedures. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

310, 311 Curriculum and Technology in Special Education. Curricular and assessment areas essential to education of handicapped students. Development, adaptation of curricula and assessment in early education, elementary and secondary and adult levels for mild, moderate, and severe handicapping conditions. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

312, 313 Advanced Behavior Principles in Special Education. A survey on behavior theory and research applications for learners with learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders, and multihandicaps. *Prerequisite:* Acceptance to M.Ed. program or permission of instructor. Three hours.

316 Research Seminar in Special Education. Research which addresses key issues in special education is reviewed and evaluated. Students write and present a research review with attention to practitioner needs. *Prerequisites:* EDSP 301, 310, 312, a course in quantitative research design. Three hours.

317 Design and Evaluation of Education for Individuals with Severe Handicaps. Students analyze, adapt curricula for severely handicapped, utilizing knowledge of normal, abnormal motor development, feeding techniques, adaptive, prosthetic devices, medial aspects, parent professional partnership, socialization, normalization, legal aspects. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

319 Internship for Specialized Personnel in Education. Approved internship reflecting student's interest and needs. Competency-based instruction in development, implementation of effective programs for learners eligible for special education services. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

320 Laboratory Experience in Education: Educational Programming for Students with Severe Handicaps. Students identify, evaluate severely handicapped learners, demonstrate competency in handling, positioning, feeding. Current skill levels assessed, educational programs designed, including objectives, teaching/learning procedures, evaluation, measurement. *Prerequisites:* Master's degree or equivalent, permission of instructor. Three hours.

322 Internship in Special Education: The Triadic Model of Consultation. Competency-based instruction in oral and written communication, consultation, and workshop level training is provided. Students apply the consultation model in an educational setting. *Prerequisites:* EDSP 310, 312 or permission of instructor. Three hours.

323 Internship in Special Education: Systems Development. Competency-based instruction in planning for system level development and change. Students apply systems theory in an educational setting. *Prerequisites:* EDSP 310, 312 or permission of instructor. Three hours.

384 Teaching-Internship in Special Education: Course Development and Implementation. Instruction in developing competency-based courses in special education for in-service teacher training. Practicum involves team teaching with University special education faculty. *Prerequisites:* Certification as a Consulting Teacher/Learning Specialist and permission of instructor. Six hours.

385 Teaching Internship: Advanced Systems Development and Management in Special Education. Competency-based instruction in developing and adapting technological programs for advanced system-level change. *Prerequisite:* EDSP 319 (six hours), permission of instructor. Three to six hours.

386 Teaching Internship: Management of Learning Environments for the Handicapped. Implementation of data-based individualized education in one-to-one, small group, and large group instruction for severely handicapped

student(s) in special or regular classrooms. *Prerequisites:* EDSP 217, 290, 228 or permission of instructor. Variable credit.

EDAP—ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING

264 Evaluation in Education and Social Services. For educational and social service personnel. Overview of the state-of-the-art of evaluation, emerging concepts, related models. Potential applications to settings; systematic data analysis. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education or permission of instructor. Three hours.

256 Educational Finance. National and State statutes, practices in educational finance and taxation; local practices in taxation; other revenue sources; methods for school budgeting; financial expenditure procedures. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education or permission of instructor. Two to three hours.

268 Educational Law. Legal basis for education. State and Federal statutes; related court cases; Attorney General opinions; Special Education procedures; Vermont State Board and State Education Department policies; regulations. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education or permission of instructor. Two to three hours.

280 School Business Management. An analysis of the basic concepts which provide the foundation for school business operations. Topics include finance, facilities, logistical and classified personnel administration. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education. Three hours.

291 Special Topics in Organizational and Human Resource Development. Special issues in counseling, administration and planning, social work, or higher education not appropriate to content of existing courses. Courses will reflect the social services orientation of OCFS. Variable hours.

332 Seminar in Administration and Planning. Opportunity for students to experience, apply selected administration and planning concepts, skills through seminar and selected simulations of public school and social service organizational settings. Three hours.

334 Effecting and Managing Change in Educational and Social-Service Organizations. Change and innovation processes; change from within and without the organizational setting; the impact of federal and state improvement efforts; initiating, implementing, and institutionalizing innovations. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of graduate study. Three hours.

335 Staff Evaluation and Development. Supervisory roles, behavior, responsibilities, and relationships in educational and social service organizations; processes for evaluating the performance and promoting the development of staff, and increasing organization effectiveness. Three hours.

337 Political Processes in Education and Social Service Organizations. Political and operational relationships of organizations to multiple publics and governmental bodies at the local, state, and national levels. Three hours.

352 Analysis of Educational and Social Service Organizations. Organizations as open or closed systems; examinations of goals, power, conflict, leadership, decision making roles, communication; diagnosing causes of organizational problems; factors aiding, impeding organizational change. Three hours.

353 Seminar in Organizational Leadership. Administrative roles, functions, and responsibilities in maintaining and changing organizations; hierarchical relationships; leadership styles and behavior appropriate for managing in contemporary and future organizations. Three hours.

354 General and Social Systems Theory. General Systems Theory is analyzed in terms of its utility for examining

social systems, macrosystems analysis of research, planning, and interdisciplinary dialogue. Three hours.

355 System Analysis and Planning. An analysis of and experience with planning theories and techniques that derive from General Systems Theory. Three hours.

356, 357 Seminar in Futurism and Planning. Knowledge, values, attitudes relating to concepts about the future; alternative futures, trend analysis, goal setting; planning processes applied to educational and social service organizations. Six hours (each semester can be taken independently).

358 Seminar in Community Education. The seminar participants will analyze the Community Education process, relate the process to community development, and develop strategies for the planning and implementation of Communication Education. Three hours.

367 Human Behavior in Education Systems. This course will enable students in the Doctorate in Education program to understand and assess human behavior as it affects and is affected by education systems. *Prerequisite:* Ed.D. students have priority. Three hours.

372 Leadership and the Creative Imagination. Leadership in societal organizations as presented in literature, other media. Students will demonstrate abilities to integrate leadership theory, principles, personal beliefs, practices with literary and other media models. *Prerequisite:* Ed.D. students have priority. Three hours.

386 Organization and Human Resource Development. The concept and practice of organization development, analysis of and laboratory experience in the utilization of intervention methodologies. *Prerequisite:* One course relating to human relations and one course relating to organizations or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Three hours.

409 Applied Educational Research. Links educational research methodology with principles of systems change in order to provide a knowledge base for conducting applied educational research. *Prerequisite:* Doctoral level standing. Three hours.

432 Seminar in Small Systems Administration and Planning. Designed to familiarize participants with knowledge and research relevant to developing an applied theory of action for administering small rural educational systems. *Prerequisite:* Doctoral level standing. Three hours.

437 Seminar on Education Policy. An examination of the nature and function of education policy, emphasizing the structure and processes in education policy formulation and implementation. *Prerequisite:* Doctoral level standing. Three hours.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

EDHI—HIGHER EDUCATION

332 Adult Development and Education. Critical examination of research on adult education, adult learning, development theory, reentry issues facing older students. Analysis and application of proposals for new adult-oriented educational programs. *Prerequisite:* Twelve credits of graduate study in education or permission of instructor. Three hours.

360 Higher Education in America. Critical, contemporary overview of the American university. Implications of conflicting value philosophies for theory, practice of higher education. Three hours.

362 The American College Student. Study of the American college student within the living-learning environment. Emphasis upon sociological and psychological aspects in relation to student personnel work and counseling. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education, psychology, and sociology or related areas. Three hours.

383 Higher Education Administration and Organization. Introduction to concepts of administration and organization as applied to contemporary higher education setting. Characteristics of organizations, dynamic elements of administration, and theories and processes of change. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

385 Student Affairs Profession. Overview of the work of the student affairs profession, including philosophical base, historical development, current practices, and future trends. *Prerequisite:* Enrollment open only to Higher Education and Student Affairs students. Three hours.

387 Seminar in Higher Education. Designed for graduate students concentrating in programs in Higher Education. Analysis and discussion of current issues and problems in higher education. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. One to three hours.

395 Laboratory Experience. Internships, offered in various University departments and offices, enable students to integrate conceptual knowledge with professional practices. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in HESA. Two hours.

397 Problems in Higher Education. Research project required for M.Ed. in HESA. Two hours.

EDCO—COUNSELING

220 Developmental Perspectives in Counseling. Approaches to understanding human behavior in applied settings emphasizing behavior development as an interpersonal process. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and psychology. Three hours.

310 Counseling Strategies for Teachers. Counseling strategies appropriate for use in the classroom for class management assessment and utilization of different learning styles, and promotion of positive behavior change. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours. Peterson.

321 Theory and Practice in Consultation. The consultation relationship in educational and social service settings. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 220, permission of instructor. Three hours.

350 Professional Issues in Counseling. Critical analysis of the various facets of counseling within the current cultural setting. Special emphasis upon goals of the helping process and their justification. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education and psychology. Three hours.

351 Using Tests in Counseling. Techniques used to explore the psychology of individual differences and group assessment. Experience given in taking, administering, interpreting various tests; study project for application to any setting. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours in education. Three hours.

368 Life Style/Life Script Assessment. Technique for developing, understanding an individual's subjective method of perceiving life events. Applications of the technique in various counseling modalities. Practice in use of technique. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 220, 374, permission of instructor. Three hours.

370 Counseling in the Elementary School. Development of elementary school counseling programs. Techniques appropriate to such settings: classroom discussions, parent education, teacher consultation, appraisal techniques, etc. Enhancing development of positive self-concept. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 220, 350. Three hours.

374 Counseling Theory and Practice. Theoretical and practical approach to understanding of the counseling process. Refinement of personal philosophy, theory of counseling, and implementation in practice. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and/or psychology, permission of instructor.

375 Laboratory Experience in Counseling. Supervised practice in counseling techniques. Students develop skills

and receive feedback. Use is made of videotape facilities. *Prerequisites:* Counseling majors only, concurrently enrolled in EDCO 374 or consent of instructor. Three hours.

380 Professional Problems in Counseling. Covers selected counseling and counseling-related problems in depth. Major emphasis on interpersonal and critical analysis of the literature and practice in a given area. Three hours.

381 Counseling for Career Development. Psychology of career development emphasizing counseling for career decision making within the current cultural context. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours.

384 Internship in Counseling. Supervised experiences in counseling settings. Minimum of 60 hours in actual counseling relationships. Analysis, evaluation of verbatim samplings. For students nearing completion of degree. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 374, 375, permission of instructor. Variable hours, two to six.

386 Organizational Development for Counseling and Related Services. The concept and practice of organization development, analysis of and laboratory experience in the utilization of intervention methodologies. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

388 Family Counseling: Systems. Theory and process of counseling with families, including family theory and current family theory orientations and intervention skills. Includes practice of counseling interventions. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 220, 374, permission of instructor. Three hours.

389 Family Counseling: Interventions. Supervised practice in family counseling. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 388, permission of instructor.

390 Advanced Counseling Seminar. Analysis and practice of advanced counseling skills with focus on new developments. Emphasis on integration of theory and technique into a consistent counseling model. *Prerequisites:* EDCO 374, 375, 384, consent of instructor. Three hours. Peterson.

392 Group Dynamics: Theory and Experience. Encounter group experiences for prospective counselors providing increased awareness of self and of models of relating to others. Theory, practice of group dynamics. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and psychology, permission of instructor. Three credits.

393 Advanced Study in the Theory and Practice of Group Counseling. Advanced study of group counseling theory as applied to group establishment and intervention strategies. A field experience in group counseling is required. Three hours.

394 Special Topics in Counseling. Special issues in counseling, administration and planning, social work, higher education not appropriate to content of existing courses. Courses will reflect the social services orientation of OCFS. Variable credit.

395 Sexuality Counseling and Therapy. Facilitates the transfer of general counseling and therapy skills to work with sexual issues. Study and practice cover both remediation and prevention. *Prerequisite:* Eighteen hours graduate course work in counseling or psychology, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Schepp.

397 Independent Study in Counseling. Individual work in counseling or counseling related area selected by student in consultation with faculty. Must follow University and program criteria. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours in education and related areas; endorsement by a sponsoring faculty member. One to six hours.

Electrical Engineering (EE)

Professors Absher, Anderson, Evering, Golden (Chairperson), Mirchandani, Williams; Professor Emeritus Rush; Associate Professor Oughstun; Assistant Professors Fuhr, Schwartz, Stavarakis, Titcomb, Varhue; Lecturers Bonaccio, Dunlop, El-Kareh (part-time).

Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy programs are offered. Candidates normally have obtained the Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering prior to application for admission but other applicants are encouraged to consider the program if they have extensive background in mathematics and the basic sciences. In such cases, it may be necessary for a student to complete the entrance qualifications without receiving credit toward graduate studies. The general requirements for admission as outlined under the "Regulations of the Graduate College" must be met. Areas of research expertise are control systems, biomedical engineering, plasma physics, solid state physical electronics, electro-optics, information processing, communication theory, semiconductor materials, devices and integrated circuits (VLSI).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An accredited bachelor's degree in an appropriate field.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An accredited bachelor's degree in electrical engineering or equivalent education.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Advanced courses in electrical engineering, physics, and mathematics (18 to 24) with at least 15 credit hours appropriately distributed in approved areas of study in the Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Department; thesis research (six to 12 hours).

Although a thesis is normally required in the program leading to the M.S. in Electrical Engineering, the thesis may be waived with departmental approval, in favor of additional courses. In such cases, the student will be expected to have considerable professional experience, or to submit high quality technical reports as evidence of professional maturity.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

A master's degree in electrical engineering or the equivalent.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Successful completion of Ph.D. comprehensive examinations.

The majority of students will have completed a core program comprising graduate courses before taking the comprehensive examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

At least 45 credit hours in courses and seminars and 30 credit hours in dissertation. Normally, nine additional credit hours in an area of specialization are found neces-

sary. The requirements specified under the "Policies of the Graduate College" must also be met.

COURSES OFFERED

201 Linear System Theory (3-0). Basic concepts in system theory; linear algebra; state variable and input/output representation; stability, controllability and observability. *Prerequisite:* 171 or Graduate standing. Three hours.

202 Network Analysis (3-0). Computational methods for analysis of linear, nonlinear circuits. Emphasis on large-scale circuits. State variable, modified nodal, sparse tableau formulations. Transistor modeling for D.C., transient, steady-state analysis. Determination of sensitivity. *Prerequisites:* 171, Math. 124 or equivalent background. Three hours.

209 Transient Phenomena (3-0). Complex variable basis of Laplace and Fourier Transforms; applications to transient behavior of lumped and distributed parameter systems, root locus, Nyquist criterion, two-dimensional field problems. *Prerequisites:* 4, Math. 121 or equivalent. Three hours.

220 Electronic Instrumentation for Scientists (3-3). Electrical components, circuit theory, electrical measurements, oscilloscopes, power supplies, amplification, oscillators, measurements, servos, operational amplifiers, electronic switching, timing, digital counting circuits. No credit for students in EE. *Prerequisites:* College physics, calculus, or permission of instructor. Four hours.

221 Principles of VLSI Digital Circuit Design (2-3). The design, layout, and simulation of VLSI digital circuits. Emphasis on custom, laboratory design; typical topics will include memory, PLA, ALU, and elemental arithmetic circuits. *Prerequisites:* 121, 131, 163 or equivalent. Three hours.

222 Principles of VLSI Analog Circuit Design. The design, layout and simulation of VLSI analog circuits. emphasis on small signal models and circuits used in operational amplifiers. *Prerequisites:* 121, 163, permission of instructor. Three hours. Staff.

231, 232 Digital Computer Design (3-0). Hardware components, design, organization, realization. Design concepts, procedures, design of small computer. Microprogrammed control units, memory organization, hardware realization of high-speed arithmetic operations. Interrupt, I/O systems, interfacing, intersystem communications. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Three hours.

233, 234 Microprocessor-Based Systems and Applications (3-3). Basic principles of mini-microcomputers; A/D; D/A; channels, magnetic devices, display devices, mechanical devices; interface designs of analog systems to mini/microcomputers; principles of microprogramming; bit-slice-based microcomputers. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Computer Science 101 desirable, 233 for 234. Four hours.

240 Boundary Value Problems in Electromagnetism (3-0). Problems of Electromagnetism emphasizing Helmholtz theorem, uniqueness theorems, and numerical methods. *Prerequisite:* 141 or equivalent. Three hours.

242 Electromagnetic Theory II. Macroscopic Maxwell theory, boundary conditions and dispersion relations for spatio-temporal fields. Electromagnetic wave propagation, reflection and transmission, guides waves, radiation, scattering and diffraction phenomena. *Prerequisite:* 240 or permission of instructor. Three hours.

245 Lasers and Electro-Optical Devices (3-0). A theoretical description of light-matter interactions in photon emitting resonant cavities and a practical understanding of laser design and operation. *Prerequisites:* 141, Physics 128, permission. Three hours.

246 Engineering Optics. Applications of optics to the solution of engineering problems. Optical signal processing, fiber optic sensors, integrated optics. *Prerequisites:* 245 or permission of instructor. Three hours.

261 Solid State Materials and Devices I. Energy band theory, effective mass, band structure effect on electronic properties of solids. Transport of electrons and holes in bulk materials and across interfaces. Homojunctions, heterojunctions, Schottky barriers. *Prerequisite:* 163 or equivalent. Three hours.

262 Solid State Materials and Devices II. Multijunction and interface devices. Heterostructure and optical devices. Dielectric and optical properties solids. High-frequency and high-speed devices. *Prerequisite:* 261. Three hours.

266 Science and Technology of Integrated Circuits (3-0). Science and technology of silicon monolithic integrated circuit processing and interactions of the processing steps with the electrical circuit properties. *Prerequisite:* 163 or 261 and concurrent registration in 164 or 262. Three hours.

270 Signal Analysis (3-0). General signal concepts. Random signals. Correlation techniques. Noise in linear systems. Wiener and Kalman filters for data smoothing and prediction. Spectral estimation. *Prerequisite:* 171 or equivalent. Three hours.

271 Signal Processing: Detection and Estimation (3-0). Principles of detection, estimation. Detection of signals in noise. Estimation of signal waveforms, signal spectra. Wiener, Kalman filters. Applications to communication, radar systems, pattern recognition, biomedical signal analysis. *Prerequisite:* 270. Three hours.

275 Digital Signal Processing and Filtering (3-3). Sampling aliasing, and windowing. FIR and IIR filters. DFT and FFT. Linear predictive coding. Vocoders. Digital simulation and implementation using real-time processors and evaluation modules. *Prerequisites:* 171, permission. Four hours.

276 Image Processing and Filtering (3-3). Image sampling, quantization, and reconstruction. Discrete two-dimensional transforms and linear processing techniques. Image enhancement and restoration methods. Lab includes real-time and interactive image processing. *Prerequisite:* 275. Four hours.

277 Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (3-0). Image, shape, and texture analysis. Statistical pattern recognition methods. Pattern recognition and computer vision techniques for machine parts recognition and automatic visual inspection. *Prerequisite:* 276. Three hours.

281 through 284 Seminars (1-0). Presentation and discussion of advanced electrical engineering problems and current developments. *Prerequisite:* Senior or graduate engineering enrollment. One hour.

285 Engineering Design Analysis and Synthesis. Advanced engineering problem solving, analytical techniques and simulations involving control systems, digital electronics, computer hardware and software; technical writing and documentation emphasized. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in EE or departmental permission. Three hours.

295 Special Topics. Formulation and solution of theoretical and practical problems dealing with electrical circuits, apparatus, machines, or systems. *Prerequisites:* 4, permission of instructor. Three hours.

311, 312 Introduction to Optimum Control Systems (3-0). Review of conventional design methods. Introduction to optimal control problem formulation and solution; including the calculus of variations. Pontryagin's maximum principle, Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Dynamic Programming, and other computational methods. *Prerequisites:* 110; 311 for 312. Three hours.

314, 315 Nonlinear System Theory (3-0). Basic nonlinear

methods including computational and geometrical techniques for analysis of nonlinear systems. Describing function methods and bifurcation and catastrophe theory. Sensitivity and stability considerations. *Prerequisite:* 201 or Math. 230. Three hours.

336 Introduction to VLSI Technology (3-0). Introduction to silicon gate MOSFET circuit engineering emphasizing ground rule definition, cell layout, electrical and physical design, and chip definition. *Prerequisite:* 262. Three hours.

338 Semiconductor Device Modeling and Simulation. Analysis and application of computer models for semiconductor process and device simulation. Strategies for development of device models for circuit simulation. *Prerequisites:* 262, permission of instructor. Three hours.

339 Computer-Aided Engineering of VLSI Circuits (3-0). Introduction to computer-automated synthesis and analysis of Very Large Scale Integrated (VLSI) circuits including layout, autorouting, symbolic design, design rule checking, and circuit extraction. *Prerequisites:* 121, 163, permission of instructor. Three hours.

340, 341 Special Topics in Electromagnetic Field Theory (3-0). For advanced students in the field of electromagnetism. Topics selected from special interests of staff with lectures and readings from current literature. Three hours.

347 Optical Field Theory I. Electromagnetic theory of the optical field. Molecular optics and the Ewald-Oseen extinction theorem. The eikonal equation, propagation in inhomogeneous media. Diffraction and aberration theory. *Prerequisites:* 240, 242. Three hours.

348 Optical Field Theory II. Classical theory of coherence and statistical optics. The Van Cittert-Zernike theorem, partial coherence. Rigorous diffraction theory, the optics of metals and crystal optics. *Prerequisites:* 270, 347. Three hours.

351 VLSI Circuit Design (3-0). Design and analysis of digital integrated circuits in bipolar, FET, and CMOS technologies. Emphasis on VLSI problems and techniques, illustrated with contemporary examples. *Prerequisites:* 121, 163, 266 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Fall semester.

352 Advanced Semiconductor Device Physics and Design. MOSFET, bipolar, and CMOS device parameters, their characterization, and their relation to process technology. Description and use of computer-aided process and device models. *Prerequisite:* 262. Three hours. Alternate years. Spring semester. Anderson, El-Kareh, Titcomb.

353 Bipolar Analog Integrated Circuit Design (3-0). Analysis and design of bipolar analog integrated circuits stressing computer-aided-design techniques. *Prerequisites:* 338, 339. Three hours.

354 MOS Analog Integrated Circuit Design (3-0). Analysis and design of MOS analog integrated circuits. Each student will design, layout, test, and document an analog integrated circuit using computer-aided-design techniques. *Prerequisites:* 338, 339. Three hours.

365 Optical Properties of Solids (3-0). Optical and optoelectronic properties of semiconductors. Applications to photodetectors, solar cells, light emitting diodes and lasers. *Prerequisites:* 242, 262, Physics 273. Three hours.

366 Solid State and Semiconductor Theory I (3-0). Energy band theory for electrons and phonons in crystalline solids. Brillouin zones. Conservation laws. Elements of statistical mechanics. Transport properties. Applications to semiconductor electronics. *Prerequisites:* 261, Physics 273 or Chemistry 263. Three hours.

373, 374 Digital Communication (3-0). Modulation and coding in digital communication systems. Baseband pulse transmission. Linear modulation systems. Digital FM and PM. Error-correcting codes: block codes and convolution

codes. Applications. *Prerequisites:* Graduate standing in EE or 174; 373 for 374. Three hours.

378 Special Topics in Statistical Communication and Related Fields. Coding for communication or computer systems, pattern recognition and learning machines, artificial intelligence, etc., selected from special interests of staff with lectures and readings from current literature. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in EE. Three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced topics of current interest in electrical engineering. *Prerequisites:* Graduate standing, permission of instructor. Credit as arranged. Staff.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

The following courses are offered infrequently but may be taught where sufficient student interest is demonstrated.

251 Applications of Linear Algebra. Three hours.

272 Information Theory. Three hours.

317, 318 Theory of Optimum Control Systems. Three hours.

319, 320 Special Topics in Control System Theory. Three hours.

345 Electromagnetic Antennas and Propagation. Three hours.

367 Solid State and Semiconductor Theory II. Three hours.

Engineering Physics

A program of advanced study in physics and engineering to prepare students for research and development positions in mission-oriented organizations. Advanced courses in both physics and engineering are required as is a comprehensive examination and a thesis based upon the application of physical principles to a real or simulated engineering problem. A nonthesis option is available to students who have already demonstrated ability to perform research and report the results in written and oral form.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Students with an accredited bachelor's degree in computer science, engineering, applied mathematics, or physics are normally considered for admission to the program. Submission of scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination is required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

The student is expected to have completed the courses required for the B.S. in Engineering Physics at The University of Vermont. These include Math. 271, 272 (applied mathematics), ME 50 or Physics 211 (intermediate mechanics), ME 101 (materials engineering), Physics 265, ME 41, or ME 115 (thermal science), Physics 213, 214 or EE 143, 144 (electromagnetism), Physics 273 (quantum mechanics), Physics 242 or EE 263, 264 (solid state physics).

Since these are prerequisites to the degree program, and not the program itself, any of these course prerequisites may be replaced by a demonstration of equivalent knowledge of their content, to the satisfaction of the Studies Committee.

Demonstrated ability to program scientific or technical problems in Fortran, APL, or an equivalent language.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Option

Completion of 30 credits of study approved by the Studies Committee, which must include Physics 341, 342, and 362, not fewer than six credits in graduate engineering courses, and six credits in Physics 391 (thesis research). This option requires submission of a thesis based on an independent investigation demanding the application of physical principles to a real or simulated engineering problem approved by the Studies Committee.

Nonthesis Option

Students who are offered the nonthesis option must elect to replace the requirement of Physics 391 with Physics 381, 382.

Examinations

All students are required to pass the regularly offered Physics Comprehensive Examination, administered annually *circa* the end of May. Students submitting a thesis (Physics 391) must pass the usual Thesis Examination.

English (ENGL)

Professors Bradley, Broughton, Clark (Chairperson), Cochran, Escholz, Fulwiler, Gutman, Howe, Huddle, Orth, Poger, Rosa, Rothwell, Shepherd, Stephany, Thompson; Associate Professors A.I. Dickerson, Edwards, Hall, Magistrale, Mzamane, Simone, Stanton, Warhol (Director of Graduate Studies); Assistant Professors Biddle, M.J. Dickerson, Holstun, Lin, Price-Herndl, Sweterlitsch.

The research interests of the faculty of the Department of English and library resources permit graduate students to undertake thesis subjects in virtually all fields of the discipline.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

An undergraduate major in English or its equivalent; satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) and subject (literature in English) Graduate Record Examinations; demonstration of proficiency in writing by a detailed statement concerning the purpose in pursuing graduate study in English. If admitted conditionally the student must complete satisfactorily a stipulated number of hours (usually six) of graduate level work.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Satisfactory completion of 18 hours of appropriate credit.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Thesis Option

Completion of twenty-four hours of course work, including English 302, 311, 315 or 316, 318, 371, and at least nine additional hours (at least three of these nine in English or Humanities, at most six in related fields). Candidates must submit a customized reading list, pass a comprehensive exam based on it, and complete six additional hours by writing an acceptable thesis and defending it successfully.

Nonthesis Option

Completion of thirty hours, including English 302, 311, 315 or 316, 318, 371 and at least fifteen additional hours (at least nine of these in English or Humanities, at most six in related fields). Candidates must pass a three-part compre-

hensive examination based on set Departmental reading lists, and must receive a grade of B+ or better on two seminar papers submitted to an *ad hoc* faculty Reading Committee.

Both Options

All M.A. candidates in English must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language by examination or by advanced coursework.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

See page 20.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

Thirty credit hours of course work; twenty-four in English (including English 302, 311, 315 or 316, 318, 371, and nine additional hours of course work in English—up to six of these in a related field), plus a comprehensive examination in English. Also, a minimum of 30 semester hours of undergraduate and graduate education courses numbered above 200, of which not fewer than six hours must be taken at UVM, plus a comprehensive examination in education. See page 20 for further details.

COURSES OFFERED

At the 200 level, the Department of English offers several seminars each semester which are numbered as described below. The specified topics vary each semester, depending on the instructors assigned. However, over the normal course of a graduate student's program, every member of the department's graduate faculty will offer a seminar in his/her area of special interest and expertise.

201, 202 Seminar in Language, Criticism, or Rhetoric.

211, 212 Seminar in British Literature to 1660.

221, 222 Seminar in British Literature, 1660–1900.

231, 232 Seminar in Modern British Literature.

241, 242 Seminar in American Literature to 1900.

251, 252 Seminar in Modern American Literature.

261, 262 Seminar in Literary Themes, Genres, or Folklore.

282 Seminar for Prospective Teachers of English. Approaches to teaching composition, literature, and the English language in secondary school. This course does not satisfy the requirement for English majors of one 200-level seminar. Three hours. Biddle.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced special topics or seminars in English beyond the scope of existing formal courses. *Prerequisites:* Graduate or advanced undergraduate standing. Permission of instructor. Three hours.

297, 298 Readings and Research. For advanced undergraduate and graduate students. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Not to exceed three hours per semester.

301 Structure of the English Language. A descriptive study of Modern American English. Three hours. Clark.

302 Graduate Seminar. Graduate students only. Topic varies from semester to semester, depending on faculty member teaching the course. One seminar is required of all graduate students in English. Three hours.

303, 304 Problems and Research in Teaching Secondary School English. Consideration of problems, curricular materials, teaching procedures, and research methods in secondary school language, literature, and composition. *Prerequisites:* Twelve hours of education; acceptance as qualified to earn graduate credit in English. Three hours. Biddle.

311 Chaucer. Study of the principal works of Chaucer, emphasizing Chaucer's literary scope, talents, and position in medieval literature. Three hours. A.I. Dickerson, Steph- any.

315, 316 Shakespeare. Three hours. Howe, Rothwell, Si- mone.

318 Milton. Study of *Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained*, *Sam- son Agonistes*, minor poems, and selected prose works. Three hours. Holstun.

371 Principles of Literary Research. Methods of literary study, research, and scholarship. Required of all M.A. can- didates in English. Three hours. Orth.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

397, 398 Special Readings and Research. Directed individ- ual study of areas not appropriately covered by existing courses. Not to exceed three hours per semester.

Environmental Studies (See page 100.)

Forestry

For descriptions of the M.S. Program in Forestry, see NATURAL RESOURCES, page 76.

French (FREN)

Professors Carrard (Director of Graduate Studies); Associate Profes- sors Crichfield, T. Geno, Kuizenga (Chair), Senécal, Van Slyke, Whatley; Assistant Professors Smith, Whitebook; Lecturer M. Geno; Instructor Peer.

Opportunities for thesis research in French literature are offered in all areas from the medieval through the 20th century, as well as French-Canadian literature and African literature of French expression.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

An undergraduate major in French or equivalent. Satisfac- tory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examinations.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Twenty-four hours in French, which may include six hours in a related field, and in addition:

Plan A: Thesis research (six hours).

Plan B: Two research papers (six hours).

A program is also offered leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching. Satisfactory scores on the general (ap- titude) Graduate Record Examinations are requirements for admission to graduate studies for the M.A.T.

COURSES OFFERED

The following courses are available for graduate credit. They are divided into courses concerned primarily with advanced language study and those which treat literature. In literature, the 200-level courses, open to both under- graduates and graduates, cover the history of French litera- ture from its origins to the present time by means of divi- sion into centuries and genres. Emphasis is placed on major figures and works, with a view to studying them for their intrinsic value as well as in their historical context. For more detailed information on specific courses, consult with department chairperson and the course instructor.

French Language

209 Advanced Grammar. Comparative grammatical study centered on the specific problems encountered by Anglo- phones in written and spoken French. Three hours. M. Geno.

210 Romance Philology. Development of French, Span- ish, and Italian from Latin. Study of documents. *Prerequisite:* Intermediate level in at least two of the languages, or per- mission. Taught in English. Three hours. Whitebook. Alter- nate years, Spring 1991.

215 Methods of Text Analysis. Introduction to proce- dures and terminology used in analysis of texts of various genres. Three hours. Carrad.

216 Stylistics. Study of idiomatic difficulties faced by people who learn French; translation; analysis of the vari- ous "levels of speech" in French, with their stylistic features. Three hours. Carrad.

French Literature and Civilization

225 Medieval French Literature. First semester; Old French Language; 12th century epics, e.g. *La Chanson de Roland*, *Le Pelerinage de Charlemagne*, Breton lays; Marie de France. Three hours. Whitebook. Alternate years, 1991-92.

226 Medieval French Literature. Second semester: Ro- mances: Chrétien de Troyes, Guillaume de Lorris and Jean de Meung; lyric poetry, Machaut; Pisan; Charles d'Orléans; farces and miracles. *Prerequisite:* 225. Three hours. White- book. Alternate years, 1991-92.

235 16th Century France: A World in Transition. Focuses on literary, esthetic, and cultural aspects of the 16th cen- tury, a pivotal era between medieval and modern societies. Three hours. Smith. Alternate years, 1991-92.

236 The Developing Renaissance in France. The Renais- sance as a cultural and esthetic phenomenon in the years 1530-1560, its changing influence on French thought and culture. Three hours. Smith. Alternate years, 1991-92.

245 The Baroque Age, 1600-1650. The literature after France's civil wars, up to the triumph of classicism: reli- gious, lyric, and political poetry; idealistic, picaresque and fantastic novels; baroque drama; Pascal. Three hours. Whatley. Alternate years, 1990-91.

246 17th Century. Selected works of the Century empha- sizing Corneille, Racine, and Molière. Three hours. Kuizenga. Alternate years, 1990-91.

247 Molière. A study of the major portion of Molière's comic creation as classical French theatre and literature. Three hours. T. Geno. Alternate years, 1991-92. Cross-list- ing: Theatre 229 (not for graduate credit).

255 18th Century Literature. Writers of the early Enlight- enment. Possible topics: the impact of the new science; the literary reflection of new social types; the "pursuit of happi- ness." Three hours. Whatley. Alternate years, 1991-92.

256 18th Century Literature. Rousseau, Diderot, Laclos, Sade: the generation before the Revolution. Possible topics: the attempts to define "natural man;" the relationship be- tween the arts and morality, between liberty and libertin- ism. Three hours. Whatley. Alternate years, 1991-92.

265 The Romantic Period. Major figures and themes of the Romantic movement, including Chateaubriand, Ma- dame de Stael, Hugo, Balzac, Stendhal, Musset. Possible topics: the revolt against Classicism, the Romantic view of nature, *le vague des passions*. Three hours. Crichfield. Alter- nate years, 1991-92.

266 Realism to Symbolism, 1850-1900. The rise of mod- ern literary realism, Naturalism, Symbolist poetry, Deca- dence. Authors include Flaubert, Zola, Maupassant, Baude- laire, Verlaine, Rimbaud, Mallarmé, Huysmans. Three hours. Crichfield. Alternate years, 1991-92.

275, 276 20th Century Literature. Selected topics dealing with poetry and/or narrative related either to an historical period or a literary movement. Three hours. Carrard. Alternate years, 1990–91.

277 Topics in 20th Century French Theatre. Subjects may include: *le théâtre traditionnel*, *le théâtre "de l'absurde"*, *le théâtre de la marge*, a combination of all the above. Each may be repeated up to six hours. Three hours. T. Geno. Alternate years, 1991–92.

285 Québec Literature I. A study of contemporary (1960–1985) major works of fiction, poetry, and drama. Authors studied include Anne Hébert, Michel Tremblay, Jacques Godbout, Gaston Miron. Three hours. Senécal. Alternate years, 1990–91.

286 Québec Literature II. A continuation of 285, encompassing fiction, poetry, and theatre from 1940 to 1975. Three hours. Senécal. Alternate years, 1990–91.

289 African Literature of French Expression. Study of West African poetry, theatre, novel, and civilization as an expression of the Black experience in the language of the French colonizer. Three hours. T. Geno. Alternate years, 1990–91.

290 Contemporary French Thought: The Linguistic Model. Study of the model of structural analysis established by Saussure and its adaptation to other domains of contemporary thought such as anthropology, psychoanalysis and philosophy. Taught entirely in French. Three hours. van Slyke. Alternate years, 1991–92.

291 Civilization of France. A study of the evolution of French institutions in their geographic, political, social, economic, and intellectual contexts from the Middle Ages to the Second World War. Alternate years, 1991–92. Three hours. Peer.

292 Contemporary Civilization of France. A study of French institutions and daily life since the Second World War, emphasizing the most recent changes. (French 291 or History 53 or 153 strongly recommended.) Alternate years, 1990–91. Three hours. M. Geno.

293 Québec Culture. Sociocultural study of the French civilization of Canada. Three hours. Senécal. Alternate years, 1991–92.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics.

297, 298 Advanced Readings and Research.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Geography (GEOG)

Professors Gade, Meeks, Miles, VanderMeer; Associate Professors Barnum, Bodman (Chairperson), Lind; Assistant Professor Kennedy.

Faculty research interests include most systematic aspects of geography, especially from an historical perspective. Technique interests are in cartography, remote sensing, and quantitative methods. Regional interests and field experiences are almost world-wide in scope.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Evidence of a strong interest in geography. Satisfactory scores on the general (verbal and quantitative) portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Twelve semester hours or its equivalent in geography and supporting courses in related fields or demonstrated proficiency in geography which would be assurance of success in graduate study.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Twenty-one hours in geography courses including 201, 287, or a reading knowledge of a foreign language, and six hours of thesis research (391); nine additional hours in geography or a related field. For additional information, please write to the Graduate Program Coordinator, Department of Geography.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

See page 20.

COURSES OFFERED

Admission to the following courses for graduate credit requires the approval of the Graduate Program Coordinator in geography.

201 Perspectives on Geography. Geographic concepts and research methodology; the formulation, conduct, and presentation of a research effort. Three hours.

210 Special Topics in Regional Geography. Specialized study of a particular region. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

216 Biogeography. Processes and patterns of distribution, domestication, and human utility of plant and animal species and communities in varying environmental and historical contexts. *Prerequisite:* Nine hours in geography or biology. Three hours. Gade.

233 Rural Planning. See Agricultural and Resource Economics 233.

242 Problems in Physical Geography. Three hours. Gade, Lind, Meeks.

261 Problems in Vermont Geography. Three hours.

270 Problems in Human Geography. Three hours. Barnum, Bodman, Gade, Meeks, Miles, VanderMeer.

281 Problems in Cartography. Special laboratory projects. *Prerequisite:* 81 or equivalent. Three hours. Kennedy.

285 Remote Sensing and Environmental Problems. (Same as Geology 274.) Research projects in remote sensing; application of multispectral data for environmental studies. *Prerequisite:* 85 or equivalent. Three hours. Lind.

287 Spatial Analysis. (Same as Agricultural and Resource Economics 287.) Analysis of spatial pattern and interaction through quantitative models; introduction to measurement, sampling, and covariation in a spatial framework. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in geography or planning. Three hours. Bodman, Kennedy.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced courses or seminars beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Three hours. Staff.

297, 298 Readings and Research. Credit as arranged.

300 Graduate Tutorial. Readings and research on topics arranged individually by students with instructors; attendance in appropriate undergraduate courses may be required. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Geology (GEOL)

Professors Davis, Hunt, Stanley; Associate Professors Bucke, Doolan, Drake, Hannah (Chairperson), Mehrrens; Adjunct Professors Ratte, Hatch, Jaffe.

Research programs include sedimentary, metamorphic, and igneous environments, and structure and stratigraphy of the northern Appalachians and western Cordillera. Specific faculty interests include the tectonic evolution of deformed continental margins; petrogenesis and P-T-t paths of mafic schists; petrofabric and structural analysis of deformed rocks; petrology and modal analyses of lower Paleozoic sandstones; petrochemical, stable isotope, and fluid inclusion studies of igneous rocks and related ore deposits; low-temperature, low-pressure geochemistry; geologic history and recent sedimentation in Lake Champlain; evolution, ecology and ontogeny of invertebrate fossils. Interdisciplinary studies are available. Thesis topics should be in accord with faculty interests.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major in an appropriate field: 12 semester hours in geology; satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) Graduate Record Examination. Year courses in chemistry, physics or biology, and calculus or in an approved ancillary science strongly recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of one year of graduate study plus a comprehensive examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Thesis and advanced courses in geology must total at least 30 semester hours, including at least one 300-level course. Advanced courses in related sciences are encouraged and may be substituted for some selected geology courses on approval by the departmental advisor. All students must complete successfully a course in field geology before graduation. This can be satisfied by Geology 201, or a comparable course at another institution, or recognized experience with a state survey, U.S. Geological Survey, an oceanographic institute, a geoliminological group or industry. Satisfactory completion will be determined by the Departmental Studies Committee.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS

1. A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution;
2. Certification as a teacher of a physical or natural science;
3. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (general portion).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS

Satisfactory completion of one year of graduate study plus departmental recommendation.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN TEACHING (GEOLOGY)

Thirty hours of course work that will strengthen the student's background in earth science. Up to 12 hours of 100-level courses may be chosen if applicable. Course work may be chosen from supporting subject areas as well as from geology. Each student, in conference with an advisor, will develop a program suited to his/her needs and background. No thesis is required; however, each degree recipient must complete a general written or oral examination.

A program is also offered leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 20).

COURSES OFFERED

201 Advanced Field Geology (1-6). Advanced field mapping techniques, analysis of field data, preparation of geological maps and reports. *Prerequisite:* 260 or equivalent. Three hours. Doolan, Hannah, Mehrtens, Stanley.

220 Invertebrate Paleontology (2-3). Classification, geological distribution, evolution, paleoecology, and morphology of major invertebrate fossil groups. *Prerequisites:* 121, Biology 1, or equivalent. Three hours. Hunt.

230 Advanced Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (3-3). Application of phase equilibria, elemental and isotopic data, and textural interpretations to problems in igneous and metamorphic petrology, stressing modern theories of tectonics and petrogenesis. *Prerequisites:* 131 or equivalent. Four hours. Doolan, Hannah.

235 Geochemistry. Application of basic concepts in chemistry to geological problems including solution geochemistry, mineral stability, and phase equilibria. *Prerequisites:* 131, Chemistry 1, 2 or equivalent. Three hours. Drake.

237 Economic Geology. Distribution and mode of occurrence of principal metallic ores; petrographic and geochemical tools used to develop models of ore genesis. *Prerequisites:* 101, 131 or equivalent. Three hours. Hannah.

241 Clastic Depositional Systems. Selected readings and field studies emphasizing the interpretation of clastic sedimentary deposits including transportation, processes of sedimentation, and geomorphology of ancient and recent sedimentary environments. *Prerequisites:* 153 or equivalent. Three hours. Mehrtens. Alternate years.

243 Clastic Petrology Laboratory. The study of clastic rocks in hand specimen and thin section. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in 241. One hour. Mehrtens.

245 Carbonate Depositional Environments. Paleoenvironmental analysis of carbonate rocks including selected readings, field investigations, and petrographic studies. *Prerequisite:* 153 or equivalent. Three hours. Mehrtens. Alternate years.

247 Carbonate Petrology Laboratory. The study of carbonate rocks in hand specimen and thin section. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in 245. One hour. Mehrtens.

251 Recent Sedimentation (1-6). Investigation of recent sedimentary environments using geoliminological and oceanographic techniques. Groups and individual projects. *Prerequisite:* 153 or equivalent. Three hours. Hunt.

252 Soil Classification and Land Use. See Plant and Soil Science 261. Three hours. Bartlett.

256 Geology of Oil and Gas (2-3). Origin, migration, and entrapment of petroleum. Geology and classification of source and reservoir rocks and traps. Methods of subsurface basin analysis. *Prerequisite:* 153 or equivalent. Three hours. Bucke.

260 Structural Geology (3-3). Rock deformation, description, and geometry of structural types, and the interpretation of structures of all sizes in terms of finite strain and causal stress fields. *Prerequisite:* 101, 110; Physics 15 or equivalent. Four hours. Stanley.

272a, b Regional Geology. 272a (one credit): Discussion of the geology of a selected region of North America; 272b (three credits): A four-week summer field trip to the area in question. *Prerequisites:* 101, 110; 272a for 272b or equivalent. Four hours.

273 Geology of the Appalachians. Origin of mountain belts; the Appalachian mountain system discussed in terms of tectonics and geologic processes active in modern continental margins. *Prerequisites:* 101, 131 or equivalent. Three hours. Doolan.

274 Remote Sensing of the Environment. See Geography 285. Three hours.

295 Special Topics. Special topics or seminars in Geology beyond the scope of existing formal courses. Maximum of six hours for graduate students.

340 Petrology and Tectonics. Application of igneous and metamorphic petrology to problems in tectonophysics, including petrochemistry of the earth's crust and upper mantle and the internal structure of orogenic belts. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Doolan, Hannah.

350 Paleogeography. Paleopositions of continents and the distribution of land areas and ocean basins through geologic time in the context of plate tectonics. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Mehrtens.

360 Structural Analysis of Deformed Rocks. Mechanisms of rock deformation; fracture phenomena and analysis; fault zone characteristics; fold generation analysis. Stress and strain interpretation of deformational features in rocks and minerals. Field work. *Prerequisite:* 260 or equivalent. Four hours. Stanley.

361 Advanced Structural Geology. Selected topics in analytical structural geology. *Prerequisite:* 260 or equivalent. Three hours. Stanley.

371 Advanced Readings. Readings and research problems intended to contribute to the program of graduate students in areas of geology for which formal courses are not available. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in geology. One to three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

German (GERM)

Professor Mieder (Chairperson); Associate Professors Mahoney, Richel, Scrase; Assistant Professor Schreckenberger.

Current research interests include East German literature; history of the German language; medieval literature; literature of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries; and folklore.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

An undergraduate major in German, including a year course in literature and a year course in advanced composition and conversation or the equivalent. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examinations general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty hours of graduate level courses including German 281, 282 or 295, 296; additional courses in German, which may include two advanced courses in a related field (six hours), thesis research (six to 12 hours).

The department also offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 20). Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination general (aptitude) section are prerequisite to acceptance to candidacy for this degree.

COURSES OFFERED

201 Proseminar: Methods of Research and Bibliography. An introduction to tools and methods of research. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or the equivalent. Three hours. Mieder. Alternate years.

203 Development of German Intellectual Movements. A comprehensive survey of the history of ideas as a framework for the study of German literature. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or

the equivalent. Three hours. Mahoney. Alternate years.

204 Courtly Epic and Minnesang. Cultural background and major works of medieval classicism. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or the equivalent. Three hours. Mieder. Alternate years.

205, 206 Goethe and Schiller and Their Time. Origin, development, characteristics, and criticism of German Classicism. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or the equivalent. Three hours. Mahoney, Richel, Scrase. Alternate years.

207 19th Century Prose. Masterpieces of narrative prose by representative authors such as Kleist, Droste-Hülshoff, Stifter, Storm, and Keller. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or the equivalent. Three hours. Mieder. Alternate years.

208 19th Century Drama. Works by Kleist, Büchner, Grillparzer, Hebbel, Wagner, and the early Hauptmann. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or the equivalent. Three hours. Richel. Alternate years.

209, 210 The 20th Century. Selected works in poetry, prose, and drama by Brecht, George, Hauptmann, Hofmannsthal, Kafka, Thomas Mann, Rilke, and others. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102 or the equivalent. Three hours. Schreckenberger, Scrase. Alternate years.

221, 222 Advanced Composition and Conversation. Guided conversation, discussion, and advanced oral and written drill in German. Modes of expression and stylistic devices of modern German based on analysis of selected texts. *Prerequisites:* 121, 122 or equivalent. Three hours. Mieder, Schreckenberger.

232 History of the German Language. Introduction to Germanic linguistics, the comparative method, and linguistic reconstruction. Linguistic development of German from Indo-European to present. No knowledge of older stages of the language necessary. *Prerequisites:* 121, 122 or equivalent. Three hours. Mieder. Alternate years.

281, 282 Seminar. Special readings and research. Three hours. Staff.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced courses or seminars on topics beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. See Schedule of Courses for specific titles.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Historic Preservation (HP)

Chester H. Liebs, (Director); Professors Felt, Hand, Haviland, Jan-son, Lipke, Stout (Associate Director); Associate Professor McGovern; Research Assistant Professor Visser; Distinguished Visiting Faculty Dawn Andrews, Nancy Boone, David Carris, Maximilian L. Ferro, Elsa Gilbertson, Eric Gilbertson, Kathlyn Hatch, Beth Humstone, Curtis Johnson, Edmund Kellogg, Roger Lang, Philip Marshall, Markley Smith, Samuel Stokes, Emily Wadhams, Elizabeth Watson, Meredith Wright.

An interdisciplinary graduate program leading to a Master of Science in Historic Preservation is offered by the History Department in partnership with the Department of Art, and with the cooperation of the Departments of Anthropology and Agricultural and Resource Economics, and the Environmental Studies Program. Enrollment is limited to a small number of qualified participants who are seeking an intensive, community-oriented educational experience which effects a balance between academic and professional training. As its underlying philosophy, the program recognizes the diverse contributions, both high-style and vernacular, that every generation has made to the built environment and views historic preservation as a form of management which keeps these contributions in balance. The program is designed to develop future leaders to help fos-

ter economic growth through the stewardship of historic resources and to provide a focus within northern New England for research on and public awareness of the region's outstanding built environment. The program sponsors an Historic Preservation Summer Institute. Through its Architectural Conservation and Education service, it also provides technical preservation and educational services on an contract basis. The program has been certified as meeting standards for professional training established by the National Council for Preservation Education.

Applicants desiring financial aid may be nominated for Graduate College Fellowships or for Graduate Teaching Fellowships in the History Department. The demands of the Historic Preservation program, however, usually preclude its students from holding Student Personnel Fellowships.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION

(1) A baccalaureate degree with a major in a preservation-related field such as architecture, architectural history, history, planning, business administration, economics, engineering, interior design, law, or environmental studies. (2) Applicants must take the general (aptitude) portion of the Graduate Record Examination and submit a sample independent research paper, design project, or other evidence of preservation-related professional ability. Almost all successful applicants have spent at least a year in a preservation-related job or volunteer work after the baccalaureate.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Admission to this highly competitive program constitutes acceptance to candidacy as well.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE

(1) Thirty-six credit hours of course work. A minimum of 24 credit hours (including an internship or thesis) must be taken in historic preservation. Participants are urged to choose electives that will fill in gaps in their previous training. (2) A comprehensive examination given during the third semester. (3) An internship in a preservation agency, or a written thesis. This may be undertaken upon completion of two or three semesters of concentrated course work. At the conclusion of the internship, an oral presentation describing work accomplished will be given before a jury of practicing professionals for evaluation. (4) Historic Preservation 201, 203, 204, 205, 301, 302 and 303 or 304 are required courses for the degree. Students will also normally take History 351 (Proseminar in American Cultural History) and Art 207 (Seminar in American Architecture and Design) unless they have had sufficient backgrounds in these areas.

COURSES OFFERED

201 Architecture, Landscape, and History. An examination of methods for deciphering the underlying cultural and environmental forces that have shaped the nation's buildings, towns, cities, and rural landscapes. *Prerequisites:* An advanced course in one of the following areas: American History, Architectural History, Historical or Cultural Geography, Archeology, or by permission. Three hours. Andrews, Liebs.

202 Special Topics. Courses are offered yearly by visiting faculty under this number, in specialized areas of historic preservation, through Continuing Education.

203 Conservation Techniques for Historic Structures. Structural systems, materials found in historic resources;

methods for conservation. Preservation of brick, stone, wood, plaster, metals, paints, etc. Introducing new systems into structures without violating historical integrity. Three hours. Visser.

204 Historic Preservation: Development Economics. Survey of economic, financial aspects of real estate development pertaining to preservation and adaptive use (market studies, proformas). Field trips. Actual proposal development for under-utilized historic properties. Three hours. Lang, Wadhams.

205 Historic Preservation Law. Legal issues in conservation of the built environment. Basic legal techniques for protection of historic structures (historic districts, protective legislation, easements, covenants). Study of significant court decisions. Three hours. Carris, Wright.

301 Historic Preservation Contemporary Practice. Detailed study of current historic preservation practice through field trips, seminars with practicing professionals; technical training in architectural taxonomy, environmental impact review, funding solicitation, preservation agency administration. Six hours. Gilbertson, Hatch, Liebs, and distinguished visiting lecturers.

302 Community Preservation Project. Third-semester graduate students apply developed professional skills to actual community preservation problems. Projects include strategy development, securing and allocating funds, research, advocacy, and implementation. *Prerequisites:* 301, graduate status in the Historic Preservation Program. Three hours. Gilbertson, Liebs.

303 Internship. Participants will devote a semester to preservation within an appropriate institution or agency. Three hours. Liebs, Stout.

307 Advanced Architectural Conservation. Advanced microscopic and macroscopic analysis of historic structures through site investigations, laboratory research, and seminars. *Prerequisite:* 203. Three hours. Visser.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Special Topics. Credit as arranged.

397 Special Readings and Research. Credit as arranged.

History (HIST)

Professors Andrea, Daniels (Emeritus), Davison, Fell, Hand, Hut-ton, Liebs (Director, Historic Preservation Program), Metcalfe (Director, Canadian Studies Program), Overfield (Chairperson), Schmokel (Emeritus), Schultz (Emeritus), Seybolt, Spinner (Emeritus), Steffens, Stoler, Stout; Associate Professors McGovern, Rodgers, True; Assistant Professors Saad, See, Youngblood; Adjunct Professors Feeney, Krueger; Lecturer Randall.

Research interests include American colonial, revolutionary, federal, 19th- and 20th-century eras as well as American cultural, intellectual, medical, military, social, state and local history, and women's history and U.S. foreign relations; Medieval Europe; Renaissance and Reformation; histories of Canada, China, England (Tudor-Stuart and Georgian periods), France; social and cultural history of Russian and the Soviet Union; the modern Middle East and Islam; Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean; history of music; history of science; ethnohistory; popular culture; prosopography; historiography; material culture and above-ground archaeology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS AND MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

Applicants should have an undergraduate major in history,

or in a related field of the social sciences or humanities with the equivalent of a minor in history. They must take the Graduate Record Examination and submit with the application a sample of writing, such as a research paper done in the course of undergraduate study.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Each student's Studies Committee will certify admission to candidacy when it has approved a course of study (which may include remedial work such as courses in appropriate foreign languages) and a tentative thesis topic.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

See page 20.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Twenty-four hours in History, including six hours in thesis research and six additional hours in History or a related field. The Comprehensive Examination, in which questions must be passed in at least two different historical areas, must be taken by the end of the third semester. Completion and successful oral defense of a thesis.

COURSES OFFERED

The specific subject matter of each seminar will vary according to the instructor's interests. Graduate work in seminars, however, generally consists of extensive reading in the secondary literature of the field and the application of that material in a major research paper.

201 Architecture, Landscape, and History. (Same as Historic Preservation 201.) Three hours. Liebs.

203 Colonial Origins of American Society. Three hours. Stout.

204 Colonial Origins of American Government. Three hours. Stout.

210, 211 Seminar in History of Traditional Societies. Three hours. Andrea, Davison, Metcalfe, Overfield.

220, 221 Seminar in Historical Methods, Historiography, History of Ideas. Three hours. Hutton, Overfield, Steffens.

222 Seminar in Comparative History. Three hours.

230, 231 Seminar in Third World History. Three hours. Schmokel, Seybolt.

235 Islamic History. In-depth study of Islam, focusing on ideas rather than events. Topics include law, Sufism, art, philosophy and resurgent Islam. *Prerequisite:* 135 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Saad.

236 Modern Middle East Seminar. Historical analysis of the major conflicts in the region, emphasizing the roles of nationalism, religion, foreign influences, and wars. *Prerequisite:* 136 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Saad.

240 Seminar in Russian History Before 1917. Selected topics in Imperial Russian History. Three hours. Youngblood.

241 Seminar in Soviet History. Selected topics in Soviet History from the Revolutions of 1917 to the present. Three hours. Youngblood.

250, 251 Seminar in Modern Europe. Three hours. Hutton, Schmokel, Spinner, Steffens.

261 Seminar in Vermont History. Three hours. Hand, True.

270, 271 Seminar in American Statesman. Three hours.

280, 281 Seminar in Early American History. Three hours. McGovern, Stout, True.

282, 283 Seminar in Modern American History. Three hours. Felt, McGovern, Stoler.

284 Seminar in Canadian History. Three hours. Metcalfe, See.

300 Graduate Tutorial. Readings and research in a specific area; topics to be individually arranged; attendance in appropriate undergraduate courses may be required (see undergraduate catalogue). *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Variable credit. Staff.

301 Introduction to Graduate Study in History. Historical method, philosophy of history, the history of history writing. Three hours. Stout.

351 Proseminar in American Cultural History. Intended primarily for students in Historic Preservation, but open to other graduate students. Three hours. Felt.

379 Interpretations of American History. An intensive reading course covering the major periods and events in America from the Revolution to the Cold War. Three hours. Hand, staff.

380 Interpretations of European History. An intensive reading course covering the major periods and events in Europe from the Renaissance to the Cold War. Three hours. Overfield, staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Required of all candidates for the M.A. Normally arranged for two semesters at three hours each.

397 Special Readings and Research. Directed individual study of areas not appropriately covered by existing courses. Variable credit.

Humanities (See page 100.)

Materials Science (Multidisciplinary)

Steering Committee Members: Director R. Anderson (Electrical Engineering); T. Flanagan (Chemistry); L. Scarfone (Physics); D. Durham (Mechanical Engineering). *Faculty:* Professors Allen, Anderson, Brown, Flanagan, Lambert, Scarfone, Smith, Von Turkovich; Associate Professor Leenstra; Assistant Professors Fuhr, Tilcomb, Varhue; Adjunct Professor El-Kareh.

Participating faculty are from the following departments: Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Physics, and Chemistry.

The program in Materials Science is multidisciplinary. It is involved with the mechanical, electrical, chemical, and physical properties of materials — primarily solids — and applications of these materials. It is multidisciplinary in the sense that it combines the theoretical and experimental capabilities of a variety of disciplines and applies them to the solution of complex scientific and engineering problems. Problems such as corrosion, analysis and synthesis of electronic materials, development of bulk and thin film electronic devices and integrated circuits, optimization of mechanical properties of structural materials, and failure analysis are typical examples requiring such an interdisciplinary approach. The course program gives a broad background in materials. It also provides flexibility allowing specialization in particular areas of interest.

The program in Materials Science offers the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Each student must meet the general requirements for admission

as outlined under the Regulations of the Graduate College. Students in the program are sponsored by the participating department which best reflects the students' backgrounds and interests.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

A bachelor's degree in physics, chemistry, metallurgy, engineering, materials science, or mathematics. Applicants with other backgrounds will be evaluated individually.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The above requirements for admission must be supplemented in either of the following ways:

Plan A: With Thesis: 30 graduate credit hours of an approved program of study including at least 18 credit hours of course work; completion of at least one three-credit hour course in each of the following categories: solid state theory, quantum mechanics, applied mathematics, and materials properties of solids; satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination, and satisfactory completion of an M.S. thesis including its defense at an oral examination.

Plan B: Without Thesis: 30 credit hours of an approved program of study; completion of at least one three-credit hour course in each of the following categories: solid state theory, quantum mechanics, applied mathematics, and materials properties of solids, and satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

An accredited master's degree (or equivalent) in physics, chemistry, metallurgy, engineering, mathematics, or materials science.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Successful completion of a Ph.D. comprehensive examination in Materials Science and demonstrated competence in computer programming. The comprehensive examination includes the areas of quantum mechanics, solid state theory, applied mathematics, thermodynamics, and materials properties of solids.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the above, the following are required: A minimum of 75 graduate credit hours including a minimum of 20 in dissertation research. An overall grade-point average in graduate courses of 3.25 or better. Completion of at least one three-credit hour course in each of the following categories: solid state theory, quantum mechanics, applied mathematics, thermodynamics and kinetics, and one course in each of two categories dealing with materials properties of solids. Satisfactory completion of a Ph.D. dissertation including its defense at an oral examination.

COURSES OFFERED

The program of Materials Science offers no courses of its own, other than thesis or dissertation research. Courses in a student's program are offered by the individual departments — primarily Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mathematics, Statistics, Physics, and Chemistry.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Mathematics (MATH)

Professors Ashikaga, Chamberlain, Cooke, Cross (Chairperson), Haugh, Lakin, Wright; Associate Professors Archdeacon, Burgmeier, Costanza, Dinitz, Foote, Wilson, Zwick; Assistant Professors Dummit, Mickey, Sands, Son; Research Associate Professors Aleong, McAuliffe; Research Assistant Professor Fenwick; Lecturers Brown, Johansson, Kost, Larson, Lawlor, MacPherson, Morency, Puterbaugh.

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers master's degree programs which are sufficiently flexible to accommodate diverse career interests of its graduate students and prepare them for further graduate study. Many of the advanced courses and current research interests of the faculty are in applied mathematics, including differential equations, probability and statistics, numerical analysis, and discrete mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) and subject (advanced) sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and either:

- A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a major in mathematics, or
- A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a major in science or engineering and with (the equivalent of) a minor in mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Math. 241 and 242 (or equivalent); these courses will not count toward the degree requirements.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Each student must complete one of the following programs:

Plan A: Twenty-four semester hours of acceptable graduate credits in advanced mathematics courses; six semester hours of thesis research.

Plan B: Thirty semester hours of acceptable graduate credits in advanced mathematics courses; no thesis required.

Under both Plan A and Plan B students must already have, or must acquire a knowledge of the content of the following courses: Math. 251, 331, 333, and 252 or 274. Also, students must satisfactorily complete at least four 300-level mathematics courses and the seminar 382. By approval of the student's advisor, up to six hours from an area of minor concentration may be used to fulfill the degree requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES AND ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS

A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and certification as a teacher of mathematics. Three years of experience teaching secondary school mathematics. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (aptitude portions).

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS

Thirty hours of course work in mathematics, statistics, and

computer science, which will broaden and balance the undergraduate work in the mathematical sciences. Each student, in conference with a faculty advisor, will develop a program suited to his/her needs and background. Up to 12 hours of 100-level courses may be chosen if applicable. No thesis is required; each degree recipient must pass a written or oral comprehensive examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

The department offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 20).

COURSES OFFERED

207 a, b Probability Theory. See Statistics 251 a, b.

221 Deterministic Models in Operations Research. The linear programming problem. Simplex algorithm, dual problem, sensitivity analysis, goal programming. Dynamic programming and network problems. *Prerequisites:* 124; 121 desirable or equivalent. Three hours.

222 Stochastic Models in Operations Research. Development and solution of some typical stochastic models. Markov chains, queueing problems, inventory models and dynamic programming under uncertainty. *Prerequisites:* 207 or Statistics 151, or permission of instructor. Three hours.

223 Introduction to Formal Language Theory. (Same as Computer Science 223.)

224 Analysis of Algorithms. (Same as Computer Science 224.)

230 Ordinary Differential Equations. Solutions of ordinary differential equations, the Laplace transformations, series solutions of differential equations. *Prerequisites:* 121, corequisite 124 or permission of instructor. Credit will not be granted for more than one of the courses 230 or 271. Three hours.

236 Calculus of Variations. Necessary conditions of Euler, Legendre, Weierstrass, and Jacobi for minimizing integrals. Sufficiency proofs. Variation and eigenvalue problems. Hamilton-Jacobi equations. *Prerequisite:* 230. Three hours. Alternate years.

237 Introduction to Numerical Analysis. Error analysis, root-finding, interpolation, least squares, quadrature, linear equations, numerical solution of ordinary differential equations. *Prerequisites:* 121, and 124 or 271, knowledge of computer programming. Three hours.

238 Numerical Differential Equations. Numerical solution of differential equations: initial-value and boundary-value problems; finite difference and finite element methods. *Prerequisites:* 237, either 230 or 271 recommended. Three hours.

240 Fourier Series and Integral Transforms. Fourier series, orthogonal functions, integral transforms, and boundary value problems. *Prerequisite:* 230 or 271. Three hours.

241 Real Analysis I. Properties of the real numbers, metric spaces, infinite sequences and series, continuity. *Prerequisites:* 102 or 104, 121, 124, or equivalent. Three hours.

242 Real Analysis II. Differentiation in \mathbb{R}^n , Riemann-Stieltjes integral, uniform convergence of functions, Inverse and Implicit Function Theorems. *Prerequisite:* 241. Three hours.

243 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science. (Same as Computer Science 243.)

251 Abstract Algebra I. Basic theory of groups, rings, fields, homomorphisms, and isomorphisms. *Prerequisites:* 124 or permission of instructor. Three hours.

252 Abstract Algebra II. Modules, vector spaces, linear

transformations, rational and Jordan canonical forms. Finite fields, field extensions, and Galois theory leading to the insolubility of quintic equations. *Prerequisite:* 251. Three hours.

255 Elementary Number Theory. Divisibility, prime numbers, Diophantine equations, congruence of numbers, and methods of solving congruences. *Prerequisite:* 102 or equivalent. Three hours.

257 Topics in Group Theory. Topics may include abstract group theory, representation theory, classical groups, Lie groups. *Prerequisite:* 251. Three hours. Alternate years.

260 Foundations of Geometry. Geometry as an axiomatic science; various non-Euclidean geometries; relationships existing between Euclidean plane geometry and other geometries; invariant properties. *Prerequisite:* 102 or 104, or equivalent. Three hours.

264 Vector Analysis. Gradient, curl and divergence, Green, Gauss and Stokes Theorems, applications to physics, tensor analysis. *Prerequisites:* 121, and 124 or 271. Three hours. Alternate years.

271 Applied Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists. Matrix theory, vector analysis, linear ordinary differential equations. Emphasis on methods of solution. No credit for mathematics majors. Credit will not be granted for more than one of 230 or 271. *Prerequisite:* 121 or equivalent. Three hours.

272 Applied Analysis. Partial differential equations of mathematical physics, calculus of variations, functions of a complex variable, Cauchy's Theorem, integral formula, conformal mapping. *Prerequisite:* 230 or 271. Three hours.

273 Combinatorial Graph Theory. Paths and trees, connectivity, Eulerian and Hamiltonian cycles, matchings, edge and vertex colorings, planar graphs, Euler's formula and the Four Color Theorem, networks. *Prerequisite:* 102 or 104 or equivalent. Three hours.

274 Numerical Linear Algebra. Direct and iterative methods for solving linear equations, least square factorization methods, eigenvalue computations, ill-conditioning and stability. *Prerequisite:* 237. Three hours.

295 Special Topics. Lectures, reports, and directed readings on advanced topics as announced. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged. Offered as occasion warrants.

325 Algebraic Theory of Automata. Use of algebraic methods to study automata and languages. Decomposition of machines and Krohn-Rhodes Theorem. Hierarchies of rational and context free languages. *Prerequisites:* 243, 251. Three hours.

330 Advanced Ordinary Differential Equations. Linear and nonlinear systems, approximate solutions, existence, uniqueness, dependence on initial conditions, stability, asymptotic behavior, singularities, self-adjoint problems. *Prerequisite:* 230. Three hours.

331 Theory of Functions of Complex Variables. Differentiation, integration, Cauchy-Riemann equations, infinite series, properties of analytic continuation, Laurent series, calculus of residues, contour integration, meromorphic functions, conformal mappings, Riemann surfaces. *Prerequisite:* 242. Four hours.

332 Approximation Theory. Interpolation and approximation by interpolation, uniform approximation in normed linear spaces, spline functions, orthogonal polynomials. Least square, and Chebychev approximations, rational functions. *Prerequisites:* 124, 237. Three hours.

333 Theory of Functions of Real Variables. The theory of Lebesgue integration, Lebesgue measure, sequences of functions, absolute continuity, properties of L^p -spaces. *Prerequisite:* 242. Four hours.

335, 336 Advanced Real Analysis. L^2 -spaces, L^p -spaces; Hilbert, Banach spaces; linear functionals, linear operators; completely continuous operators (including symmetric); Fredholm alternative; Hilbert-Schmidt theory; unitary operators; Bochner's Theorem; Fourier-Plancherel, Watson transforms. *Prerequisites:* 333; 335 for 336. Three hours.

339 Partial Differential Equations. Classification of equations, linear equations, first order equations, second order elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic equations, uniqueness and existence of solutions. *Prerequisites:* 230, 242. Three hours.

342 Computability and Recursive Function Theory. (Same as Computer Science 342.)

353 Point-Set Topology. Topological spaces, closed and open sets, closure operators, separation axioms, continuity, connectedness, compactness, metrization, uniform spaces. *Prerequisite:* 241. Three hours.

354 Algebraic Topology. Homotopy, Seifert-van Kampen Theorem; simplicial, singular, and Čech homology. *Prerequisite:* 353. Three hours.

382 Seminar. Topical discussions with assigned reading. Required of M.S. degree candidates. One hour.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Special Topics. Subject will vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. Three hours.

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

Professors Francis, Hermance (Chairperson), Hundal, Outwater, Pope, von Turkovich; Associate Professor Durham; Assistant Professors Beatty, Chattopadhyay, Huston; Adjunct Professor Ferris-Prabhu; Professors Emeriti Carpenter, Duchacek, Marshall, Martinek, Tuthill.

Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy programs are offered. Candidates holding degrees other than those in Mechanical Engineering are encouraged to apply. In such cases, it is normally necessary for students to complete the entrance qualifications without receiving credit toward their graduate studies. In all courses, general requirements for admission, as outlined under the Regulations of the Graduate College, must be met. Areas of research interest include biomechanics; combustion; computer-aided design, continuum mechanics; design methodology, fluids mechanics; heat transfer; manufacturing processes; mechanical and thermal processing of metals; physical and mechanical metallurgy; solidification; vibrations.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An accredited bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering or its equivalent.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

One semester of satisfactory performance in graduate courses.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

The above prerequisites for acceptance to candidacy must be supplemented in either of two ways.

Plan A: Completion of advanced courses in mechanical engineering; mathematics, other approved courses and six to nine hours of thesis research for a total of 30 hours.

Plan B: Completion of 30 credit hours of advanced courses in mechanical engineering, mathematics, and other approved courses in lieu of thesis.

Students should decide which option they intend to pursue at the beginning of their program. Part-time students normally use Plan B.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

An accredited master's degree in mechanical engineering or its equivalent.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Successful completion of the Ph.D. comprehensive written examinations.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy requires of candidates a minimum of 75 credit hours to be earned in course and in dissertation research. At least 40 credit hours must be earned in courses and seminars and a minimum of 25 credit hours must be earned in dissertation research. Candidates must be able to comprehend the literature of their field in at least one foreign language provided it is required for their dissertation work. The requirements specified under "Policies of the Graduate College" must also be met.

COURSES OFFERED

203 Machinery Analysis and Synthesis. Kinematic and kinetic analysis of two and three dimensional machines; kinematic synthesis; electromechanical and servo mechanisms; application to robotic mechanisms. Three hours.

232 Micromanufacturing Technologies (3-0). Crystal processes; thin films; vacuum, chemical vapor deposition; integrated circuit materials, processes selection. Manufacture of semiconductors, printed circuit boards, microchips, wafers. Micromachining, microfilming; precision instruments. *Prerequisite:* 161 or equivalent. Three hours.

241 Combustion Processes. Combustion thermodynamics; chemical kinetics; laminar flames, premixed and diffusion; turbulent flames; ignition, explosion, and detonation; droplet combustion; flame spread; large scale fires; rocket combustion. Three hours.

243 Compressible Flow. Foundations of compressible flow; isentropic flow; normal shock waves; flow in ducts with friction and with heating or cooling; generalized solution of combined effects. *Prerequisites:* 143 and Math. 271 or equivalent. Three hours.

245 Advanced Heat Transfer. Transient heat conduction; integral methods; convection; formulation and solution; boiling, condensation; radiant heat exchange in enclosures and with emitting-absorbing gases, advanced view factors. Permission of instructor. Three hours. Hermance.

272 Mechanical Behavior of Materials. Elastic and plastic behavior of single crystals, polycrystals; dislocations; approximate plastic analysis; anisotropic materials; hardness; residual stress; brittle, transitional, ductile fractures; fatigue; damping; creep, surface phenomena. Three hours. Outwater.

273 Corrosion of Materials. Corrosion principles: electrochemical, environmental, and metallurgical aspects. Corrosion testing. Corrosion prevention. Seawater corrosion. Biological corrosion. Material selection. *Prerequisite:* 102 or equivalent. Three hours. Outwater.

277 Composite Materials. Fibers, matrices. Unidirectional

and short fiber composites. Analysis of orthotropic lamina. Analysis of laminated composites. Experimental characterization. *Prerequisite:* 102 or equivalent. Three hours. Outwater.

281, 282 Seminar. Presentation and discussion of advanced mechanical engineering problems and current developments. One hour.

295 Special Topics. Special topics in recently developed technical areas. Three hours. Staff.

300 Advanced Engineering Design Analysis and Synthesis I. Application of fundamental concepts, principles of advanced mathematics, physics, mechanics, electricity, thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, heat transfer, and decision-making processes to design, analysis, synthesis of complex engineering systems. Four hours. Hundal.

302 Engineering Elasticity. Tensors, complex variable, variational methods. Four hours. von Turkovich.

307 Advanced Fluid Dynamics. Stress in continuum; kinematics, dynamics; potential fields; Wing theory; Navier-Stokes equation; hydrodynamic stability; turbulence; laminar, turbulent boundary layer theory; transient flows; free laminar, turbulent flows; mixing. Four hours.

308 Advanced Dynamics. Application of Lagrange's equation, Hamilton's principle to mechanical systems. Systems with constraints. Matrix formulation of problems in kinematics, dynamics. Stability of linear, nonlinear systems. Three hours. Hundal.

309 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics. Microscopic thermodynamics; Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein, Fermi-Dirac statistics; kinetic theory of gases; transport properties, compressed gases, liquids, solid states; chemical systems; irreversible processes; fluctuations. Three hours.

310 Advanced Heat Transfer. Generalized equation of heat conduction; classical integral transforms, approximate solutions; thermal boundary layers; forced and free convection; condensation, boiling, ablative cooling; radiation, statistical theory; mass transfer. Three hours.

311 Advanced Gas Dynamics. Compressible flow in ducts; friction, heat transfer; shock waves; small perturbation theory; high speed flows; transonic, supersonic, hypersonic flows; methods of characteristics. Aerodynamic heating; rarified gas flows. Three hours.

320 Special Problems in Elasticity. Advanced topics in the theory of elasticity in which there is a particular student and staff interest. Three hours.

322 Special Problems in Dynamics. Advanced topics in dynamics in which there is a particular student and staff interest. Three hours. Hundal.

323 Special Problems in Thermodynamics. Advanced topics in thermodynamics in which there is a particular student and staff interest. Three hours. von Turkovich.

324 Special Problems in Heat Transfer. Advanced topics in heat transfer in which there is a particular student and staff interest. Three hours.

325 Special Problems in Materials. Advanced topics in behavior of materials in which there is a particular student and staff interest. Three hours. Durham, Outwater.

330 Matrix Methods in Structural Dynamics. Matrices, eigenvalue problems, forced vibration, wave propagation. Three hours. Hundal. Cross-listing: Civil Engineering 372.

342 Advanced Combustion. Equations of reacting mixtures; modeling of steady and unsteady combustion, homogeneous/heterogeneous systems; ignition, explosions, detonations; combustion aerodynamics: turbulence, swirl, sprays. *Prerequisite:* 241 or equivalent. Three hours. Hermance.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced topics in recently

developed technical areas. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing only. Three hours. Staff.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

The following courses are offered infrequently but may be taught where sufficient student interest is demonstrated.

202 Dynamics II. Three hours.

251 Technology and Society Seminar. Three hours.

262 Thermal Systems. Three hours.

303 Stress Analysis (Theory and Experiment). Three hours.

306 Continuum Mechanics. Three hours.

321 Special Problems in Fluid Mechanics. Three hours.

Medical Technology (MEDT)

Associate Professors Lachapelle (Director), Reed, Sullivan; Assistant Professor Howard; Clinical Assistant Professor Russell (Chair).

The Department of Medical Technology offers a Master of Science degree providing an in-depth preparation in the fundamental sciences of clinical laboratory practice and related areas for professionals interested in research/development, education or the pursuit of further graduate opportunities. Students may concentrate in areas related to clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, hematology, and immunology.

Opportunities for research include: quality control, streptococcus identification, coagulation enzymology, platelet immunology, or other projects offered in conjunction with various basic science and clinical departments in the College of Medicine and Medical Center Hospital of Vermont.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Completion of an accredited baccalaureate program in medical technology or related field, national certification or equivalent and a minimum of one year's pertinent professional experience. GRE aptitude score is required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of a two semester, graduate-level course in Biochemistry (equivalent to Biochemistry 301-302).

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

30 credits total consisting of at least the following: Medical Technology 381 (two credits), thesis research (six credits), biochemistry lecture (six credits), clinically related sciences (six credits) plus other approved courses. A noncredit teaching practicum in the undergraduate program of Medical Technology is required.

COURSES OFFERED

381 Special Topics Seminar. Presentation and discussion of current areas of importance to professionals in medical technology. Seminar emphasizes clinical pathophysiology, education, administration and research. Students, faculty and guests present topics of interest for analysis and discussion. One hour per semester. Staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credits as arranged. Staff.

Merchandising, Consumer Studies and Design (MCSD)

(See page 100.)

Microbiology and Molecular Genetics (MMG)

Professors Albertini*, Fives-Taylor, T. Moehring, Novotny, Schaef-fer, Wallace (Chairperson); Associate Professors Gump*, Sjogren; Assistant Professors Bateman, Burke, Johnson, Pederson, Perisamy*; Research Professor J. Moehring; Research Associate Professor Raper; Research Assistant Professors Ide, Kow, Melamede, Pratt, B. Van Houten*; Lecturers Silverstein, Tessman

*Adjunct Faculty.

Research activities include: The enzymology and regulation of cellular DNA repair processes; self-splicing mechanisms of RNA; structure and assembly of transcription complexes in yeast chromatin; cloning and regulation of yeast ras/rho homologs; cloning and regulation of schizopyllum mating type genes; molecular mechanisms of bacterial adhesion; DNA methylation-directed regulation of mammalian transcription; RNA polymerase II/DNA interactions in eukaryotic cells; initiation and control of the carcinogenic state; and receptor-mediated endocytosis and intracellular processing of protein toxins and viruses by cultured mammalian cells.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

One year of biological science; mathematics through elementary calculus; one year course in Physics (Physics 11 and 12 equivalent); chemistry including one year of inorganic chemistry, quantitative analysis and one year of organic chemistry (equivalent of Chemistry 1, 2, 121, 141 & 142). A student may be admitted pending satisfactory completion of one or two of the above courses during the first semester(s) of graduate study. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) test and subject (advanced) test in biology or chemistry of the Graduate Record Examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Completion of undergraduate course prerequisites; satisfactory performance on teaching assignments and the cumulative examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Participation throughout residence in Thesis Research 391; approved selected courses offered in the Department of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics; Biochemistry 301-302; teaching assignments as arranged by the Department; successful completion of thesis. Twenty-four hours of course credits, 16 of which must be taken from courses offered by the Department of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, and six hours of research credits are required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

One year of biology; chemistry equivalent to Chemistry 1, 2, 121, 141 & 142; mathematics through calculus; one year course in physics (Physics 11 and 12 equivalent); additional courses required by the Department depending on the

aims of the student. A student may be admitted pending satisfactory completion of one or two of the above courses during the first semester(s) of graduate study. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) test and subject (advanced) test in biology and chemistry of the Graduate Record Examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Completion of undergraduate course prerequisites; satisfactory performance on teaching assignments, the cumulative examination, and in MMG 390 Research Problem Conception and Solution.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Dissertation Research 491; MMG 390 Research Problem Conception and Solution; Biochemistry 301-302, 303; approved selected courses from programs in Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, Biochemistry, and other departments at the discretion of the Department and Studies Committee; teaching assignments as arranged by the Department; successful completion of dissertation. Students are expected to develop proficiency in the use of computer language and programming. Thirty hours of course credits, 20 of which must be taken from courses offered by the Department of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, and 45 hours of research credits are required.

COMBINED MEDICAL COLLEGE AND GRADUATE COLLEGE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Qualified students, following acceptance into the medical college, may simultaneously enroll in the Graduate College for a Master of Science or Ph.D. degree program in Microbiology and Molecular Genetics. The program would be developed with concurrence of the Dean for Student Affairs in the College of Medicine.

COURSES OFFERED

201 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics Lab I: Molecular Cloning. An intensive one semester advanced laboratory course in which students will learn the fundamentals of recombinant DNA technology through the isolation and characterization of an eukaryotic gene. *Prerequisite:* 65 or 66, or equivalent. Three hours. Coordinator: Silverstein. (Will not be offered until Department occupies Stafford Hall.)

203 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics Lab II: Mammalian Cell and Molecular Biology. Students will analyze gene expression in mammalian tissue culture cell lines learning the basic principles and techniques of mammalian cell culture, basic animal virology as well as somatic cell and mammalian molecular genetics. *Prerequisite:* Biochemistry, Genetics and/or Cell and Molecular Biology courses and permission of coordinator. Four hours. Coordinator: T. Moehring. Alternate years, 1990-91.

211 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics II: Prokaryotic Genetics. The organization, replication, and expression of genes in prokaryotes. Focus on the genetics of *Escherichia coli* and its viruses. *Prerequisite:* Introductory Microbiology, Biochemistry, Genetics, and/or Cell and Molecular Biology courses. Three hours. Coordinator: Novotny. Alternate years, 1991-92.

212 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics III: Lower Eukaryotic Genetics with an Emphasis on Yeast. The use of lower eukaryotes, such as the yeasts *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, as model genetic systems to answer questions of basic biological importance. *Prerequisite:* Introductory Microbiology, Biochemistry, Genetics and/or Cell and Molecular Biology, and permission of Coordinator. Three hours. Coordinator: Johnson. Alternate years, 1991-92.

220 Environmental Microbiology. The activities of microorganisms, primarily bacteria, in air, soil, and water. *Prerequisite:* A previous course in microbiology. Three hours and lab (one hour) as 221. Coordinator: Sjogren. Alternate years, 1991-92.

222 Clinical Microbiology. Comprehensive study of human pathogenic microorganisms and their disease states in the human. Collecting, handling specimens, pathogenic bacteriology, medical mycology, and virology. Laboratory sessions provide practical experience in handling and identifying these pathogens. *Prerequisite:* 65 or 66, or equivalent. Immunology recommended but not required. Four hours. Coordinator: Fives-Taylor.

223 Immunology. Analysis of the immune response with respect to structure and function of immunoglobulins and the T cell receptor, tolerance, innate and adaptive immunity, the Major Histocompatibility Complex, hypersensitivity states, cancer, and AIDS. *Prerequisite:* Permission of Coordinator. Three hours. Coordinator: Silverstein. Alternate years, 1991-92.

225 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics IV: Interaction of Eukaryotic Viruses with Mammalian Cells. An in-depth analysis of eukaryotic virus-mammalian cell interactions with particular emphasis on mechanisms by which viruses modulate gene expression in infected cells. *Prerequisite:* 65 or 66, or equivalent. Three hours. Coordinator: Silverstein. Alternate years, 1990-91.

254 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics V: Macromolecular Processing by Prokaryotes, Yeast and Viruses. Cellular, replication, recombination, repair and transcription of DNA, and processing, transport and translation of RNA occur in macromolecular assemblies. Structure, formation and function of these nucleoprotein assemblies will be described using examples from prokaryotes, yeast, viruses, and mammalian cells in culture. *Prerequisite:* 211 or equivalent, and AGBI 201 or BIOC 301 and 302 or equivalent. Three hours. Coordinator: Pederson. Alternate years, 1990-91.

302 Medical Microbiology. Fundamentals of pathogenic microbiology emphasizing mechanisms of disease production and mechanisms of resistance to infection. The ecologic rather than taxonomic approach is stressed. Primarily for medical students. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Four hours. Coordinator: Silverstein.

303 Special Problems in Microbiology and Molecular Genetics. Supervised investigations in microbiology and molecular genetics. Credit as arranged.

310 Current Topics in Microbiology and Molecular Genetics. Seminar to focus on specific issues at the forefront of current research in molecular genetics. Meetings will involve student presentation and discussion of research articles. *Prerequisite:* Permission of Coordinator. Two hours. Staff.

390 Microbiology and Molecular Genetics: Research Problem Conception and Solution. Designed to instruct students in the preparation and defense of an original research proposal. Students will defend their grant by oral examination. *Prerequisite:* Permission of Coordinator. Two hours. Coordinator: Bateman.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Music (See page 100.)

Natural Resources (NR)

The School of Natural Resources offers four master's degree programs: the Master of Science in Forestry, the Master of Science in Natural Resource Planning, the Master of Science in Water Resources, and the Master of Science in Wildlife and Fisheries Biology.

FORESTRY

Professors Bergdahl, DeHayes, Hannah, Reidel, Whitmore; Associate Professors Armstrong, Donnelly, Forcier, Newton; Assistant Professor Wang; Lecturer Turner; Extension Associate Professor Bousquet, McEvoy.

The goal of this Master of Science Program is to provide graduate students with training as forest scientists and the opportunity to further their knowledge and proficiency in some specialized aspect of forestry. The faculty has research interests which span the broad areas of biometry, ecology, genetics, tree improvement, management, pathology, physiological ecology, policy and administration, remote sensing, and silviculture/soils. A student's thesis research is often an integral part of ongoing research projects.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (FORESTRY)

Undergraduate degree in forestry or in a discipline related to the intended specific field of study. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Forestry degree requires 15 to 24 credit hours of advanced forestry or related courses, a comprehensive examination, six to 15 hours of thesis research, and an oral defense of the thesis.

NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING

Professor Cassell, DeHayes, Manning; Associate Professors Forcier, Gilbert, Hirth, Hudspeth, King, Lindsay, McIntosh, Newton, Richardson, Schmidt; Assistant Professor Wang; Extension Assistant Professor Marek.

This interdisciplinary program prepares students for professional careers with public and private organizations engaged in various aspects of natural resource planning. Theoretical and practical education is offered in planning the location, development, and coordination of resource uses, services, and related facilities.

In addition to faculty members from the School of Natural Resources, there is participation by faculty members from other departments, including Agricultural and Resource Economics, Civil Engineering, Geography, and Sociology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING)

Undergraduate degree in an appropriate field and satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Natural Resource Planning program offers two options.

Plan A: (Thesis option) Requires at least 24 credit hours of coursework in related fields, a comprehensive

examination, six hours of thesis research, and an oral defense of the thesis.

Plan B: (Project option) Requires at least 30 credit hours of coursework in related fields (including five hours of core courses and four distributive courses), a comprehensive examination, six credit hours of project research, and an oral defense of the project.

Irrespective of the plan chosen, students in the Natural Resource Planning Program usually are in residence for two years.

WATER RESOURCES

Professor Cassell; Associate Professors Donnelly, LaBar, McIntosh.

The Master of Science in Water Resources program is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of water quantity and quality in the natural environment and with the skills and methodologies to analyze and solve technical problems concerning the effects of human activities on water quality and quantity. Current areas of research emphasis include ecotoxicology; integrating dynamic and spatial models; non-point source pollution; stream and lake ecology; systems approaches to water resource modeling; water quality modeling; and watershed processes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (WATER RESOURCES)

Undergraduate degree in an appropriate discipline and satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Water Resources degree requires 15 to 24 credit hours of coursework in water resources and related fields; a comprehensive examination, six to 15 credits of thesis research, and an oral thesis defense.

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES BIOLOGY

Associate Professors Capen, Hirth, LaBar; Assistant Professor Emeritus Fuller.

The Master of Science program is designed to provide a vehicle for a wildlife or fisheries biologist to develop research abilities and pursue a specialized course of study. Current areas of research emphasis include applied avian ecology, behavioral ecology, big game management, non-game wildlife populations, and freshwater fisheries ecology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES BIOLOGY)

Undergraduate degree in wildlife and fisheries biology or management or in the biological sciences. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Wildlife and Fisheries Biology degree requires 15 to 24 credit hours of coursework in wildlife and related fields, a comprehensive examination, six to 15 hours of thesis research, and an oral defense of the thesis. The Studies Committee may require additional undergraduate preparation without credit toward the degree in instances of perceived deficiency.

COURSES OFFERED

FORESTRY (FOR)

205 Mineral Nutrition of Plants. See Plant and Soil Science.

221 Forest Soils and Site Relations. Forest soils from an ecological perspective. Profile development, physical properties, roots, water relations, nutrient cycling, topographic factors, site quality, and the potential to produce biomass. *Prerequisites:* 120, Plant and Soil Science 161 and permission. Three hours. Hannah. Alternate years, 1990-91.

222 Advanced Silviculture. Scientific bases for selected silvicultural practices. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Hannah. Alternate years, 1991-92.

229 Water Relations of Plants. Terminology and measurement of soil moisture. Absorption, transport, and transpiration by plants. Effects of water excesses and deficits. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours. Donnelly and Botany staff. Alternate years, 1990-91.

231 Integrated Forest Protection. Integration of concepts of forest protection using a holistic ecological approach to forest pest management. Detection, population dynamics, evaluation, prediction, and pest management considerations. *Prerequisites:* 133, 134 or permission. Three hours. Bergdahl. Alternate years, 1991-92.

242 Advance Forest Biometry. Advanced principles of estimation, prediction, inventory, and evaluation of forest resources. Use of system analysis techniques in natural resource management. *Prerequisite:* 140 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Newton. Alternate years, 1991-92.

252 Forest Valuation. Appraisals of forests and associated real estate. Forest real estate principles. *Prerequisite:* Six credit hours of economics. Two or three hours. Armstrong.

254 Advanced Natural Resource Policy. Advanced seminar in natural resource policy, with emphasis on current issues in forest policy. *Prerequisites:* Graduate or advanced undergraduate standing; 251 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Reidel. Alternate years, 1990-91.

271 Forestry Operations Research. Operations research procedures in forest management. Microcomputer approaches to queuing applications, replacement, inventory, linear programming, and simulation. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science, Math. 19, a 100-level course in Natural Resources, or permission. Three hours.

285 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced special topics courses or seminars in forestry beyond the scope of existing formal courses. *Prerequisites:* Graduate or advanced undergraduate standing and permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

324 Advanced Forest Genetics. Discussion of the adaptive and physiological nature of genetic variation in forest trees. Analysis of procedures, results, and interpretations of selected forest genetics research. *Prerequisites:* Statistics 211; FOR 124 or equivalent and permission. Three hours. DeHayes. Alternate years, 1991-92.

382 Seminar in Research Planning. See Natural Resources 382. One hour.

385 Selected Problems in Forestry. Advanced readings, or a special investigation dealing with a topic beyond the scope of existing formal courses. *Prerequisites:* Graduate standing, permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

NATURAL RESOURCES (NR)

220 Landscape Ecology. Study of pattern, process and dynamics in the landscape. Considers the role of landscape pattern in determining habitat quality and ecosystem func-

tion. *Prerequisites:* 1 biology, 1 ecology course, or equivalent. Two hours. Wang.

235 Legal Aspects of Planning and Zoning. Comparison of Vermont planning and zoning law with that of other states. Case studies in planning, zoning, and land use controls. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours.

240 Wilderness and Wilderness Management. See Recreation Management 240. Three hours. Manning.

244 Quantitative Assessments of Natural Resources. Principles associated with inventorying selected natural resources. Survey of measurement and estimation techniques for land, timber, wildlife, fisheries, surface water, and recreation. *Prerequisites:* One course in statistical methods, one 200-level natural resource course, permission of instructor. Three hours. Newton.

254 Advanced Natural Resource Policy. See Forestry 254. Three hours. Reidel.

262 International Problems in Natural Resource Management. Discussion of problems associated with the management of natural resources which have international implications. Topics may include deforestation, desertification, fisheries, wildlife, refuses, fuelwood, pollution. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours. Newton.

270 Toxic and Hazardous Substances in Surface and Ground Water. The fate of toxic and hazardous pollutants, including trace elements and organics, in surface and ground water; effects on human health and aquatic biota. *Prerequisites:* Biology 1, Chemistry 3; or equivalent. Three hours. McIntosh.

271 Effect of Human Activities on the Lake Champlain Ecosystem. Physical, chemical and biological characteristics of lakes. Effects of stresses, including nutrient enrichment and toxic substances, on lakes. Corrective measures; coupling of management and science. *Prerequisites:* One of the following: 102, 276, 278, ZOOL 236, or equivalent. Three hours. McIntosh.

272 Environmental Impact Assessment. Comprehensive perspective on methods and problems of assessing environmental and social impacts arising from human activities. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours.

275 Natural Resource Planning: Theory and Methods. Investigates theoretical development of natural resource planning. Studies planning methods appropriate to protection and use of scenic, recreational, forest, agriculture, and historic resources and ecologically sensitive areas. *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours. King.

276 Water Quality Analysis and Interpretation. Selected aspects of water chemistry and bioassay as related to surface and ground waters. Laboratory analysis of water quality parameters and data interpretation. *Prerequisites:* One course in calculus, chemistry, and statistics, or equivalent. Three hours. Cassell.

278 Water Resources Principles. Study of basic physical and chemical principles underlying the behavior of lakes, streams, and rivers. Introduction to mathematical modeling of aquatic systems. *Prerequisites:* Math. 19, Chemistry 3 or equivalent. Three hours. Cassell.

285 Advanced Special Topics in Natural Resource Planning. Advanced special topics in natural resource planning beyond the scope of existing formal courses. *Prerequisites:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

375 Natural Resource Planning: Laboratory. Experiential laboratory applying natural resource planning theory and methods to local or regional issues. Students conduct a planning exercise for a town or region. *Prerequisites:* To be taken concurrently with 275. One hour. King.

380 Seminars in Natural Resources. Presentation and discussion of advanced problems, research, and current topics

in natural resources by faculty, graduate students, and outside guest speakers. *Prerequisites:* Permission. 0.5 hours/semester, maximum two hours. School of Natural Resources faculty (Chairman of Curriculum Committee).

382 Seminar in Research Planning. Discussions of the planning and activities associated with graduate student projects and research. *Prerequisite:* Permission. One hour. Forcier.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

392 Master's Project Research. Credit as arranged.

RECREATION MANAGEMENT (RM)

225 Economics of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism. A socioeconomic analysis of recreation and tourism as an industry. Emphasis on regional, state, and community impact. *Prerequisites:* Economics 11, 12 or Resource Economics 61 or equivalent. Three hours. Bevins, Gilbert.

235 Outdoor Recreation Planning. The planning of large wildland areas for outdoor recreation. Emphasis on the planning process relative to the leisure time use of natural resources. *Prerequisites:* 150 or Forestry 140; or permission. Four hours. Lindsay.

240 Wilderness and Wilderness Management. History, philosophy, and management of wilderness, national parks, and related areas. *Prerequisite:* 235 or permission. Three hours. Manning.

255 Environmental Interpretation. Philosophy, principles, and techniques of communicating environmental values, natural history processes, and cultural features to visitors to recreational settings through the use of interpretive media. *Prerequisite:* 235 or permission. Four hours. Hudspeth.

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES BIOLOGY (WFB)

232 Ichthyology. Biology of fishes. Study of the structure and function of systems; behavior and ecology of modern fishes. *Prerequisites:* Zoology 104 or 219 or equivalent, WFB 161. Three hours. LaBar. Alternate years, 1990-91.

251 Wildlife Habitat and Population Analysis. Management, analysis, and interpretation of animal census and survey data; home range analysis; population modeling; habitat evaluation, classification, and preference analysis. *Prerequisites:* 150, Statistics 141 or equivalent. Three hours. Capen.

271 Wetlands Ecology and Marsh Management. Structure and dynamics of natural and manmade marsh systems, emphasis on applied ecology, freshwater habitats and their wildlife populations. *Prerequisites:* 174 or permission. Three hours.

272 Wetlands Ecology and Marsh Management Laboratory. Qualitative and quantitative assessment of marsh habitats and wildlife populations, emphasizing management of waterfowl and furbearers. Technical paper required. One weekend trip. *Prerequisites:* 150; previous or concurrent enrollment in 271. One hour.

273 Uplands Wildlife Ecology. Integration of ecological principles, wildlife biology, land use, and human dimensions in wildlife. Emphasis on development and maintenance of wildlife habitat, and population regulation of uplands species. *Prerequisites:* 150, 174 or equivalent. Three hours. Hirth.

274 Uplands Wildlife Ecology Laboratory. Laboratory and field experience related to upland species and management of their habitat. Field project required. *Prerequisite:* Previous or concurrent enrollment in 273. One hour. Hirth.

275 Wildlife Behavior. Behavior and social organization of game and nongame species as they pertain to population

management. *Prerequisites:* One year of biology, an ecology course, 74 or 174 recommended, or equivalent.. Three hours. Hirth.

285, 286 Advanced Special Topics. Credit variable.

387, 388 Graduate Special Problems. Advanced readings or special investigation dealing with a topic beyond the scope of existing formal courses or thesis research, culminating in an acceptable paper. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

RECOMMENDED COURSES IN OTHER COLLEGES

AREC 208 Agricultural and Food Policy.

AREC 222 Natural Resources Evaluation.

AREC 234 Practicum in Rural Planning.

CE 230 Community Planning Techniques.

CE 231 Community Planning Analysis.

CE 232 Community Design.

GEOG 287 Spatial Analysis I.

SOC 205 Rural Communities in Modern Society.

SOC 207 Community Organization and Development.

Nursing (GRNU)

Professors Folta, McGrath (Chairperson), Winstead-Fry; Associate Professors Brown, Clarke, Cohen, Dale, Deck, Hamel-Bissell (Director); Assistant Professors Green-Hernandez, Johnson, Murray; Adjuncts Nosek, Sample.

Current research interests in the department include: caring, oncology, aging and human sexuality, empowerment, international perspective of grieving women, educational evaluation, chronic illness, health promotion, workload indexing, determinants of leadership, suicide, stress, women's health, determinants of health care of the elderly, and school health.

The Master of Science in nursing prepares professional nurses to assume leadership roles within the discipline of nursing in a variety of settings, to expand knowledge of nursing, develop expertise in a specialized area of nursing and acquire the foundation for doctoral study and continued professional development. Clinical tracks are offered in the following areas:

- Adult health or Gerontologic nursing
- Community health nursing
- Mental health/psychiatric nursing

Within the above areas three functional role options are available in:

- Advanced clinical practice
- Nursing administration
- Nursing education

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

A bachelor's degree in nursing or equivalent, preferably with a grade-point average of 3.00 or better. Eligibility for licensure as a registered nurse in Vermont. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) portion of the Graduate Record Examination. Three letters of recommendation (one from the undergraduate program and two from either current employer, immediate past employer, or one nursing or other professional colleague).

Experience in the practice setting is desirable. It is recommended that the applicant have taken a general statistics course, be familiar with the use of a computer and have skill performing physical assessments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of the written comprehensive examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Option

The student will complete 36 hours of graduate courses for the core, clinical, functional, and elective components. Additional six hours will be used for conducting the research leading to a master's thesis. Research oriented students are encouraged to pursue this option.

Nonthesis Option

The student will complete 36 hours of graduate courses for the core, clinical, functional, and elective components. Additional three hours will be used to develop a project pertinent to a practice or functional area.

Comprehensive Examinations

A written comprehensive examination is required for all students. The examination will cover the content of the nursing core courses of the program. All comprehensive examinations will be administered following completion of the core courses at The University of Vermont campus in Burlington.

COURSES OFFERED

296, 396 Special Topics in Graduate Nursing. Topics of interest to graduate nursing which are based on theory, research or advanced practice. Course content will deal with topics beyond the scope of existing formal courses or thesis research. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Staff. One to six hours.

305 Pathophysiological Phenomena in Advanced Nursing Practice. Human response to environmental changes, compensatory mechanisms, aging, and their relationship to disease. Focus on physiology is related to planning and management of nursing care. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Green-Hernandez.

310 Nursing Theory. Exploration of the concepts, conceptual frameworks, and theories in nursing. Analysis of the current nursing theories with emphasis on the relationship between theory and practice. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Murray, Winstead-Fry.

315 Organizational Behavior, Roles and Change. Analysis of organizational behavior and the roles nurses can take to shape the nursing profession and health care delivery system. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Brown.

320 Advanced Nursing Research: The Application of Qualitative Methods. Study of purposes, methods, and strategies underlying historical and philosophical principles, and the implementation of qualitative research in nursing. *Prerequisite:* EDSP 380 or equivalent. Three hours. Hamel-Bissell.

330 Theory and Practicum in Adult Health Nursing I. Examination of concepts and theories essential to the assessment, diagnosis and clinical decision-making in adult health nursing. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisites or Corequisite:* with 305 and 310. Three hours. Murray.

331 Theory and Practicum in Adult Health Nursing II. Analysis and evaluation of nursing concepts based upon theories, research and the practice of adult health nursing. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisite:* 330. *Corequisite:* 315. Three hours. Murray.

332 Theory and Practicum in Adult Health Nursing III. The practice of primary care providers in adult health nursing.

ing and their role within the health care system. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisites:* 320 and 331 and one functional elective. Six hours. Green-Hernandez.

333 Theory and Practicum in Gerontologic Nursing. Synthesis of theoretical and experimental knowledge and skills. Role of gerontologic nurse specialist in a variety of health care settings. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisites:* 320, 332, one functional elective. Six hours. Brown.

340 Theory and Practicum in Community-Health Nursing I. Examination of both nursing and non-nursing theories and models for the assessment of health needs and risk factors of populations with an emphasis on rural communities. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisites or Corequisite:* with 305 and 310. Three hours. Brown, Johnson.

341 Theory and Practicum in Community Health Nursing II. Examination of advanced practice roles in community health nursing related to the analysis of health promotion strategies and proposed strategies for change in the health of rural populations. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisite:* 340. *Corequisite:* 315. Three hours. Brown, Johnson.

342 Theory and Practicum in Community Health Nursing III. Synthesis and application of concepts, relevant to advanced practice roles in community health nursing with an emphasis in levels of prevention in rural communities. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisites:* 320, 341, one functional elective. Six hours. Brown, Johnson.

350 Theory and Practicum in Advanced Mental Health — Psychiatric Nursing I. Investigation of theories of healthy and psychopathological patterns of adult individual behavior from a mental health-psychiatric nursing perspective. Lectures and clinical placement. *Prerequisites or Corequisite:* with 305 and 310. Three hours. Hamel-Bissell.

351 Theory and Practicum in Advanced Mental Health — Psychiatric Nursing II. Seminar and clinical experience to develop competence in the practice of advanced mental health-psychiatric nursing for adults. *Prerequisite:* 350. *Corequisite:* 315. Three hours. Hamel-Bissell.

352 Theory and Practicum in Advanced Mental Health — Psychiatric Nursing III. Theoretical analysis and clinical experience in current modes of advanced mental health: psychiatric nursing intervention involving families, groups and communities. *Prerequisites:* 351, 320, one functional elective. Six hours. Hamel-Bissell.

362 Theory and Practicum in Nursing Administration. Theory and experience in the management of health care systems. Lectures and field experience. *Prerequisite:* One functional elective; 331 or 341 or 351. Six hours. Dale, Sample.

372 Theory and Practicum in Nursing Education. Development, implementation, and evaluation of curriculum in undergraduate, collegiate nursing education. Directed practice teaching included in area of clinical interest. *Prerequisites:* One functional elective; 331 or 341 or 351. Six hours. Clarke, McGrath.

390 Master's Project. Self-designed clinical paper or innovative production pertinent to advanced nursing practice. *Prerequisites:* EDSP 380; 320; 331 or 341 or 351 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. *Prerequisites:* EDSP 380; 320; 331 or 341 or 351, or permission of academic advisor. Six hours. Staff.

395 Independent Study in Graduate Nursing. Individual work in graduate nursing with a base of theory, research or advanced practice. Student in consultation with faculty sponsor devises objectives, plan of work and evaluation for designated credit hours. *Prerequisites:* Permission of academic advisor and sponsoring faculty. One to six hours as arranged. Graduate Nursing Faculty as selected by student.

Nutritional Sciences (NUSC)

Professor Carew; Associate Professors Pintauro, Ross, Tyzbir (Chairperson); Assistant Professor McArthur; Extension Assistant Professor Wright.

Department research encompasses both basic and applied aspects of human nutrition. Research is being conducted on: metabolism of brown adipose tissue and dietary influences upon mitochondrial energy metabolism; food nutrient analysis; the relationship between dietary fiber, intestinal microflora, and colon cancer; methods of nutrition education for various age groups and educational levels; lipid metabolism in patients with renal disease and use of animal models for clinical studies; toxicants in food in methods employed for evaluation of the safety of foods.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major in nutrition or a science-related field. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) portion.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty hours including thesis research (six to 15 hours). Twenty-one hours should be earned in the field of specialization; nine hours may be selected from related areas; courses in statistics and research methods are required.

COURSES OFFERED

235 Recent Advances in Foods and Nutrition. Interpretation, application of particular topics, trends in foods and nutrition as evidenced through literature and research. May be taken more than once for a maximum of nine hours. *Prerequisites:* 43, chemistry, physiology, permission of instructor. Three hours.

236 Introduction to Food and Nutrition Research. Introduction to laboratory techniques in food and nutritional sciences. *Prerequisites:* 135, a course in biochemistry with laboratory or equivalent. Three hours. Pintauro.

237 Government Regulation of Foods. Examination of the scope, applicability, and limitations of U.S. food laws, and the roles of U.S. Food Regulatory Agencies. *Prerequisites:* 135 or equivalent. Three hours. Alternate years, fall 1991. Pintauro.

238 Food Service Systems Management. Organization and administration of food service systems including principles of production, accounting management decisions, communications, and legal responsibilities, specific to quantity food production. Emphasis on problem solving. *Prerequisites:* 138, BSAD 120, or permission. Three hours.

240 Methods in Nutrition Education. Needs assessment, planning, and presenting appropriate methods and materials for an identified audience in a community, school, or institutional setting with emphasis on interpersonal communication, interviewing, and group process skills. *Prerequisites:* 43 or equivalent and Speech 11 or equivalent. Three hours.

241 Nutrition and Aging. Study of the physiologic, psychologic, sociologic, and economic factors which influence the nutrient requirements, nutritional status, and food habits of older people. *Prerequisite:* 144 or equivalent. Three hours.

242 Advanced Nutrition. A study of nutrients and their specific functions in metabolic processes integrating cellular physiology, biochemistry, and nutrition. *Prerequisites:* Three hours in nutrition, a course in biochemistry and physiology. Three hours. Tyzbir.

245 Nutritional Biochemistry. Comprehensive study of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and protein emphasizing hormonal control, nutritional and metabolic interrelationships, and dietary abnormalities (e.g. starvation and obesity). *Prerequisites:* 242 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Tyzbir.

246 Diet and Disease (3-3). Examination of the physiologic, biochemical, and psychosocial basis of several disease states with application of the normal and therapeutic food and nutrition principles associated with treatment. *Prerequisites:* 37, 144 or equivalent, 240, 242. Four hours. Ross.

247 Clinical Nutrition. Applications of therapeutic nutrition through case studies, role playing, client nutritional assessment and counseling, and health care facility experience. Ethical, legal, and promotional considerations are addressed. Three hours. Ross.

249 Nutrition Seminar. A review of recent developments in nutrition research. *Prerequisite:* 242, permission of instructor. One hour.

250 Food Safety. Chemistry and biochemistry of food toxicants, the toxicological implications of the ingestion of food substances, and methods employed to evaluate the toxicity of these substances. *Prerequisite:* Biochemistry or permission of instructor. Three hours. Alternate years, fall 1992. Pintauro.

290 Introduction to Research. Research procedures with lectures and discussions of problems selection, objectives, bibliographical techniques, and analysis of data. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Two hours.

295 Special Topics. Lectures, laboratories, readings, or projects relating to contemporary areas of study. Enrollment may be more than once, maximum of 12 hours in 195 and 295 combined. Graduate students are limited to six hours in 295. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission.

296 Field Experience. Professionally-oriented field experience under joint supervision by faculty and business or community representative. Hours arranged; maximum up to 15 hours in 196 and 296 combined. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission.

307 Advanced Concepts in Nutrition. Study of chemistry and physiology of digestion, absorption, and metabolism of nutrients. Methods of estimating and meeting dietary requirements for maintenance, growth, and reproduction of several species. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: 242 or a 200-level course in biochemistry. Three hours. Alternate years.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

(See page 101.)

Orthopaedic Surgery (See page 101.)

Pathology (PATH)

Professors Clemmons, Craighead (Chairperson), Howard, Korson, Stark, Trainer, Winn; Associate Professors Bovill, Hardin, Huber, Lee, MacPherson, Mossman, Pendlebury, Tindle; Assistant Professors Anderson, B. Durand, D. Durand, Heintz, Jessen, Leslie, Morrow, Taatjes, Tracy, Tutschka, Van Houten, Waters, Weaver; Research Associate Professor Smith.

Research interests are in the fields of anatomic, clinical, and experimental pathology. Current studies include histochemistry, connective tissue pathology and biochemistry,

electron microscopy, neoplasia, teratology, immunopathology, virology, and lung diseases.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory undergraduate or graduate course work in chemistry and the biological sciences. Microbiology and immunology are also recommended but not required. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section. Persons interested in a Ph.D. program may wish to consider the interdisciplinary program in Cell and Molecular Biology in which Pathology participates.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Anatomy 311 (three hours), Pathology 305 (three hours), Biochemistry 301-302 (six hours); additional approved courses; thesis research (six to 15 hours).

COURSES OFFERED

301 General Pathology. A study of the processes of injury, repair, neoplasia, degeneration, etc., as they affect cells, tissues, and the human patient. For medical students. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Three hours.

302 Systemic Pathology. Introduction to diseases, pathologic processes with particular reference to their effects on various organ systems. Instruction in clinical laboratory medicine is correlated with work in systemic pathology. *Prerequisites:* 301, departmental permission. Eight hours.

305 Pathobiology of Disease. Basic state-of-the-art survey of pathobiological mechanisms for graduate and postdoctoral students who are not candidates for M.D. degree, advanced medical students, and pathology residents. *Prerequisites:* Required: basic background in chemistry including biochemistry. Desirable: microbiology including fundamental immunology, physiology. Three hours. Alternate year course with Immunopathology 395.

306 Pathobiology Laboratory. Basic histopathological features of fundamental disease processes. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in 305. One hour.

375 Special Topics in Molecular Pathobiology. Three independent, rotating 1-semester modules concerning coronary heart disease (Fall), DNA replication (Spring) and DNA repair (Fall). Based on critical review of primary literature. *Prerequisites:* Biochemistry 301, 302. Three hours. Heintz, Tracy, van Houten.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Investigation of a research topic under the direction of an assigned staff member, culminating in an acceptable thesis. Credit as arranged.

395 Special Topics in Pathology: Immunopathology. An in-depth analysis is planned into the role of the immune system in disease processes. Discussions center on current and controversial areas of immunopathology. *Prerequisites:* Immunology (Microbiology and Molecular Genetics 223) and 305 desirable, or departmental permission. Two hours. Alternate year course with 305.

Pharmacology (PHRM)

Professors J. Bevan (Chairperson), R. Bevan, McCormack, Scollins, Tritton; Associate Professors Hacker, Nelson, Reit, Robbins, Roberts, Stewart; Assistant Professors Brayden, Shreeve; Research Assistant Professors Bigelow, Borman, Dolci, Laher.

Research interests of the staff include: pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of anti-AIDS and anticancer drugs; role of membranes in drug action; synthesis, properties and

structure-activity relationships of biologically active nitrogen heterocyclic compounds; molecular biological approaches to the development of chemotherapeutic agents; mechanisms of drug resistance; effects of drugs on cellular ionic regulation; pharmacological properties of ion channels; receptor biology and pharmacology; regulation of cardiovascular function; pharmacological and structural differences in blood vessels; growth and development of the vasculature; neurohumoral synaptic transmission and microcirculatory regulation; derangements of vascular properties in disease states such as hypertension, diabetes, and stroke; vasoactive peptides and their role in circulatory control.

A pre- and postdoctoral training program in clinical pharmacology of anticancer drugs is offered in cooperation with the Vermont Regional Cancer Center.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREES OF MASTER OF SCIENCE AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Year courses in biology, organic chemistry, physics, analytic geometry and calculus; physical chemistry and/or a reading knowledge of one foreign language may be additional prerequisites, depending on the requirements of the research supervisor; acceptable scores on the general (verbal, quantitative) and subject (advanced) sections of the Graduate Record Examination.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Pharmacology 301, 302, 303, 381, 391; supporting courses in biochemistry and physiology.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

Physiology and Biophysics 301; Biochemistry 301, 302; Pharmacology 301, 302, 303, 328, 381, 491; Biometrics and Applied Statistics 308.

COURSES OFFERED

272 Toxicology. The biology of environmental intoxicants and of drug abuse. Ecologic and physiologic consequences of the dissemination of agricultural, industrial, and medicinal chemicals. *Prerequisites:* Organic chemistry and background in biology. Three hours. Hacker.

290 Topics in Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology. Focus on basic principles, drug interactions with receptors, membranes, synapses, neurotransmitters, macromolecules, cytoskeleton, ion channels and pumps, and mechanisms of drug resistance. *Prerequisites:* Organic chemistry, biochemistry, biology. Three hours. Staff.

301 Medical Pharmacology. The chemical and biological properties of drugs. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Six hours. Staff.

302, 303 Pharmacological Techniques. Experiments conducted under supervision in the areas of drug metabolism, modes of drug action, physiochemical properties of drugs, bioassay, and toxicology. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Two hours, by arrangement. Staff.

328 Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry. Important classes of drugs are surveyed. Emphasis is placed on relationships between physiochemical properties and pharmacologic activity; synthetic aspects are considered. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 131-132, or permission of instructor. Three hours. McCormack.

372 Special Topics. Topics of current interest and importance in pharmacology are considered in depth through presentations by staff, students, and visiting scientists. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Credit variable, one to three hours. Staff.

373 Readings in Pharmacology. Intensive directed reading in one area of pharmacology. Pharmacology students must choose a topic outside thesis research area. Term paper and seminar on selected topic required. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Two hours, by arrangement. Staff.

381 Seminar. Current developments in pharmacology are presented for discussion by students. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. One hour. Staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Philosophy (See page 101.)

Physics (PHYS)

Professors Arns, Blatt, Brown, Detenbeck, Lambert, Nyborg, Rankin, Scarfone, Smith (Chairperson); Associate Professors Sachs, Spartalian; Assistant Professor Wu.

The Department of Physics offers research opportunities in astrophysics, biophysics, solid state physics, and the physics of materials.

Astrophysical research centers on experimental radio astronomy, with particular emphasis on pulsars and the interstellar medium. Observations are carried out using major instruments of the U.S. National Observatories and generally involve computer analysis and interpretation.

Experimental and theoretical biophysics research projects include applications of Mössbauer spectroscopy to molecules of biological interest, quasielastic light scattering from motile microorganisms, and biophysical and medical ultrasound. Mössbauer studies are concerned with the electronic structure at the active site of iron-containing proteins and enzymes. Research in biophysical ultrasound is directed toward an understanding of the physical principles involved when ultrasound interacts with living systems. The scattering of highly coherent laser light is applied to measurements of the motility of single-cell organisms.

Theoretical and computational research programs in condensed matter physics deal with electronic, optical, lattice-dynamical, thermodynamic, electrical, and magnetic properties of metals and alloys. Some of the general approaches include the analytical and numerical methods of self-consistent band theory, multiple-scattering theory, Green's function formalism, and density-functional theory.

One materials research project involves computation of the thermal response of composite material structures under the action of intense laser radiation, including the temperature dependence of thermal and optical properties, interference effects, and phase transitions to liquid, vapor, and plasma states.

Theoretical studies of the optical properties of materials include the electronic structure of defect complexes in ionic crystals, the application of subtracted dispersion relations to optical data analysis, and the separation of inter- and intra-band effects in the infrared spectra of metals. Related studies are concerned with theories of X-ray scattering, of X-ray optical properties, and of X-ray optical elements.

Experimental research on the optical properties of solids includes measurements of the optical properties of semiconductors, and experiments characterizing solitons in conducting polymers. Several faculty members perform experiments on the nonlinear interactions of ultrasound with condensed matter.

Several faculty members are active in the history and philosophy of physical science, with particular regard to the way in which it evolves, and applications to physics education. Particular interests include the relations between science, society, and technology issues in the physical sciences.

Opportunities for collaborative research with other University departments and groups include those with Chemistry, the Materials Science Program, Physiology and Biophysics, the Cell and Molecular Biology Program, Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Medical Radiology, and Geology.

The Department participates in two doctoral programs: Materials Science and Cell and Molecular Biology.

Laboratory facilities are supplemented by computational facilities which include a campus-wide network on which a DEC 8600 VAX-cluster and an IBM 4381 are available. The Department itself houses a Micro VAX-11, PC's in variety, and several PDP-11's. Some of these control experiments; many have graphic outputs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Undergraduate majors in science, engineering, or mathematics are considered for admission to the program. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (general and subject section) are required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Physics 211, 213, and 273; two additional semester courses in physics above the sophomore level; two semester courses in mathematics above the sophomore level.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

A total of 30 credit hours including a minimum of six hours of thesis research and at least nine hours of Physics courses numbered over 300.

The Department also offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Engineering Physics, Master of Arts in Teaching, and Master of Science for Teachers of Physical Science. As a participant in the Materials Science program, the Department sponsors candidates for the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Materials Science. Details are available elsewhere in the catalogue and also from the Physics Department.

COURSES OFFERED

201, 202 Experimental Physics. Experiments in classical and modern physics. Each student selects laboratory experiments appropriate to his/her background and interests. *Prerequisites:* 42, 22 or 128, Math. 121 or 123; or equivalent. Three hours per semester, four semesters maximum.

211 Mechanics. Newtonian dynamics of particles and systems of particles, with applications to problems of special importance, such as driven and coupled harmonic oscillators and central field trajectories. *Prerequisites:* 42, 22 or 24; Math. 121 or 123 or equivalent. Three hours.

213 Electricity and Magnetism. Fundamental principles of electricity and magnetism; electrostatic fields, and magnetic fields of steady currents. Electric and magnetic properties of matter and electromagnetic energy relationships. *Prerequisites:* 42, 22 or 125; Math. 121 or 123 or equivalent. Three hours.

214 Electromagnetism. An introduction to time-dependent electromagnetic fields. Maxwell's equations in space and matter. Electromagnetic waves and radiation.

Prerequisite: 213. Three hours. Alternate years, spring 1992.

222 Advanced Biological Physics. Sound and electromagnetic waves, the latter including light, microwaves and X-rays; ionizing particles and radiation. Interaction of these physical agents with biological systems. *Prerequisites:* Chemistry 2; Math. 121 or 123; experience in applying differential equations. Departmental permission required. Four hours.

242 Introduction to Solid State Physics. Introduction to crystal structures, reciprocal lattices, lattice vibrations. Thermal properties of solids and free electron theory of metals and semiconductors. Elementary band theory. *Prerequisite:* 128 or equivalent. Three hours. Alternate years, spring 1991.

254 Atomic and Nuclear Physics. Phenomenological study of electronic structure of atoms, including vector model and various coupling modes. Development of quantum theory. Structure of the nucleus and properties of elementary particles. *Prerequisite:* 211. Three hours.

255 Physical Optics. An introduction to physical optics including polarization, birefringence, dichroism, scattering, and diffraction of light. Fourier transform analysis of optical images. *Prerequisites:* 125 or 41, 213, Math. 121. Three hours. Alternate years, spring 1991.

257 Modern Astrophysics. Stellar structure and evolution, compact objects, the interstellar medium, galactic structure, gravitational theory, cosmology, the formation of our solar system, and terrestrial life. *Prerequisites:* One year calculus-based physics course. Math. 121 strongly recommended, or equivalent. Three hours. Alternate years, fall 1990.

258 Relativity. Development of Einstein's theory of special relativity. Lorentz transformation, time dilation, length contraction, mass variation, relative velocities. Introduction to four-dimensional space. Concepts of general relativity. Applications selected from astrophysics, elementary particles, etc. *Prerequisite:* 128 or equivalent. Three hours.

264 Introduction to Elementary Particles. Theoretical and experimental aspects of elementary particles including their properties, classification schemes, symmetries, conservation laws, fundamental interactions, models of particle structure, special topics as time allows. *Prerequisites:* 128, 213. Three hours.

265 Thermal Physics. Thermodynamics, kinetic theory, statistical mechanics. *Prerequisites:* 128 or 42, 22, Math. 121 or equivalent. Three hours. Alternate years, spring 1991.

273 Quantum Mechanics I. Introduction to nonrelativistic quantum mechanics. Schroedinger equation and applications to simple systems. *Prerequisites:* 128, 211. Three hours.

295, 296 Special Topics. Lectures, readings, or laboratory studies. Format and subject matter at the instructor's discretion. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. One, two, or three hours.

301 Mathematical Physics. Introduction to basic mathematical methods of theoretical physics; vector and tensor analysis, partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, complex variables and variational techniques. *Prerequisites:* 211, 214. Three hours. Alternate years, fall 1991.

311 Advanced Dynamics. Classical mechanics presented as the basis of the concepts and methods of modern physics. Variational, Lagrangian, and Hamiltonian formulations, canonical transformations, continuous systems. *Prerequisite:* 211. Three hours. Alternate years, fall 1991.

313 Electromagnetic Theory. Development of Maxwell's theory of electromagnetism emphasizing its physical basis and the modes of mathematical description. *Prerequisite:* 214. Three hours. Alternate years, spring 1992.

321 Seminar in Theoretical Physics. For research students interested in pursuing topics of general and departmental

research interest in theoretical physics. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Offered as occasion warrants. Credit as arranged.

323 Seminar in Contemporary Physics. Topics of current interest in physics to be offered as student and faculty interest warrants. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

331 Seminar in Biological Physics. For research students in the field of biological physics. Lectures, reports, and directed readings related to the research of the Department and the field generally. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged. Offered as occasion warrants.

341, 342 Solid State Physics. Introduction to crystal symmetry and the reciprocal lattice. Crystal binding and lattice vibrations. Thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties of solids, free electron theory of metals, and band theory. *Prerequisites:* 214, 265, 273 or their equivalents; permission of instructor. Three hours. Alternate years, 1990–91.

351 Seminar in Physics of Materials. For research students in the field of the physics of materials. Lectures, reports, and directed readings related to the research for the department and the field generally. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged. Offered as occasion warrants.

362 Quantum Mechanics II. Mathematical and physical foundations of nonrelativistic quantum mechanics from the unifying point of view of Dirac. Symmetry operations and the algebraic structure of quantum mechanics are emphasized. *Prerequisite:* 273. Three hours. Alternate years, fall 1990.

375 Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics. Review of thermodynamics. Elements of kinetic theory including the Boltzmann equation, H Theorem and transport phenomena. Introduction to equilibrium statistical mechanics, both quantum and classical. *Prerequisites:* 265, 273. Three hours.

381, 382 Problems in Engineering Physics. Directed readings and independent study in one or more topics in engineering physics, leading to a written report and an oral presentation. Four to six hours. Graduate credit only.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Physiology and Biophysics (PSLB)

Professors Alpert (Chair), Evans, Gibbons, Hendley, Low, McCrory; Associate Professors Hamrell, Pailak, Warshaw, Webb; Assistant Professors Haerberle, Osol, Periasamy, Slinker; Research Professor Maughan; Research Associate Professors Mulieri, Stirewalt; Research Assistant Professors Blanchard, Mitchell, Woodcock-Mitchell.

Specific areas of research involve: the molecular basis of contraction in smooth, skeletal and cardiac muscle, including muscle mechanics, energetics, molecular biology, contractile protein biochemistry and regulation, electrophysiology, excitation-contraction coupling, and protein synthesis and turnover; cellular and mechanical regulation of lung function, including properties of cells in vascular, bronchial and alveolar tissue; control of cellular growth and differentiation, including regulation of gene expression by growth factors, hormones and mechanical stretch; chemical signaling in cellular communication, including kinetics of single sodium and calcium channels, cholinergic and adrenergic

receptor function, and the neurochemical correlates of hyperactive behavior and hypertension in rodent models; cardiovascular regulation, including changes in pregnancy and changes in cation transport associated with human hypertension.

Except under special circumstances, admission and award of financial support will be restricted to Ph.D. applicants.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory performance on general (aptitude) section of Graduate Record Examination. Year courses in biology, organic chemistry, and physics. These requirements must be completed by the end of the first year of residency.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of basic courses and comprehensive exam; formation of studies committee.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR MASTER OF SCIENCE

PSLB 301, 303, 308, 323; Biochemistry 301–302; other graduate courses as arranged (three hours minimum); thesis research (six to 15 hours).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Biology, one year; chemistry, organic and physical; physics, one year; mathematics, through calculus. These requirements must be completed by the end of the first year of residency. Satisfactory performance on general (aptitude) section of Graduate Record Examination. A master's degree is not a prerequisite for the Ph.D. degree.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Satisfactory completion of basic courses and comprehensive exam; formation of dissertation committee.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

PSLB 301, 303, 308, 323; Biochemistry 301–302; in addition, 21 elective credits, six of which must be in the Department; dissertation research, minimum 20 hours. Other requirements are flexible and will be determined for each individual after consultation with the Studies Committee.

COURSES OFFERED

301 Medical Physiology and Biophysics. Function in the whole human organism, and at the cellular, tissue, and organ levels, considered biologically and physically. *Prerequisite:* Permission of department chair. Eight hours. Staff.

302 Neuroscience. A correlated presentation of the neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of mammalian CNS. Same course as Anatomy 302. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Four hours. Anatomy and Physiology staff.

303 Special Topics in Physiology. Topics of current interest to the individual faculty will be covered in depth during individual, 6-week long minicourses of one credit hour each, offered in succession throughout the calendar year. Each topic will be repeated approximately every two years. Format will include lectures, reports, and directed readings. *Prerequisites:* 301; permission of individual faculty.

308 Biometrics and Applied Statistics. Introduction to the

rational use and evaluation of statistical methods in planning experiments and interpreting biological data. Biometrics laboratory included. Course limited to 12 students. *Prerequisites:* Math. 110 or equivalent, and permission of instructor. Five hours. McCrorey. Fall.

310 Molecular Basis of Biological Motility. Molecular basis of muscle contraction, and cellular motility. Topics include: muscle energetics and mechanics, biochemistry of motility, and regulation of contractile proteins. Lectures and conferences. *Prerequisites:* 301; Biochemistry 301, 302; permission of instructor. Three hours. Warsaw/staff. Alternate years, from 1991.

313 Seminar on Endocrine Physiology. Devoted to a study of current problems in endocrine research with major emphasis on the molecular mechanism of action of hormones. *Prerequisites:* 301; Biochemistry 301, 302; permission of instructor. Three hours. Low. Alternate years.

323 Principles and Elements of Biomedical Instrumentation. Instrument methodology for biological research. Topics: basic electrophysics; transducers; concepts and manipulation of bioelectric and other signals; the computer as a laboratory instrument. Lectures and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Five hours. Patlak/staff. Alternate years, fall 1990.

381 Seminar. Presentation and discussion by advanced students, staff, and invited speakers, of current topics in physiology. No credit will be given, but students are expected to participate.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Plant and Soil Science (PSS)

Professors Bartlett, Boyce, MacCollom, Magdoff (Chairperson), Murphy, Parker, Pellett; Extension Professor Gotlieb; Extension Associate Professor Costante; Extension Assistant Professors Berkett, Jokela, Nielsen, Perry.

Current research projects are concerned with the solution of horticultural and agronomic problems with special emphasis on environmental physiology, soil chemistry, plant nutrition, and pest management. Areas of research include winter hardiness of fruits, and woody and herbaceous ornamentals; cultural and environmental interrelationships as they affect plant growth, crop adaptation, and variety; pasture renovation and marginal land utilization; crop establishment and soil productivity; soil chemistry of the rhizosphere; behavior of nitrogen in the soil; nutrient availability to plants; agricultural waste management; biological control of insects, disease, and weeds; integrated pest management for control of insects, diseases and weeds. A student's thesis research will be an integral part of the ongoing research efforts of the department.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major in an appropriate agricultural, environmental, biological, or physical science. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of one academic year of graduate study in the Department of Plant and Soil Science, a written comprehensive examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Eighteen to 22 hours in Plant and Soil Science and closely related fields; satisfactory participation in seminars during residency; thesis research (eight to 12 hours).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

An undergraduate major in an appropriate agricultural, environmental, biological, or physical science. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Satisfactory completion of two academic years of graduate study in the Department of Plant and Soil Science at The University of Vermont. With the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College and the Department of Plant and Soil Science, a master's degree may be accepted in partial fulfillment of this requirement.

Satisfactory completion of a written and oral qualifying doctoral examination as prescribed by the Department.

A reading knowledge of a modern foreign language appropriate to the student's specialty. Proficiency in other areas appropriate to the student's specialty may be substituted for the language requirement with the approval of the Studies Committee. This proficiency does not count toward course requirements for the degree.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The course requirements are as follows: a total of at least 40 credit hours of which a minimum of 30 must be taken in Plant and Soil Science and closely related disciplines (e.g. botany, chemistry, forestry, microbiology, and biochemistry, geology). Satisfactory participation in seminars during residency is required. All doctoral students must take part in the Department's undergraduate teaching program.

COURSES OFFERED

205 Mineral Nutrition of Plants. See Botany 205. Alternate years.

207 Water Relations of Plants. See Forestry 229. Alternate years.

210 Soil Erosion and Conservation. General hydrological processes involved in surface runoff and resultant soil erosion; land management techniques for controlling soil and sediment pollution. *Prerequisites:* 161, Math. 2 or 9, Chemistry 3 or equivalent. Three hours. Alternate years.

211 Herbaceous and Indoor Plants. Identification, growth habit, use, care, environmental tolerances, and problems of outdoor herbaceous plants and indoor flowering and foliage plants. Considered from professional viewpoint. *Prerequisites:* 11 or BOT 4 and PSS 138 or permission. Three hours. Pellett. Alternate years, 1990-91.

215 Weed/Crop Ecology. Weed identification, reproduction, ecological relationships with crops, and integrated management. Alternate years, 1990-91.

217 Pasture Production and Management. Physiological and ecological relationships of pasture plants, effects of grazing livestock on them, grazing management effects on livestock and pastures; emphasis on French Voisin system of rational grazing. *Prerequisites:* 11, 161 or equivalent. Three hours. Murphy. Alternate years, 1991-92.

221 Tree Fruit Culture. Theory and practice of modern commercial fruit science. Nutrition and cultural responses to various management practices. *Prerequisites:* 11, 61 or equivalent. Three hours. Boyce.

232 Biological Control of Insect Pests. A survey of the biological agents used in controlling insects and related arthropods, and their application and limitations. *Prerequisite:* An intermediate course in entomology. Three hours. MacCollom. Alternate years, 1990-91.

242 Plant Tissue Culture. Survey the uses and potentials for plant cell and tissue culture including micropropagation, virus elimination, protoplast culture, embryogenesis, and pollen cell culture. *Prerequisites:* 11 or BOT 4 or Biology course, and permission of instructor. Three hours. A. McCoy, R. McCoy. Alternate years, 1990-91.

261 Soil Classification and Land Use. Classification of soils throughout the world as they relate to soil development and land use. Three Saturday field trips. *Prerequisite:* 161 or a total of six hours in ecology, geography, or geology or permission of instructor. Three hours. Staff. Alternate years.

264 Chemistry of Soil and Water. A biologically biased study of the colloidal chemistry of soil and its interfaces with roots, water, and air. *Prerequisites:* 161 or equivalent, two semesters chemistry. Four hours. Magdoff. Alternate years, 1990-91.

266 Soil Physics. Mathematical and physical principles of the soil-water-plant interaction and its relationship to production and management. *Prerequisites:* 161 or equivalent, one semester of physics. Three hours. Jokela. Alternate years, 1991-92.

281 Seminar. Presentation and discussion of papers on selected topics of current interest by students and staff. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. One hour. Staff.

297 Special Topics. Lectures, laboratories, readings, field projects, surveys, or research designed to provide specialized experience in horticulture, agronomy, soils, entomology, and integrated pest management. *Prerequisites:* Permission of instructor. One to three hours. Staff.

301 Plant Science Colloquium. Graduate student and staff discussion of current research topics in plant science. One hour. Staff.

302 Soil Science Colloquium. Graduate student and staff discussion of current research topics in soil science. One hour. Staff.

381 Graduate Special Topics. Advanced readings and discussion of horticulture, crops, or soils research literature. Three hours. Staff.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Political Science (POLS)

Professors Hilberg, Pacy, Wertheimer; Associate Professors Bryan, Burke, Feldman, Holland, Mahler, Moyser, Nelson, Nivola, Rice; Assistant Professors Altemus, Burgin, Forrest, Gaenslen, Neal, Stavrakis, Taylor.

Research interest of the Department of Political Science and the various library and data processing resources available enable graduate students to undertake research in American political institutions; public law; public policy; political behavior; comparative political systems; international relations; political philosophy and empirical political theory.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Twelve hours of political science at the junior-senior level; supporting courses in other social sciences; satisfactory

scores on the Graduate Record Examination, including the subject (advanced) examination in political science.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

An approved program of 24 hours in course work, including Political Science 283 and not more than six hours in related fields; thesis research (six hours).

COURSES OFFERED

Admission to the following courses for graduate credit requires the approval of the Department.

Prerequisites for all courses: as listed or equivalent, or by permission of instructor.

221 Urban Government and Politics. An analysis of metropolitan governments, and their problems and roles. *Prerequisites:* 21, three hours at the 100 level. Three hours. Nivola.

222 Constitutional Law II. Selected topics in constitutional law. *Prerequisite:* 122. Three hours.

223 The American Bureaucracy. An examination of the history, current structure, politics, behavior, reform, and accountability of the American federal bureaucracy. *Prerequisite:* 126. Three hours. Burke. Cross-listing: MPA elective.

224 State Administration. Problems in planning, policy development, and program coordination. *Prerequisite:* 126. Three hours. Bryan.

225 Intergovernmental Relations. Problems of the federal system. National-state-local cooperative administration of selected public functions. *Prerequisites:* 21, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Bryan, Nivola.

226 Topics on the Presidency. Further study of the executive branch and its operations. Selected topics, e.g., presidential decision making, White House staffing and operations, congressional-executive relations. *Prerequisite:* 124. Three hours. Burke.

227 Topics in Public Administration. The political problems of the administrative state. *Prerequisite:* 126. Three hours. Bryan, Burke.

228 Congress and Foreign Policy. Congress's role in foreign policy making, with an emphasis on congressional action in the post-Vietnam period. *Prerequisite:* 21, three hours at 100 level or permission of instructor. Three hours. Burgin.

229 Seminar in American Politics. Three hours.

241 Justice and Equality. (Same as Philosophy 242). An examination of contemporary normative theories of distributive justice and equality. *Prerequisites:* 41, or Philosophy 1 or 2 or 3 or 4, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Neal, Wertheimer; Kuflik, Sher (Philosophy).

242 American Political Thought. American political thought from the colonial period to recent times. *Prerequisites:* 41, three hours at 100 level. Background in American history strongly recommended. Three hours. Holland, Taylor.

243 Democratic Theory. The course aims at developing an understanding of the nature of democracy. Both contemporary debates within democratic theory and the classical sources of democratic theory are examined. *Prerequisites:* 41, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Neal, Taylor.

249 Seminar in Political Theory. Three hours.

251 Foreign Policy of the U.S.S.R. (Same as History 278.) Historical topical study of Soviet foreign relations since 1917, including the international Communist movement and ideological, economic, and strategic aspects. *Prerequisites:* 51, three hours at the 100 level. Three hours. Stavrakis.

252 Craft of Diplomacy. Emphasis on experiences and reflections of diplomatic personalities, supplemented by studies of specialists. *Prerequisites:* 51, three hours at the 100 level. Three hours. Pacy.

253 Defense Politics. U.S. defense politics, policies, and processes. Civil-military relations, strategic policy, arms control, defense-industrial complex, defense budget. *Prerequisite:* 151. Three hours. Altemus.

254, 255 International Law I, II. Principles and applications of public international law. *Prerequisites:* For 254: 51, three hours at 100 level. For 255: 254. Three hours.

256 Marxism in the Third World. Explores Marx's theory of revolution, Marx's writings on the Third World, and contemporary Marxist writings on the Third World. Second part of the course focuses on revolutionary strategies and country case studies. *Prerequisites:* 41, 51, 71, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Feldman.

259 Seminar in International Relations. Three hours.

271 Peasants, Politics, and Rebellion. Peasants as political actors with a focus on rural ecology and economy, peasant mentality and culture, and theories of rural rebellion and revolution. *Prerequisites:* 71, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Gaenslen.

272 Eastern European Political Systems. Examination of Eastern European political systems with emphasis on the role of ethnic conflict and Marxist-Leninist ideology. *Prerequisites:* 71, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Stavarakis.

273 Comparative Judicial Systems. The political roles of courts in modern democracies, e.g. Sweden, England, France, West Germany, Italy, Canada, the United States, Australia, and Japan. *Prerequisites:* 71, three hours at 100 level, or 121. Three hours. Holland.

274 Comparative Legislative Behavior. The important structures, processes, and functions of legislative institutions in a variety of Western and non-Western societies with discussion of comparative research methodologies. *Prerequisites:* 71, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Mahler.

275 Comparative Federalism. Comparative study of federal political institutions and political behavior in Canada, the United States, Australia, and West Germany. *Prerequisites:* 71, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Mahler.

276 British Politics. Topics include the role of the citizenry; the character of political and governmental institutions; and policy making in particular fields. Northern Ireland is also covered. *Prerequisite:* 171. Three hours. Moyser.

277 Participation and Democracy. Political participation in selected Western democracies. Topics include the structure of participation; social bases of political activism; protest; mass-elite linkages. *Prerequisites:* 71, three hours at 100 level. Three hours. Moyser.

279 Seminar in Comparative Politics. Three hours.

283 Methods of Political Science Research. An examination of advanced problems in political methods. Topics include: measurement, correlation, multiple regression, and scaling techniques. *Prerequisite:* 181. Three hours.

284 Public Opinion: Theory and Research I. (Same as Sociology 241.) *Prerequisite:* 181 (Sociology 100). Three hours. Berkowitz, Danigelis (Sociology).

285 Public Opinion: Theory and Research II. (Same as Sociology 242.) An examination of the theories of public opinion. Topics include: attitude formation and change, political ideology, alienation and allegiance, political socialization, tolerance, and political extremism. *Prerequisite:* 284 (Sociology 241). Three hours. Nixon, Sampson (Sociology).

289 Seminar in Political Behavior. Three hours.

297, 298 Readings and Research. For advanced undergraduate and graduate students. Three hours.

391 through 393 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Psychology (PSYC)

Professor Emeritus Ansbacher; Professors Achenbach, Albee, Bond, J. Burchard, Crockenberg, Forgays, Howell (Chairperson), Joffe, Kapp, Lawson, Leitenberg, Musty, Rosen; Associate Professors Bouton, Bronstein, S. Burchard, Compas, Gordon, Hasazi, Hughes, Kessler, Leff, Miller, Rothblum, Yadav; Assistant Professors Bickel, Higgins; Clinical Associate Professors Dietzel, Peyser; Clinical Assistant Professors Carling, Cioffari, Does, Hemley, Kalisch; Research Associate Professor Solomon; Research Assistant Professors Belenky, Hamilton, Pascoe, Wilson; Adjunct Associate Professor Copeland; Adjunct Assistant Professors Fondacaro, Stollenberg, Thomson; Adjunct Instructors Benay, Morris, Niederbuhl, Solanch.

The Ph.D. Program in General and Experimental Psychology includes ongoing research in a variety of areas. Details are available on request from the Chairperson, Department of Psychology. Students in this program are involved early in independent research projects. Further information on specific program specialties can be obtained from the Chairperson, Department of Psychology, or the directors of the Clinical or General/Experimental Programs.

The Ph.D. program in Clinical Psychology places equal emphasis on research and clinical training. The clinical program is fully accredited by the American Psychological Association. Further information on the types of clinical facilities and the research interests of the clinical faculty can be obtained from the Director of the Clinical Program, Department of Psychology.

The General/Experimental Program offers training in areas such as physiological, developmental, and social psychology, learning theory, organizational behavior, and developmental disabilities. Further information on the experimental program and the available opportunities are available from the director of the program.

Applicants must apply for the Ph.D. degree only. Students whose goal is a terminal master's degree are not accepted. The application deadline for admission is February 1. All supporting materials, including GRE scores, must be received by February 1.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

A major or its equivalent in undergraduate psychology including courses in statistics and experimental psychology; satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, including the subject (advanced) subtest in Psychology.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Twenty-four hours of psychology courses and seminars, including Psychology 301, 302, 340, 341; thesis research for six credits. The requirements of the specific courses (301, 302, 340, 341) may be exempted by examination. There is no foreign language requirement.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

A major or its equivalent in undergraduate psychology including courses in statistics and experimental psychology;

satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, including the subject subtest in Psychology. A telephone interview is required of top applicants to the Clinical Program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

For the General/Experimental Program, satisfactory completion of minimum degree requirements for Master of Arts degree or equivalent; for the Clinical Program, satisfactory performance on the Ph.D. comprehensive examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

Both the General/Experimental and the Clinical Program require a minimum of 75 credit hours. However, each program requires proficiency in several specific areas. In order to achieve such proficiency, most students must complete a total of 80 to 83 credit hours. A minimum of 20 credits must be accumulated in dissertation research and the remainder in course credits numbered in the 200 through 400 sequences of the psychology curriculum, or acceptable courses at the 200 or 300 level from other curricula. Detailed information on courses of study is available from the Department. Satisfactory performance on the department final oral examination. There is no foreign language requirement. Both programs have a required preliminary examination.

COURSES OFFERED

Psychology graduate students meet prerequisites for all 200-level courses. Other graduate students must have equivalent prerequisites or permission of instructor.

205 Learning. Analysis of theory and research on the basic learning process and behavior. *Prerequisite:* 110. Three hours. Bouton.

206 Motivation. Theory and research on the nature of motives, their influence on behavior, and their relation to other psychological processes. *Prerequisite:* 110 or 101. Three hours. Forgas.

207 Thinking. Survey of cognitive psychology, examining theory and research on perception, memory, language, cognition, and their interactions. *Prerequisite:* 110 or 101. Three hours. Gordon.

220 Animal Behavior. Behavior of animals under controlled experimental conditions and in their natural environments. Consideration of antecedents of behavior and of its adaptive significance, evolution, and development. *Prerequisite:* 110 or 101 or ZOOL 102. Three hours. Bouton.

221 Physiological Psychology I. Structure and function of mammalian nervous system, emphasizing neurological correlates of sensory experience and perception. Individual laboratory experience. *Prerequisite:* 110. Four hours. Kapp.

222 Physiological Psychology II. Study of role of central nervous system mechanisms in determination of innate behavior arousal, motivation, learning, and memory. Individual laboratory experience. *Prerequisite:* 221. Four hours. Kapp.

223 Psychopharmacology. Effects of drugs (both medical and recreational) on behavior. Topics such as drug effects on learning, memory, motivation, perception, emotions and aggression. *Prerequisites:* 110 or 101, 121 or 222. Three hours. Musty.

230 Advanced Social Psychology. Advanced survey of current research on the behavior of individuals in social situations. *Prerequisite:* 110 or 101 or 130. Three hours. Miller.

231 Psychology of Women. Psychological theories about women and research on women's roles. Biological, personality, cognitive, and developmental factors considered. *Prerequisite:* One psychology course at the 100 level. Three hours. Rothblum.

233 Psychology of Experience and Creativity Enhancement. Explores psychological processes for developing creative thinking and for enhancing the quality of conscious experience. Emphasizes personal growth as well as theoretical understanding. *Prerequisite:* Advanced background in at least one relevant field such as psychology, environmental studies, art, or education. Three hours. Leff.

234 Psychology of Social and Environmental Change. Examines psychological foundations of beneficial changes in social and physical environments. Emphasizes action strategies and projects as well as utopian visions. *Prerequisite:* Advanced background in psychology or in environmental studies or a social science. Three hours. Leff.

236 Theories of Human Communication. The study of the role of perception, human information processing, language, nonverbal codes, meaning, cognition, and interpersonal and sociocultural context in human communication process. *Prerequisite:* 109 or 101 or 130. Three hours. Yadav.

237 Cross-Cultural Communication. Study of cultural factors, cognitive processes, communication patterns and problems in cross-cultural communication; role of communication in development and social change in third-world countries. *Prerequisite:* 109 or 101 or 130 or 230. Three hours. Yadav.

240 Organizational Behavior. Study of the impact of macro and micro features of organizations (culture, systems, and individuals) upon leadership, decision-making, group processes, conflict and organization development. *Prerequisite:* 1, 109-110, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Lawson. Cross-listings: SBA and MPA.

250 Introduction to Clinical Psychology. Basic principles of interviewing, testing, assessment, report writing. Examination of common approaches to psychotherapy: client-oriented, habit change, cognitive change, emotional change, interpersonal relations, group therapy approaches. *Prerequisite:* 110 or 101. Three hours. Bronstein, Compas, Kessler.

251 Behavior Disorders of Childhood. An overview of the theory, research, and practice in developmental psychopathology from infancy through adolescence. The major disorders of social and emotional development are reviewed. *Prerequisites:* 161, 109 or 101 (109 may be taken concurrently). Three hours. Hasazi.

253 Advanced Behavior Modification. Application of techniques for the modification of human behavior in a variety of educational and social situations involving the collection and analysis of behavioral data. *Prerequisites:* 109 or 101, 152. Three hours. J. Burchard.

257 Personality. The understanding of personality development and human behavior from a psychoanalytic, humanistic, trait measurement, and sociocultural perspective. *Prerequisite:* 109 or 101. Three hours. Bronstein.

261 Cognitive Development. Examination of research and theory concerning developmental changes in the human processing of information from infancy to adulthood centered on the work of Piaget. *Prerequisites:* 161 or 109 (may be taken concurrently), or 101. Three hours.

262 Social Development. Examination of theory and research concerning interpersonal development in humans from infancy through adulthood. Relationships between cognition, and social development are emphasized. *Prerequisites:* 161 or 109 (may be taken concurrently), or 101. Three hours. Crockenberg.

263 Disabilities of Learning and Development. Seminar in etiology, treatments, prevention of developmental and learning disabilities within framework of current service and educational practice. Ethical, legal, and psychological issues are examined. *Prerequisites:* 161 or other 100 level course or advanced standing in Education or Allied Health. Three hours. S. Burchard.

264 Developmental Psychobiology. Analysis of research on development of humans, animals, emphasizing effects of events in prenatal, early neonatal periods, development of physiological systems affecting behavior, evolutionary origins of behavior. *Prerequisite:* 110 or 101 or 121 or 161. Three hours. Joffe.

266 Communication and Children. Study of the role of communication, especially television in cognitive and social development from preschool to adolescence. Relationship between television violence and abnormal behavior examined. *Prerequisite:* 109 or 101 or 161 or 163. Three hours. Yadav.

295, 296 Contemporary Topics. Three hours.

The prerequisite for all of the courses listed below is acceptance to the graduate psychology program, which involves the satisfactory completion of undergraduate courses in experimental psychology, systems of psychology, and statistics. In special cases, these prerequisites may be waived by permission of the instructor.

305 Seminar in Learning Theory. Analysis of selected topics in learning and behavior theory, such as Pavlovian and instrumental learning, acquired motivation, and biological constraints on learning. Three hours. Bouton.

315 Seminar in Alcohol and Behavior. A study of the influences of alcohol upon selected aspects of psychological processes including perception, attention, cognition, learning, motivation, and emotion. Three hours. Musty.

326 Central Processes: Cortical Mechanisms. Advanced studies of the prosencephalic systems in cognitive behavior, with reference to cortical function and its relationship to input and output systems. Three hours. Kapp, Musty.

331 Interpersonal Processes: Modes of Interacting. Examination of interpersonal conflict, cooperation, power relations, information transfer, and persuasion. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Leff.

332 Interpersonal Processes: Cognition in Social Behavior. Examination of social attribution, interpersonal set, perspectives in social encounter, and the formulation of interpersonal strategies. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Leff.

334 Organizational Behaviors and Cultures. Examination of the impact of various organizational cultures upon leadership, personnel selection, group processes, motivation, entrepreneurship, decision making, conflict, negotiation strategies, and organizational development. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Lawson. Cross-listings: SBA and MPA.

340 Advanced Statistical Methods I. Statistical methods for evaluating psychological data. Emphasizes exploring data with respect to research hypotheses. Critical study of hypothesis tests on means, chi-square, and correlational techniques. Three hours. Howell.

341 Advanced Statistical Methods II. Continuation of 340. In-depth study of the analysis of variance and multiple regression. Further study of analysis and interpretation of data from the behavioral sciences. *Prerequisite:* 340. Three hours. Howell.

344 Experimental Design. Extended coverage of problems in design, analysis of behavioral experiments including repeated measures, interactions, confounding, comparisons, missing data, modeling, Latin squares, other

complex designs, covariance design, interpretations. *Prerequisite:* 340. Three hours. Gordon, Howell.

347 Measurement and Scaling. Traditional psychophysical methods, Thurstonian judgmental methods, recent topics in unidimensional scaling. Techniques, applications in multidimensional scaling. Relation of these to mental test theory, factor analysis, cluster analysis. *Prerequisites:* 340, 341. Three hours. Gordon.

349 Special Topics in Applied Statistics. For advanced graduate students. Topics: factor analysis, discriminate function analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, advanced experimental design, computer application in data collection, analysis. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Gordon, Howell.

350 Family Therapy. An exploration of current theories and techniques in family therapy, through readings and discussion, as well as observation of taped and live family therapy sessions. Graduate standing in Clinical Psychology, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Bronstein.

351 Behavior Therapy: Adults. Review of literature relating to theory, practice, research. Emphasis on the evaluation of a variety of procedures applied to behavior disorders in adults. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Leitenberg.

352 Behavior Therapy: Children. Review of literature relating to theory, practice, research. Emphasis on the evaluation of a variety of procedures applied to behavior disorders in children. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. J. Burchard.

353 Introduction to Clinical Human Neuropsychology. Clinical seminar on effects on human behavior of neocortical dysfunction. Review of theoretical, clinical approaches to brain function, emphasis on recent developments in diagnostic techniques, ensuing theoretical developments. *Prerequisite:* 221, 222 or equivalent. Three hours. Peyser.

354 Psychopathology I. An advanced course dealing with models of classification, diagnosis, epidemiology of behavior disorders in children. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Hasazi.

355 Psychopathology II. An advanced course dealing with models of classification, diagnosis, epidemiology of behavior disorders in adults. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Rothblum.

356 Mental Retardation. Study of abnormal behavioral development in the intellectual area. Etiology, assessment, and modification of mental retardation. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. S. Burchard, Hasazi.

359 Interpersonal Psychotherapy. An examination of psychotherapy as an interpersonal process. Resistance, transference, and counter-transference examined as interpersonal interactions and related to interpersonal personality theory. *Prerequisites:* Advanced graduate standing, permission. Three hours. Kessler.

360 Methods and Models of Clinical Prediction. Study of clinical versus actuarial problems in applied psychology. Historical antecedents, examples of problems of reliability, validity, utility models of intelligence and personality. Modern day solutions. *Prerequisite:* 340 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Kessler.

361 Advanced Personality Theory. Personality development from a psychoanalytic, humanistic, trait, and sociocultural perspective. Also, methods of personality measurement, such as scale construction and the analysis of fantasy and projective material. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Bronstein.

362 Community Clinical Psychology. Seminar examining community intervention strategies for psychological problems and health risk behaviors. Topics: history of commu-

nity psychology, discussion of intervention programs, consultation issues, research. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

363 Advanced Primary Prevention. Review of research literature on prevention of psychopathology and promotion of competence; development of model prevention programs; evaluation, ethical issues, and political issues. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Albee.

364 Professional Affairs and Ethics. The origins of professions and of psychology in particular. Accreditation, laws affecting psychology, organization of the profession, licensing certification, and the code of ethics for psychology. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Albee.

365 Group Therapy. An exploration of psychotherapy and training group issues, focusing on leadership styles, group roles and stages, and research. Course will include an observation/experiential component. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Bronstein.

366 Seminar in Advanced Developmental Psychology. Critical Analysis of selected topics in developmental psychology. Research, theory, applied, professional issues including, for example, moral development, infancy, early conceptual development, professional writing. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in Psychology. Three hours. Crockenberg.

367 Human Sexual Behavior. An exploration of various topics in human sexuality including sexual behavior through the life span, sexual preference, and treatment of sexual dysfunction and deviation. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in Psychology or permission of instructor. Three hours. Leitenberg.

368 Psychology and Law. A study of mental health law (including the insanity defense and commitment) and of legal processes (jury decision making, jury selection, eye witness testimony). *Prerequisite:* Permission. Three hours. Kessler.

369 Health Psychology. Psychological aspects of the etiology, treatment, prevention of physical illness. Topics include: stress and disease, compliance, health care systems, coping with illness, positive health behavior. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Rosen.

370, 371 Introductory Practicum: Assessment and Therapy I and II. Role of psychologist as consultant, emphasis on evaluation of mental abilities, behavioral, personality adjustment. Therapy practicum covers basic psychotherapy, case management, utilization of supervision. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Compas, Kessler, Rosen.

372 Advanced Clinical Practicum. Supervised research and clinical experience in a variety of settings. *Prerequisites:* Graduate standing in the Ph.D. program in clinical psychology, permission of instructor. Three hours. Leitenberg.

380 Contemporary Topics. Selected topics in depth, emphasis on critical analysis of original literature. Recent topics: anxiety, behavioral pharmacology, biological bases of memory, depression, organizational behavior, psychotherapy research, primate behavior, skilled performance. Three hours.

382 Advanced Research Seminar. Presentation of graduate student research and selected topics. *Prerequisite:* Graduate standing in General/Experimental Program. Three hours. Forgays.

385 Advanced Readings and Research. Readings, with conferences, to provide graduate students with backgrounds and specialized knowledge relating to an area in which an appropriate course is not offered. One to three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Not offered annually, but regular courses:

210 Principles of Human Perception

The following courses are offered infrequently but may be taught where sufficient student interest is demonstrated.

308 Seminar in Operant Conditioning. Three hours.

310 Seminar in Perception. Three hours.

333 Interpersonal Processes: Motivation in Human Interaction. Three hours.

Public Administration (MPA)

Professors Carlson, Lawson (Interim Chair), Reidel; Associate Professors Bryan, Burke, Parke, Patterson, Tashman, Ventriss; Campus Associate Professors Aleong, Holland; Visiting Professor Smallwood; Adjunct Lecturers Haupt, Hindes, Lorenz, Menon, Salmon.

MPA will become a department within the School of Business pending approval of the Board of Trustees August 1990. The Master of Public Administration is an interdisciplinary program providing the student with perspectives from a variety of academic and professional disciplines for the common purpose of furthering the student's ability to formulate public policy and to manage complex public and non-profit organizations. Faculty is incorporated from the Schools of Business Administration and Natural Resources as well as from the Departments of Agriculture, Education, Political Science, Psychology, and Public Administration.

The MPA degree program is designed to:

1. Provide promising public and non-profit sector managers with a quality educational experience covering the theories and practices of program planning and control, and the problems of policy making in an environment characterized by resource constraints and rapid social change.
2. Stimulate and focus scholarly research in the problems and issues of public organizations in Vermont as well as nationally; and
3. Facilitate mutually beneficial interaction within the community of scholars and practitioners of public administration.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

A sound academic record, satisfactory scores on the general aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination, three letters of recommendation attesting to the candidate's academic potential for graduate work, and motivation for pursuing the MPA. Past experience as a practitioner is desired though not necessary, and persons currently employed in administrative positions are encouraged to apply.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

In addition to the requirements listed below, specific course work may be required of those who lack a strong math/statistics or expository writing background. Completion of the six core courses, MPA 301-306, with an average of B (3.00); satisfactory completion of comprehensive examination.

Comprehensive Examination

A written comprehensive examination (GRAD 397) will be

offered twice a year: August and spring (March OR April). The examination covers material from each of the six required core courses.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Successful completion of 36 credit hours, including core courses PA 301-306, an approved sequence of courses, and an administrative internship. A six credit thesis option is available to students.

COURSES OFFERED

In addition to the six core courses listed below, regular courses (200-level and above) are available in the respective academic units listed above and with prior approval may be included in a candidate's program.

301 Public Management. Analysis of major elements of management in public sector (organization, personnel, budgeting) with special attention to problems arising from political imperatives generated by a democratic society. Three hours. Bryan or Ventriss.

302 Organizations in Modern Society. Examination of basic classical and contemporary theory, research on human relations, internal structures, environments, types, general properties of complex organizations, bureaucracies. Three hours. Lawson or Patterson.

303 Statistical Analysis for Public Management. Data analyses and communication of statistical information for management decision making. Methods of modeling relationships, comparing strategies, and assessing probabilities. Instruction in computer use. Three hours.

304 System Analysis and Planning. (Same as EDAP 355). An analysis of and experience with planning theories and techniques that derive from General Systems Theory. Three hours. Carlson. Cross-listing: EDAP 355.

305 Public Budgeting and Public Finance. A focus on the budget as the primary policy and planning document in public organizations. Three hours.

306 Introduction to Public Policy. Study of: (1) stages in the policy process; (2) development of public policy in the federal system; and (3) policy analysis and evaluation at each stage in the policy process. Three hours. Haupt or Ventriss.

307 Administrative Ethics. Administrative behavior with a focus on ethical dilemmas that arise in the bureaucracy. An examination of a number of moral issues and ways to resolve them. Three hours. Burke.

308 Decision Making Models. Introduces analytical techniques, develops proficiency in use of LOTUS 1-2-3 to augment managerial intuition, and examines the economic principles of psychology and sociology of decision making. *Prerequisites:* 303 plus one other MPA course or permission of instructor. Three hours. Tashman.

309 Administrative Theory and Practice. Extensive examination of literature pertaining to the practice and theory of public administration. Explores public/private partnerships, intergovernmental management, ethics, and administrators as agents for organizational change. *Prerequisites:* ALL core courses, 301-306. Three hours. Ventriss.

310 State Administration. Elements of public management at state level i.e. *state/federal* relationship regarding *control*; management within force field of *local* conflict and cooperation; and management within context of *inter-agency* conflict and cooperation. Three hours. Bryan. Cross listing: Political Science 224.

311 Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation. Seminar provides hands-on knowledge in policy analysis and program evaluation using case studies of current analysis proj-

ects and problems. Specific techniques include planning, survey administration, forecasting, cost benefit analysis and impact assessment. *Prerequisites:* 303, 306, MPA, MBA, MNR, MNURS, MPOLS, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Haupt.

312 Health Policy and Management. Addresses major issues and challenges faced by health services managers relating to established and evolving social, economic and professional policies in a context of practical problem assessment and appropriate resolution. *Prerequisites:* MPA, MNURS, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Hindes.

313 Public Policy Implementation. A seminar considering aspects of the public policy implementation process from initiation to completion and evaluation with regards to system design, policy goals, communication, compliance and political environment. *Prerequisites:* MPA, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Smallwood.

380 Internship. Required of all MPA students. Supervised administrative experience culminating in a written report. Three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Thesis topic must be approved by a faculty committee. Six credits.

395 Special Topics. For advanced students within areas of expertise of faculty. Varied course offerings. Contemporary topics. Permission of instructor. One to three hours.

397 Readings and Research. Readings, with conferences, term paper, to provide graduate students with specialized knowledge in an area in which an appropriate course is not offered. Three hours.

Religion (See page 101.)

Social Work (SWSS)

Professor Witkin (Chairperson); Associate Professors Burrell, Paolucci-Whitcomb, Thompson; Assistant Professors Beckerman, Bishop, Nieto.

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

The Master of Social Work Program (MSW) provides theoretical and empirical course work and practice experience designed to prepare students for **advanced** professional roles in social work. The primary goal of the program is to educate persons for practice in **diverse, rural, social service systems**. It incorporates a variety of educational components, including classroom instruction and off-campus supervised practica in approved agency settings. Course work and the other academic experience reflect five areas: human behavior and social environment, social welfare policy, social work practice, field practica, and research. An **advanced generalist model** rather than a specific method-based orientation is utilized in this program.

Two concentrations are offered: Health/Mental Health and Children and Families. Two social work concentration courses and two elective courses based on concentration interests are completed by each student.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

Applicants for the MSW program must have: (1) earned a minimum GPA of 2.5 in undergraduate study and 3.0 in graduate work; (2) attained satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination; (3) submitted a written

rationale for their interest in Social Work; and (4) provided appropriate academic and professional references. It is expected that all MSW candidates have acquired a Liberal Arts perspective through a broad professional education (courses in Biology, Economics, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology) as a function of their successful completion of their baccalaureate programs. All MSW students are **required** to have successfully completed a **Human Biology** course.

Applicants with a Bachelor of Social Work from a program accredited by the national Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) may apply for Advanced Standing to the MSW program. No automatic credit equivalency is awarded for advanced standing. Status associated with advanced standing will not exceed the credits available in Core A.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

A minimum of 42 (Advanced Track) – 54 (Regular Track) credit hours from the following curriculum components are required. BSW graduates **granted advanced standing will not enroll in Core A courses**. For all others, both Core A and Core B are required.

CORE A: FOUNDATION COURSES (12 credits)

SWSS 212: Social Work Practice I	3 credits
SWSS 216: Theoretical Foundations of HBSE*	3
SWSS 220: Social Welfare Policies and Services I	3
SWSS 227: Foundations of Social Work Research	3

*Human Behavior in the Social Environment

CORE B: ADVANCED COURSES (12 credits)

SWSS 312: Social Work Practice II	3 credits
SWSS 316: Critical Applications of HBSE	3
SWSS 320: Social Welfare Policy and Services II	3
SWSS 327: Advanced Social Work Research	3

PRACTICUM (12 credits)

SWSS 395: Field Practicum	12 credits
---------------------------	------------

A minimum of 12 field practicum credits are required of all students. SWSS 395 cannot be taken without advisor approval.

ANALYTICAL PAPER (3 credits)

SWSS 398: Analytical Paper	3 credits
----------------------------	-----------

All students will prepare a final integrative, analytical paper as a requirement of SWSS 398. This paper will be supervised by the course instructor and reviewed by the student's studies committee.

STATISTICS (3 credits)

EDSS 313: Statistical Methods in Education and Social Services	3 credits
--	-----------

A minimum of one graduate-level statistics course is required for all students. An appropriate graduate course may be transferred if it meets Graduate College requirements. All other students must complete EDSS 313 – Statistical Methods in Education and Social Services, prior to (or concurrently with) enrollment in SWSS 327.

SOCIAL WORK CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (6 credits)

SWSS 200:* Social Work with Children and Families I & II or	3 credits
SWSS 200:* Social Work in Health and Mental Health I & II	3

(*Note: These 200-level numbers will be changed during the 1990–91 academic year.)

ELECTIVES OUTSIDE SOCIAL WORK (6 credits)

Two graduate-level electives (200 numbers or higher) are required through related courses in other graduate programs. Six credits of electives outside the Department of Social Work are selected from the student's area of concentration from programs such as: Communication Science and Disorders, Educational Administration or Counseling, Human Development Studies, Nursing, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

A final analytical paper will be prepared in SWSS 398. After review by the course instructor and other appropriate faculty, the paper will be distributed to the student's studies committee. The oral component of the comprehensive exam will follow the policy of the Graduate College.

COURSES OFFERED

200* Social Work with Children and Families. Critical review and application of the philosophy, policies and practices facilitating effective social work practice in children and family services. Three credits.

200* Social Work in Health and Mental Health. Critical review and application of the philosophy, policies and practices facilitating effective social work practice in health and mental health services. Three credits.

(*Note: These 200-level numbers will be changed during the 1990–91 academic year.)

212 Social Work Practice I. Comprehensive introduction to concepts and skills employed by social workers in interactions and interventions with individuals, families and groups. *Prerequisite:* MSW standing or permission of instructor. Three credits.

216 Theoretical Foundations of Human Behavior and the Social Environment. Introduction to biological, psychosocial, cultural, and economic forces that influence human behavior. *Prerequisite:* MSW standing or permission of instructor. Three credits.

220 Social Welfare Policies and Services I. An introduction to analysis of the economic, political, and social forces that influence the development and implementation of social welfare policy. *Prerequisite:* MSW standing or permission of instructor. Three credits.

227 Foundations of Social Work Research. Introduction to the methods of applied research and their application in social service settings. *Prerequisite:* MSW standing or permission of instructor.

312 Social Work Practice II. Concentration in advanced skills and knowledge related to social work interventions applied through social systems theory with individuals, families and groups. *Prerequisite:* SWSS 212 or BSW. Three credits.

316 Critical Applications of Human Behavior and the Social Environment. Advanced analysis of the influence of different theories of human behavior on organizations and the delivery of social services. *Prerequisite:* 216 or BSW. Three credits.

320 Social Welfare Policies and Services II. Extension of the skills and techniques of social welfare policy and analysis. *Prerequisite:* 220 or BSW. Three credits.

327 Advanced Social Work Research. Advanced comprehensive application of those research designs and methods most commonly used in social work. Emphasis in this course is on the application of data from applied research as well as the evaluation of practice. *Prerequisites:* 227 or BSW; EDSS 313. Three credits.

395 Field Practicum. Field practicum settings will be selected by the student and Field Coordinator based on both the previous experience and the educational goals of the student. At least two different practica experiences will be provided: one for the purpose of concentration and intensive experience and one to expand and extend the scope of experience for the student.

398 Analytical Paper. The MSW Program requires a final analytical paper in lieu of a research thesis or final written comprehensive examination. This paper will be designed and completed under the supervision of the course instructor. The paper must focus on the student's area of concentration and embody a significant problem for social service delivery.

Sociology (See page 101.)

Spanish (See page 103.)

Statistics (STAT)

Steering Committee Members: Professors Ashikaga (Director), Howell, McCrorey; Associate Professors Costanza, Gordon, Haugh, Newton; Assistant Professors Mickey, Son; Research Associate Professors Aleong, McAuliffe; Research Assistant Professor Fenwick; Lecturers Badger, Low, MacPherson, McCormick, Rosenfeld, Weaver.

The Statistics Program offers statistics and probability courses for the entire University community along with traditional degree programs and individually designed degree programs emphasizing statistics applied to other fields. The degree programs are designed primarily for students who plan careers in business, industry, and government or advanced training in disciplines that make extensive use of statistical principles and methods. The Program faculty is deeply involved in consulting and collaborative research in a wide variety of fields, especially in industry, agriculture and in the basic and clinical medical sciences. These research activities along with the research of participating faculty from psychology, natural resources, business administration, etc., offer students unique opportunities to apply their classroom training to "real world" problems. Qualified students with the goal of learning statistics to use in a specialized area of application are especially encouraged to take advantage of these cooperative arrangements.

Program faculty have active statistics research efforts in areas such as reliability, sequential analysis, time series analysis, survival data analysis, discriminant analysis, bootstrap methods, categorical data analysis, and experimental design. Students seeking the traditional graduate degree in statistics (along with course work in mathematics and computer science, if desired) have excellent opportunities to participate in the faculty research. (See also Biostatistics program description, p. 38.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES AND ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

A baccalaureate degree. Three semesters of calculus, a course in matrix methods, and one semester of statistics. Provisional acceptance can be given prior to the completion of these requirements. Satisfactory scores on the general (aptitude) portion of the Graduate Record Examination are required for some sources of financial aid. Computer experience is highly recommended.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Plan A: (Thesis) A 30 semester hour program requiring 24 semester hours of approved course work. This must include Statistics 221, 223, 224, 231, 251, 261, 321, 323, 324, other Statistics courses numbered above 211, other mathematics or quantitative methods courses or (if appropriate) courses in a specialized field of application, plus six hours of approved thesis research (391).

Plan B: (Nonthesis) A 33 semester hour program requiring 30 semester hours of approved course work. This must include Statistics 221, 223, 224, 231, 251, 261, 321, 323, 324, other Statistics courses numbered above 211, other mathematics or quantitative methods courses or (if appropriate) courses in a specialized field of application, plus three semester hours of approved statistical research (381).

Under both plans, students must have or acquire a knowledge of the material in Statistics 201 and 211 in addition to their required course work. Additional specific courses may be required depending on the student's background and interest. Other courses are selected with the approval of the student's advisor from statistics, mathematics, computer science, and (if appropriate) graduate level courses from the student's intended area of speciality application (e.g. business administration, engineering, ecology, genetics, psychology). The student is expected to participate in the Colloquium series of the Program. Plan A and Plan B require successful completion of a comprehensive examination which includes coverage of theoretical and applied aspects of advanced statistics courses taken by the student. A specialized application may be included as part of the comprehensive exam if appropriate. Under Plan B a student, in lieu of a thesis, must carry out an approved comprehensive data analysis culminating in both an oral and written report to the faculty.

COURSES OFFERED

200 Medical Biostatistics. See Biostatistics 200.

201 Statistical Analysis Via Computer. Intensive coverage of computer-based data preprocessing and analysis using statistical packages, subroutine libraries, user-supplied programs. Students analyze real data, prepare comprehensive report. *Prerequisites:* 111 with permission of Director, or 141, or corequisite 211 or 308. Three hours.

211 Statistical Methods I. Fundamental ideas and techniques for applied data analysis and experimental design. Descriptive and inferential statistics, including student's *t*-tests, regression, correlation, and analysis of variance. *Prerequisite:* College algebra or permission. Three hours.

221 Statistical Methods II. Experimental designs, multi-factor analysis of variance, multiple regression and correlation, analysis of covariance, and nonparametric procedures. Data are analyzed using selected statistical computer programs. *Prerequisite:* 141 with instructor permission or any one of 211, 241, or 261.

223 Applied Multivariate Analysis. Analysis methods for categorical and continuous multivariate data: measures of association, loglinear models, discriminant analysis, principal components, factor analysis. Selected statistical computer programs are utilized. *Prerequisites:* Any one of 211, 241, or 261, or 141 with instructor permission. Math. 124 recommended. Some computer experience desirable.

224 Statistics for Quality and Productivity. Statistical methods for product quality and productivity. Statistical process control. Shewhart, CUSUM, empirical Bayes control charts. Acceptance, continuous, sequential sampling. Selected statistical computer programs utilized. *Prerequisites:* Any one of 211, 241, or 261, or 141 with instructor's permission. Some computer experience desirable. Three hours.

225 Applied Regression Analysis. Simple linear and multiple regression models; least squares estimates, correlation, prediction, forecasting. Problems of multicollinearity and influential data (outliers). Selected statistical computer programs are utilized. *Prerequisites:* Any one of 111, 141, 211, 241, or 261. Some computer experience desirable. Three hours.

227 Statistical Methods for the Behavioral Sciences. See Psychology 341.

229 Reliability and Survival Analysis. Probabilistic modeling and inference in reliability. Replacement, maintenance, inspection policies. Weibull, lognormal analyses. Accelerated life tests. Regression analyses with survival data; proportional hazards. Computer applications. *Prerequisite:* Any one of 211, 241, 261, or 141 plus a second statistics course. 151, Math. 121 recommended. Some computer experience desirable. Three hours.

231 Experimental Design. Randomization, complete and incomplete blocks, cross-overs, covariance analysis, factorial experiments, confounding, fractional-replication, nesting, split-plots, repeated measures, response surface optimization, Taguchi methods, and optimal designs. *Prerequisite:* Any one of 141, 211, 241 or 261. Three hours.

233 Design of Sample Surveys. Methods of designing and analyzing survey investigations. Simple random, stratified, systematic, cluster/multistage, multiphase sampling. Questionnaire construction, item/scale reliability; estimation methods; sampling frame construction. *Prerequisites:* Any one of 211, 241, or 261; or 141 with instructor permission. Three hours.

241 Introduction to Statistical Inference. Introduction to statistical theory; parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, regression analysis, and analysis of variance. *Prerequisites:* Math. 121. Statistics 151 or 251 and a course in statistical methods are recommended. Three hours.

251 Probability Theory. Distributions of random variables and functions of random variables. Expectations, stochastic independence, sampling and limiting distributions (central limit theorems). Concepts of random number generation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 121; Statistics 151 recommended or equivalent. Three hours.

252a Applied Discrete Stochastic Process Models. Markov chain models for biological, social, and behavioral systems models. Decision processes for management science. Random walks, transition, and steady-state probabilities, passage, and recurrence times. *Prerequisite:* 151 or 251. One hour.

252b Applied Continuous Stochastic Process Models. Queueing models for operations research and computer science systems analysis. Birth-and-death processes with applications. Exponential, Erlang, and Poisson distributions. Monte Carlo simulation. *Prerequisite:* 151 or 251. One hour.

253 Applied Time Series and Forecasting. Autoregressive

moving average (Box-Jenkins) models, autocorrelation, partial correlation, differencing for nonstationarity, computer modeling. Forecasting, seasonal or cyclic variation, transfer function and intervention analysis, spectral analysis. *Prerequisites:* Any one of 141, 211, 225, 241, or 261. Some computer experience desirable. Three hours.

261, 262 Statistical Theory I,II. Point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, and decision theory. Applications to areas such as nonparametric tests, sequential analysis and linear models. *Prerequisites:* For 261: 151 with instructor permission or 251. For 262: 241 with instructor permission or 261. Three hours each.

281 Statistics Practicum. Intensive experience in carrying out a complete statistical analysis for a research project in a substantive area with close consultation with the project investigator. One to four credit hours. *Prerequisites:* Any one of STAT 200, 201, 221 through 233, or 253. Some statistics software experience. No credit for graduate students in Statistics or Biostatistics.

295 Special Topics in Statistics. For advanced students. Lectures, reports, and directed readings on advanced topics. *Prerequisite:* As listed in course schedule. One to four credit hours as arranged.

308 Biometrics and Applied Statistics. See Physiology 308.

313 Statistical Analysis for Management. See Business Administration 313.

321,323,324,325,329 Seminars in Advanced Statistics. Seminar presentations and discussions of statistical literature pertaining to the theoretical aspects of methods studied in 221, 223, 224, 225, and 229, respectively. *Corequisites:* 221 for 321; 223 for 323; 224 for 324; 225 or 221 for 325, 229 for 329. STAT 241 or 261 recommended. One hour each.

381 Statistical Research. Methodologic or data analytic research culminating in oral and written reports to the faculty. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. One to three hours.

385 Consulting Practicum. Supervised field work in statistical consulting. Experiences may include advising UVM faculty and students or clients in applied settings such as industry and government agencies. *Prerequisites:* Second year graduate standing in Statistics or Biostatistics and permission of Statistics Program Director. One to three hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

395 Advanced Topics in Statistics. Lectures or directed readings on advanced and contemporary topics not presently included in other statistics courses. *Prerequisites:* As listed in course schedule. One to three hours.

Vocational Education and Technology (VOTC)

Professors Chamberlain, Fuller; Associate Professors Bloom, Ferreira, Kelly; Extension Professor Donnellan; Extension Associate Professors Harris, Patterson (Chairperson), Wells.

The department offers three areas of concentration:

- Extension Education — which leads to a Master of Extension Education degree, and
- Home Economics Education — which leads to either an M.A.T. or an M.Ed. degree, and
- Occupational and Practical Arts Education — which leads to either an M.A.T. or an M.Ed. degree.

EXTENSION EDUCATION

The goal of this program is to improve the knowledge and

competencies of the student in a career field coupled with preparation for adult educational leadership functions. Programs of study may be designed for adult educational and training responsibilities in one of the following specializations in the nonschool based setting: agricultural or related agencies and organizations, business and industry, and youth programs and organizations.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EXTENSION EDUCATION

An undergraduate degree with an acceptable major area of specialization. An acceptable score on the Graduate Record Examination general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 30 semester hours in courses numbered above 200 is required. At least 12 semester hours will be completed in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, including at least six semester hours in education courses offered by the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. A minimum of 18 additional semester hours will be selected to meet individualized program objectives. Normally, no thesis is required.

The candidate may complete the degree requirements through Summer Session, Evening Division, and/or full-time residency. A candidate will be expected to spend at least one semester or a minimum of two summers in residence at The University of Vermont campus in Burlington.

This requirement may be completed by an internship or practicum experience approved by the candidate's studies committee.

Comprehensive Examination

- a. A written comprehensive examination in the field of specialization.
- b. A comprehensive oral examination in the field of specialization.

A candidate is expected to complete at least six semester hours in the Vocational Education and Technology Department. Usually courses in political science, sociology, and/or research will be taken. Not more than six hours of independent study are allowed in a candidate's program. One year of satisfactory professional experience. Students who do not have the professional experience must complete a field experience in addition to the minimum degree requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Professor Thomas F. Patterson.

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION OR OCCUPATIONAL AND PRACTICAL ARTS EDUCATION

The Master of Arts in Teaching Degree Programs

The goal of these programs is to strengthen an individual's background in a teaching field. Specialized areas of interest include agriculture and natural resource education, home economics, industrial arts, industrial education, and vocational-special needs education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

An undergraduate degree in an appropriate field of specialization. Acceptable scores on the general (aptitude) portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

See page 20 for regulations of the Graduate College.

Candidates are expected to have completed the necessary courses to meet minimum requirements for a teaching certificate. Those who do not qualify for a teaching certificate, but have satisfactory teaching field preparation and Graduate Record Examination scores will need to complete a professional field experience in addition to the minimum degree requirements. The Department expects a candidate to complete at least 18 semester hours in professional education in his or her combined undergraduate and graduate programs, which includes preparation in the areas of foundations of education, methods of teaching, learning, theory, and human development. Usually not more than six hours of independent study are allowed. A candidate is expected to complete at least one semester or two summers in residence on The University of Vermont campus in Burlington. Inquiries should be directed to Professor Thomas F. Patterson about Extension Education or Occupational and Practical Arts Education, and to Professor Valerie Chamberlain about Home Economics Education.

The Master of Education Degree Programs

The goal of these programs is to prepare individuals for professional leadership in Home Economics Education or Occupational and Practical Arts Education. Programs are planned jointly with the College of Education and Social Services in guidance and counseling, occupational education for students with special needs, or to meet individual goals as they relate to occupational and practical arts education.

The Department expects each candidacy to include study in one or more of the following areas as they relate to Home Economics Education or Occupational and Practical Arts Education: improvement of instruction and evaluation, principles and problems involved in curriculum development, planning and managing educational programs, and/or research.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

An undergraduate degree in an appropriate area. Acceptable scores on the general (aptitude) portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

Eighteen hours of education courses or appropriate certification.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A candidate is expected to complete at least one semester or two summer sessions in residence on The University of Vermont campus in Burlington. Additional information on this degree program may be found on page 52 of this catalogue. Inquiries should be directed to Professor Thomas F. Patterson, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, about Extension Education or Occupational and Practical Arts Education, and to Professor Valerie Chamberlain about Home Economics Education.

COURSES OFFERED

251 Media, Methods, and Materials for Teaching Home Economics. Advantages, disadvantages, guidelines for using, and development of media, materials, and methods for teaching in a variety of home economics-related programs. *Prerequisite:* 52 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Chamberlain.

252 Evaluation in Home Economics, Occupational, and Extension Education. Test and questionnaire construction

and nontesting means of evaluation, usability, validity, reliability, and discrimination of evaluation instruments. Selected sociometric techniques and evaluation in affective domain. *Prerequisite:* 251 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Chamberlain.

253 Curriculum Development in Home Economics, Occupational, and Extension Education. Basic principles of curriculum development applied to vocational education. Unique characteristics and contributions of vocational education as related to educational, economic, and sociological trends. *Prerequisites:* Nine hours in education or permission of instructor. Three hours. Bloom, Chamberlain.

270 Educating Students with Special Needs in Vocational Education (3-0). Legal, social, and economic forces affecting vocational programming for special needs students (handicapped and disadvantaged). Programs, resources, and procedures for educating special learners in vocational education. *Prerequisite:* Admission to an approved teacher certification program or permission of instructor. Three hours.

271 Workshop in Teaching Students with Special Needs in Vocational Settings. Intensive preparation in selecting contemporary instructional strategies and materials and in adapting and using equipment in regular and special vocational education programs. *Prerequisite:* Completion of 12 credits in Vocational or Special Education at the 100 or 200 level or permission. Offered during summer sessions. Variable credit; one to three hours; may enroll more than once for total of six credits.

273 Technical Writing. Through readings and regular writing assignments, students will learn the rhetorical art of technical writing essential for scientists and engineers. Focus is on form and content. (Fall semester for students with research data; spring semester for new graduate students.) Three hours. Donnellan.

275 Developing Vocational Instruction for Students with Special Needs (3-0). Focus on development of instructional strategies for including handicapped students in vocational education. Procedures for developing, implementing, and evaluating individualized vocational plans. *Prerequisite:* Admission to an approved teacher certification program or permission of instructor. Three hours.

283 Teaching Adults. Problems related to organizing and planning adult education programs for schools, community organizations, government agencies, or business. Techniques for teaching adults will be analyzed. *Prerequisites:* 82 or 52 and 182, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Kelly, Patterson.

292 Seminar. Reports, discussions, and investigations in selected fields. Students may enroll more than once for total of six hours. *Prerequisites:* Six hours 100 level and permission of instructor. One to three hours. I, II.

295 Special Topics. Lectures, laboratories, and/or readings and reports, relating to contemporary areas of study. A student may enroll more than one time and accumulate up to nine hours. *Prerequisite:* Six hours 100 level and departmental permission. Credit as arranged. I, II. Staff.

377 Practicum in Vocational and Extension Education. Advanced supervised practicum to provide direct involvement in vocational or extension education and training settings. Individually planned to apply course-related learning in an applied setting. *Prerequisites:* Completion of at least six hours in appropriate 200-level VOTC courses or permission of instructor. Variable credit; one to six hours.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

Water Resources

For description of the M.S. Program in Water Resources see NATURAL RESOURCES, page 76.

Wildlife and Fisheries Biology

For description of the M.S. Program in Wildlife and Fisheries Biology see NATURAL RESOURCES, page 76.

Women's Studies (See page 103.)

Zoology (ZOO)

Professors Bell, Happ (Chairperson), Heinrich, Henson; Associate Professors Davison, Herbers, Kilpatrick, Landesman, Schall, Stevens, VanHouten; Assistant Professors Otter, Wilson; Adjunct Associate Professor Buonassisi; Adjunct Assistant Professors Cabot, Hayashi, Jaken, Matsuda, Sato, Serrero, Stevens.

Faculty research interest fall into two broad groupings, developmental biology/cell and molecular biology/physiology and ecology/evolution/natural history. Current ongoing research projects include: taxonomy and natural history of insects, particularly Rhysodid beetles; aquatic ecology; parasite-host ecology, population and community ecology of lizards; evolution of insect societies, behavioral ecology; population genetics and molecular systematics; regulation of reproduction in freshwater invertebrates; physiological energetics of insects; establishment of amphibian axiation and limb regeneration; mechanisms of growth control in amphibians; developmental genetics of juvenile hormone and oogenesis in *Drosophila*; cell biology of insect development; insect reproductive biology; genetics of chemoreception and chemotactic behavior of protozoa; electrophysiological basis of swimming behavior; cellular basis of immunological response; molecular endocrinology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

An undergraduate major in zoology or its equivalent. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section. Acceptability to the faculty member with whom the candidate wishes to do thesis research.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Satisfactory completion of a qualifying examination.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Zoology Graduate Colloquia, four hours; 11 to 18 additional hours in zoology and related fields; thesis research (eight to 15 hours). Each candidate must participate in the teaching of at least one undergraduate course.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

The department offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching (see page 20). Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section, are requirements for acceptance for this degree.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (BIOLOGY)

A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and certification as a teacher of biology or an associated field. At least three years of secondary school teaching. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE M.S.T. (BIOLOGY)

Thirty hours of course work to include a selection of courses in the Departments of Botany and Zoology which will broaden and balance the undergraduate work in biology. At least two 200-level courses in each department. Courses in four of the five following areas: anatomy; morphology and systematics; genetics; developmental biology; and environmental biology. Up to 12 hours of 100-level courses may be used for the above requirements where approved by the advisor and the Dean. Appropriate courses in related science departments may be used to complete the required 30 hours. No thesis is required; however, each degree recipient must complete a written and oral examination.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Satisfactory completion of: college level courses appropriate for science majors including a year of mathematics, a year of physics, organic chemistry, at least one year of biology; the Graduate Record Examination, general (aptitude) section; and acceptability to the faculty member with whom the candidate wishes to do dissertation research. Deficiencies in prerequisites may be made up after entering the program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The diagnostic examination prior to registration for the first semester; the comprehensive exam; minimum requirement course work of 30 hours and additional courses as required by the advisor and Studies Committee; at least one academic year of graduate study at The University of Vermont.

MINIMUM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Of the 75 credit hours required for the degree, at least 30 hours must be earned in courses suitable for graduate credit and must include six hours of Graduate Colloquia. The selection of courses will be designated for each student by his/her advisor and Studies Committee. At least 20, but not more than 45, credits must be earned in dissertation research. Each candidate must participate in the teaching of at least one undergraduate course.

COURSES OFFERED

Prerequisites for all courses: as listed, or equivalent, or by permission of instructor.

202 Quantitative Biology. Mathematical concepts applied to biological problems such as growth, metabolism, temperature effects, kinetics, and graphic interpretation of data. Statistics will not be treated. *Prerequisite:* An intermediate level course in biology, Math. 9, or permission of instructor. Three hours. Davison.

203 Population Ecology. (Biology 203.) Analysis of growth, regulation, and interrelations of biological populations in theoretical, laboratory, and natural systems. *Prerequisite:* Biology 102. Three hours. Schall. Alternate years, 1991-92.

205 Advanced Genetics Laboratory. Lecture/discussions alternated with laboratories to provide experiences with genetic techniques. Bench work and data analysis are emphasized. *Prerequisite:* Biology 101. Four hours. Van Houten.

208 Morphology and Evolution of Insects. Interrelationships, fossil history, comparative anatomy of major insect groups. Morphology and way of life of representatives of important insect orders and classes of arthropods. *Prerequisite:* 104 or Biology 102. Four hours. Bell. Alternate years, 1991-92.

209 Field Zoology. Collection, identification of invertebrates; September field work. Half of student's collection is general, identified to family; half is one or two groups identified to species. *Prerequisite:* 104 or Biology 102. Four hours. Bell.

212 Comparative Histology. Anatomy of tissues, chiefly vertebrate. Tissue similarities and specializations of organs among the various groups of animals in relation to function. *Prerequisite:* 104. Four hours. Landesman.

216 Human Genetics. Inheritance; population genetics; interaction of heredity and environment; application to human problems. *Prerequisite:* Biology 101. Three hours.

217 Mammalogy. Classification, identification, morphology, evolution, and distribution of mammals. *Prerequisite:* Biology 102. Four hours. Kilpatrick.

219 Comparative and Functional Vertebrate Anatomy. Structure, function, and phylogeny; evolutionary and functional trends; investigation of the structure of all chordate groups. *Prerequisite:* 104. Four hours. Kilpatrick. Alternate years, 1990-91.

223 Developmental Biology. An analysis of the cellular, subcellular, molecular, and genetic mechanisms that operate during oogenesis and embryogenesis in invertebrate and vertebrate organisms. *Prerequisites:* Biology 101, 103. Three hours. Landesman.

225 Physiological Ecology. Processes by which animals cope with moderate, changing, and extreme environments. *Prerequisites:* 104 and Biology 102. Three hours. Heinrich.

231 Cell Physiology. Topics of current interest in the scientific literature. Emphasis on techniques and experimental approaches utilized to derive an understanding of cell structure and function. *Prerequisites:* Biology 103; Chemistry 141, 142 and permission of instructor. Three hours. Alternate years, 1991-92.

233 Cell Motility and the Cytoskeleton (2-6). Intensive laboratory-oriented study of the fundamental principles of cell motility. Light microscopy of cell structure and movement. Biochemistry of molecules that make cells move. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 103; Chem. 141, 142; or their equivalent; and permission of instructor. Four hours. Otter. Alternate years, 1990-91.

236 Limnology. The ecology of standing waters; the biota of lakes as related to the geological, physical, and chemical conditions of lakes. *Prerequisites:* Biology 102, chemistry. Four hours. Henson.

240 Invertebrate Ecology of the Mountains. An intensive study of the invertebrate fauna of Camel's Hump and vicinity. *Prerequisite:* Biology 102 or a course in invertebrate or insect taxonomy. Four hours. Bell. Not offered 1990-91.

250 Invertebrate Zoology. Evolutionary survey of the invertebrate phyla and classes from the Protozoa through Chordata. Emphasis on morphology, embryology, and ecology. *Prerequisite:* One 100-level biology or zoology or equivalent; or Biology I and Geology 121. Four hours. Henson.

251 Insect Physiology. Anatomy and physiology emphasizing growth, reproduction, and sensory physiology. *Prerequisite:*

site: 104 or permission of instructor. Four hours. Happ. Alternate years, 1991-92.

255 Comparative Reproductive Physiology. Various means by which animals reproduce. Special emphasis on the embryological origin and evolutionary relationships of sex cell differentiation. *Prerequisites:* 104; permission of instructor. Three hours. Davison.

263 Genetics of Cell Cycle Regulation. Molecular events during the cell cycle; mutants defective in cell cycling; comparison of normal and transformed (cancer) cell cycling. *Prerequisite:* Biology 101 or permission of instructor. Three hours. VanHouten. Alternate years, 1991-92.

265 Developmental Molecular Genetics. Current topics in developmental genetics explored through lectures and discussions of current literature; emphasis on molecular approaches. *Prerequisite:* Biology 101. Three hours. Van Houten. Alternate years, 1991-92.

270 Speciation and Phylogeny. Contributions of modern research in such fields as genetics, systematics, distribution, and serology to problems of evolutionary change. *Prerequisite:* Biology 101 (102 recommended). Three hours. Kilpatrick. Alternate years, 1991-92.

271 Advanced Limnology. Analysis of current concepts and problems. *Prerequisite:* 236. Three hours. Henson.

281 Seminar. Review and discussion of current zoological research. Attendance required of Zoology graduate students. Seniors in zoological research programs are expected to enroll. Without credit.

295, 296 Special Topics.

371 Graduate Colloquia. Topics of current faculty and graduate student interest presented in a seminar-discussion format. Specific titles for colloquia will be listed in the course schedule. One hour.

381 Special Topics. Readings with conferences, small seminar groups, or laboratories intended to contribute to the programs of graduate students in phases of zoology for which formal courses are not available. *Prerequisite:* An undergraduate major in zoology. Credit as arranged.

391 Master's Thesis Research. Credit as arranged.

491 Doctoral Dissertation Research. Credit as arranged.

Courses of Instruction for Graduate Credit

The following courses are offered for graduate credit by departments and programs that do not offer a graduate degree program. Some of the courses below may be appropriate to satisfy a portion of the course requirements for a specific graduate degree program listed earlier.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

200 Field Work in Archaeology. Methods and techniques of archaeological investigation in field situations and laboratory analysis of data. *Prerequisites:* 24, one 100-level course in anthropology or by permission of instructor. Six hours. Summers only.

210 Archaeological Theory. Development of archaeology from the 18th century to the present, including concepts of form, space and time, intellectual attitudes, current systems theory, and research strategies. *Prerequisites:* 24, one 100-level anthropology course; or Historic Preservation 201; or by permission of instructor. Three hours. Power. Alternate years.

225 Anthropological Theory. Schools of anthropological thought in relation to data on non-Western societies and the historical and social context in which the anthropologist works. *Prerequisites:* 21, one 100-level course or by permission of instructor. Three hours. C. Lewin, Mitchell.

228 Social Organization. Examination of the basic anthropological concepts and theories used in the cross-cultural analysis of kinship and marriage. *Prerequisites:* 21, one 100-level course or by permission of instructor. Three hours. C. Lewin, Mitchell.

278 Microethnography. Tape recorders and video cameras used to explore human patterns of communication; specifically phonemic, paralinguistic, haptic, and kinesic detail, as well as ethnographic semantics. *Prerequisite:* 28, or Linguistics 101 or by permission of instructor. Three hours. Woolfson.

283 Culture Change. Study of sociocultural transformations in non-Western countries. *Prerequisites:* 21, one 100-level course, or 21, six hours in the social sciences or by permission of instructor. Three hours. Gordon. Alternate years.

290 Methods of Ethnographic Field Work. Examination of theoretical and ethical premises of field work methodology with practical experience in participant observation, interviewing, the genealogical method, and recording of data. *Prerequisite:* Twelve hours of anthropology or by permission of instructor. Three hours. Mitchell. Alternate years.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. *Prerequisites:* 21, one 100-level course or by permission of instructor.

297, 298 Advanced Readings and Research. *Prerequisite:* By permission of instructor. Variable, one to three hours.

ART (ART)

201 Architecture, Landscape, and History. Cross-listing: Historic Preservation 201.

207 Seminar in American Architecture and Design. Selected topics in American art and/or architecture, individual research and reports. Three hours. Janson or Lipke.

282 Directed Studies. Individual or group study in a special area. *Prerequisites:* Six hours advanced, three in the chosen area, permission. Three hours.

EDUCATION-EARLY CHILDHOOD AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (ECHD)

260 Family Ecosystem. The family will be viewed in and as an environment for human development. The family ecological approach will be applied to practical family concerns. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours.

263 Advanced Child Development. A survey of the professional literature in child development with special emphasis on the influence of early life experiences throughout the life cycle. *Prerequisite:* 80-81 or equivalent. Three hours.

264 Contemporary Issues in Parenting. Contemporary cultural factors that influence adult lifestyles and their relationship to successful parenting. *Prerequisite:* Nine hours in human development or permission of instructor. Three hours.

265 Teaching Human Development. Seminar designed for individuals who teach or plan to teach human development. Emphasis on group-building skills and interpersonal relationships. *Prerequisites:* Six hours in human development and permission of instructor. Three hours.

266 Seminar in Human Development. Intensive study of issues in human development and their application in a wide variety of professional areas. May be taken more than once up to a maximum of 12 credits. *Prerequisites:* Nine hours of human development or equivalent. Three hours.

281 Infancy. Development and rearing from conception to 18 months old and their relationship to subsequent development. *Prerequisites:* Nine hours in human development, nutrition, and physiology or biology or permission of instructor. Three hours.

282 Seminar in Physical Development and Health in Later Life. Physical manifestations of senescence, anatomical and physiological development, longevity, vitality, health care, nutrition, chronic conditions, and disability. *Prerequisite:* 181 or permission. Three hours.

283 Personal and Family Development in Later Life. Cognitive development, intellectual performance, work and achievement, retirement and leisure, personal development, self-esteem, coping mechanisms, dying, couples, intergenerational and kinship issues. *Prerequisite:* 181 or permission. Three hours.

284 Public Policy and Programs for Elders. Demography of aging, social institutions and roles, policy and program implementation, income maintenance, housing, health care, social services, transportation, legal and political issues. *Prerequisite:* 181 or permission. Three hours.

291 Special Problems. Reading, discussion, and special field and/or laboratory investigations. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Students may enroll more than once for a maximum of 12 hours. One to six hours.

295 Special Topics. Lectures, laboratories, readings, or projects relating to contemporary areas of study. Enrollment may be more than once; accumulate up to 12 hours. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission.

296 Field Experience. Professionally oriented field experience under joint supervision by faculty and business or community representative. Credit arranged up to 15 hours. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (ENVS)

291 Special Topics. Credit as arranged.

293 Environmental Law. Principles of environmental law, including legal research, methods, threshold issues, case law, trial procedure, and international comparisons in aspects of air, land, and water law. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Three hours. Richardson.

294 Environmental Education. Philosophy, principles and concepts, and strategies of environmental education, with emphasis on integrating environmental concerns into formal and nonformal educational programs for youth and adults. *Prerequisites:* At least six hours of intermediate or advanced level courses in environmental studies, natural resources, or related areas. Three hours. Hudspeth.

295 Advanced Seminar. Credit as arranged.

GRADUATE COLLEGE (GRAD)

385 Master's Language Examination. Required for all master's degree students during semester in which examination will be completed. Zero hours. Code 0928.

395 Special Topics. Workshop in the Social Sciences.

397 Master's Comprehensive Examination. Required for all master's degree students during semester in which comprehensive will be completed. Zero hours. Code 0929.

399 Thesis Defense. Required for all master's degree candidates during semester in which defense is scheduled. Zero hours. Code 0930.

485 Doctoral Language Examination. Required for all doctoral degree students during semester in which examination will be completed. Zero hours. Code 0931.

497 Doctoral Comprehensive Examination. Required for all doctoral degree students during semester in which comprehensive will be completed. Zero hours. Code 0932.

499 Dissertation Defense. Required for all doctoral degree candidates during semester in which defense is scheduled. Zero hours. Code 0933.

900 Continuous Registration Fee. All graduate students who have enrolled for all credits required in their degree program but who have not completed all degree requirements (e.g. comprehensive exam, defense of project or thesis) must pay a \$100 fee per Fall and Spring semester. Zero hours. Code 0900.

HUMANITIES (HUMN)

300 Modern Literary Theory. A survey of modern literary theory, including Slavic and Anglo-American formalism, marxism, feminism, structuralism, hermeneutics, deconstruction, and new historicism. *Prerequisites:* Graduate standing at UVM, or an A.B. in some humanities discipline and permission of the instructor. Three hours. Staff. Alternate years.

301 Humanities Graduate Seminar. Varying interdisciplinary topics for humanities graduate students. *Prerequisites:* Graduate standing at UVM, or an A.B. in some humanities discipline and permission of the instructor. Three hours. Staff.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (IS)

297, 298 Seminar. Seminar for international studies majors and other qualified students conducted by a team of area specialists and covering selected topics through interdisciplinary and comparative approaches. *Prerequisite:* Permission by the executive committee of International Studies. Three hours.

MERCHANDISING, CONSUMER STUDIES, AND DESIGN (MCSO)

223 Functional Apparel Design. Analysis and evaluation of the social and physical apparel needs of a variety of consumer groups; activities include discussion, experimentation, and design. *Prerequisite:* 122 or permission of instructor. Three hours. Loker.

261 Consumer Education Seminar. Survey and analysis of programs, materials, and research in consumer information and education. *Prerequisite:* A research methodology course or six credits undergraduate course work in consumer studies. Three hours.

295 Special Topics. Lectures, laboratories, directed readings, and projects on advanced topics as announced. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Credit as arranged.

MUSIC (MUS)

211,212,213,214,215 Seminars in Music Literature. Seminars will treat in detail topics surveyed in the intermediate level music literature sequence. Subject matter will be determined by the instructor. *Prerequisites:* 11, 12; 111 for 211; 112 for 212; 113 for 213; 114 for 214; 115 for 215. Three hours. Offered on irregular basis as required by major enrollment. Ambrose, Chapman.

216 Bibliography Seminar. Biographies and critical works, bibliographies, Festschriften, scholarly and performing editions of music and discography will be surveyed. *Prerequisites:* Music 11, 12, one additional music literature course at the 100 or 200 level. Three hours. Ambrose, Chapman.

231, 232 Advanced Theory. Advanced counterpoint and harmony; analysis of form in music. *Prerequisites:* 132, 134; 231 for 232 or consent of instructor. Three hours. Read, Wigness.

233 Arranging. Characteristics of instruments; arranging for ensembles. *Prerequisite:* 231 or consent of instructor. Three hours. Brown, Wigness.

234 Orchestration. Studies in orchestral scoring. *Prerequisite:* 233 or consent of instructor. Three hours. Brown, Wigness.

235 Fugal Composition. Study of representative baroque, classical, and contemporary fugal procedures through analysis and composition. *Prerequisite:* 231 or consent of instructor. Three hours. Chapman, Read.

237, 238 Composition. Creative work in free composition with instruction according to the needs and capabilities of the individual student. *Prerequisites:* 232, 235 or consent of instructor. Three hours. Read.

240 Seminar in Musical Analysis. Advanced study of musical forms. Comparison of standard approaches to harmonic, motivic, and rhythmic analysis. *Prerequisites:* 232, 235 or consent of instructor. Three hours. Read, Wigness.

259 Conducting. Baton technique, score reading, laboratory practice; preparation and performance of selected scores, including score reading at the piano and rehearsal procedures. *Prerequisites:* 132, 134 or equivalent. Three hours.

265 Vermont Wind Ensemble. Study and performance of masterworks for wind ensemble and concert band. Attendance at all rehearsals and concerts required. *Prerequisite:* Audition. One hour. May be repeated for credit. Nelson.

281 Kodaly Institute. Study/application for Kodaly's music education philosophy for children through grade 8. Presentation of folk traditions, solfege, methodology, curriculum; improvisation; children's choirs, conducting, arts-

music. *Prerequisites:* B.S. in Music Education or equivalent. Cross-listing: EDMU 243. Three hours for two-week course (for Certificate holders) or six hours for three-week course (for study and application of Kodaly's principles and music education). Price, Rawlins, Thesz.

297, 298 Advanced Readings and Research. Studies in composition or related special topic under the direction of assigned staff member. *Prerequisite:* Consent of instructor. Credit as arranged.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (OBGY)

295 Special Topics. Lectures, readings, or laboratory investigations for advanced students within areas of expertise of faculty and staff. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Credit as arranged.

(Human reproduction and pregnancy: Concepts in areas of human reproduction, including critical evaluation of current technology, controversy in human reproduction. Anatomy, physiology, endocrinology and pathophysiology of human reproduction. Fall: Four hours. Auletta, Gibson, Osol.)

ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY (ORTH)

291, 292 Research in Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation. Work on research problem under the direction of a faculty member. Review of literature, preparation of manuscript. *Prerequisite:* Departmental permission. Three hours. Pope, Stokes (in collaboration with clinical faculty of the Department).

381,382,383,394 Readings and Research in Musculoskeletal Biomechanics. Intended for Graduate Students doing thesis or dissertation work in Biomechanics. Class will meet to discuss current journal articles and literature reviews prepared by students. *Prerequisite:* Approval of instructor(s). One hour each. Krag, Pope, Stokes, Wilder.

PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)

Prerequisites for all courses: as listed, or equivalent, or by permission of instructor.

201 Theory of Knowledge. A critical examination of the nature and sources of knowledge: belief, truth, evidence, perception, memory, and induction. *Prerequisite:* 102 or 112. Three hours. Kornblith, Sher.

202 Metaphysics. A critical examination of such topics as the nature of space and time, the concept of change, the identity of the self, the nature of the world and our place in it. *Prerequisite:* 101, 102, or 110. Three hours. Kornblith, Mann, Sher.

210 Philosophy of Mind. Major philosophical theories of the mind and its relation to the physical world, the nature of sensation, desire, and belief, and the relation between thought and action. *Prerequisite:* 102 or 110. Three hours. Kornblith, Pereboom.

212 Philosophy of Science. A thorough investigation of one or two problems in the philosophy of science. Emphasis on modern attempts to solve them. *Prerequisite:* 112 or any 100-level history of science course. Three hours. Christensen.

217 Philosophy of Language. A philosophical study of the nature of language. *Prerequisite:* 113 or Linguistics 100, 102. Three hours. Christensen, Hansen, Kornblith.

221 Topics in Chinese Philosophy. A detailed examination of a classical Chinese philosophical text or school. *Prerequisite:* 121 or 122. Three hours. Hansen.

240 Contemporary Ethical Theory. An analysis of the

ideas of contemporary moral philosophers in normative ethics and metaethics. *Prerequisites:* 140, 142, 143 or 144. Three hours. Kuflik, Sher.

241 Contemporary Social and Political Philosophy. An analysis of the ideas of contemporary philosophers in social and political philosophy. *Prerequisites:* 140, 142, 143, or 144. Three hours. Kuflik, Sher.

242 Justice and Equality. (Same as Political Science 241.) An examination of contemporary normative theories of distributive justice and equality. *Prerequisites:* 140, 142, 143, or 144. Three hours. Kuflik, Sher; Wertheimer (Political Science).

260 Topics in Continental Philosophy. Study of a central issue in current continental philosophy, e.g. social theory, psychoanalysis, or aesthetics. Readings from Nietzsche, Heidegger, Gadamer, Ricoeur, Habermas, Derrida, and Foucault. *Prerequisites:* 107 or 160. Three hours. May be repeated when topic is different. Guignon.

262 Existentialism. A study of existentialism as a philosophy, and an examination of its background, as displayed in the literary and philosophical writings of Pascal, Kierkegaard, Camus, Heidegger, and Sartre. *Prerequisites:* Any two of 101, 102, 107. Three hours. Guignon, Hall.

265 American Philosophy. The thought of such leading American philosophers as Peirce, James, Royce, Santayana, Dewey, and Whitehead. *Prerequisites:* 101, 102. Three hours. Miller.

271, 272 Seminar: Major Philosophical Author or School. A study of the major philosophical texts by a single author or school of thought. May be repeated for credit when different authors are studied. *Prerequisite:* An appropriate 100-level course in philosophy. Three hours.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced courses or seminars on topics beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings.

297, 298 Readings and Research. Independent study with an instructor on a specific philosopher or philosophical problem. *Prerequisite:* An appropriate 200-level course in philosophy.

RELIGION (REL)

291, 292 Topics in the History and Phenomenology of Religion. *Prerequisites:* Nine hours in religion; or permission of instructor. Three hours.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

Courses numbered 200 to 299 require a minimum of **six hours of sociology**, three of which must be at the 100 or intermediate level, equivalent preparation as indicated or permission of the instructor.

202 Population Dynamics. Analysis of factors affecting human population growth, distribution; migration patterns; relationship between economic activity and population trends. *Prerequisites:* Six hours of sociology, or Sociology 1 and an introductory course in biology, economics, geography, or zoology or equivalent. Three hours. McCann.

204 Ecological Perspective on Human Communities. Analysis of relationships between social, economic, technological organization of communities and their physical and sociocultural environments. Emphasis upon community land use, settlement patterns. *Prerequisite:* Six hours of sociology or Anthropology/Geography 179 or equivalent. Three hours. Schmidt.

205 Rural Communities in Modern Society. Changing structure, dynamics of rural social organization in context of modernization and urbanization. Emphasis on rural

communities in U.S. Three hours. Diouf, Finney, Schmidt.

206 Urban Communities in Modern Society. Changing structure, dynamics of urban social organization in context of modernization and urbanization. Emphasis on cities, metropolitan areas in U.S. Three hours. G. Lewis, Loewen.

207 Community Organization and Development. Communities as changing sociocultural organizational complexes within modern society. Problems of formulation, implementation of alternative change strategies. Three hours. Finney, Schmidt.

208 Interpersonal Communication. Contemporary theory and research on communications in dyadic relationships. Special emphasis on verbal and nonverbal aspects of self-disclosure, listening, coping, conflict, therapeutic interaction. Prerequisite: 141 or nine hours of sociology or equivalent. Three hours.

209 Small Groups. Structure and dynamics of small groups and the interpersonal, informal network of relations that characterize interaction of members. Three hours.

211 Social Movements and Collective Behavior. Examination of origins, development, structure, consequences of crowds, riots, crazes, rumors, panics. Political, religious movements and their relationships to cultural, social change. Three hours. Danigelis, Finney, Foltz, Sampson, Schmidt, Stanfield.

213 Women in Development in Third World Countries. An examination of the meaning and measurement of development, socio-demographic characteristics, sex stratification and effects of Colonialism and Westernization on women's issues in the Third World. Prerequisite: six hours Sociology or permission. Three hours. Foltz. Cross-listings: Women's Studies, Area and International Studies, and Non-Western.

214 Delinquency. Analysis of nature, types of juvenile behavior that violates law. Mechanisms for defining such behavior as delinquent, their causes and consequences. Three hours. Foltz, McCann.

216 Criminal Justice. Analysis of social structures, processes involved in identification, labeling of individuals as criminal offenders: criminal law, its enforcement and the courts. Three hours. Fishman, Foltz, Stanfield.

217 Corrections. Analysis of social structures, processes involved with individuals designated as offenders of criminal law; probation, prison, parole, programs of prevention, rehabilitation. Three hours. Fishman, Stanfield.

219 Race Relations. Examination of American racial subordination in social, historical perspective. Analysis of interracial contacts, racial subcultures, social structures. Responses to racial prejudice, discrimination. Three hours. Danigelis, Loewen.

221 Aging and Social Change. Examines effects of social change on older persons and on the aging process. Also analyzes how a growing older population leads to social change. Prerequisite: Six hours of sociology. Three hours. Cutler.

222 Aging and Ethical Issues. Analysis of selected ethical issues posed by an aging society and faced by older persons, their families, health care and service providers, and researchers. Prerequisite: Six hours of sociology. Three hours. Cutler.

225 Organizations in Modern Society. Examination of basic classical and contemporary theory, research on human relations, internal structures, environments, types, general properties of complex organizations, bureaucracies. Three hours. Berkowitz, Finney, Foltz, Sampson.

228 Organizational Development and Change. Examination of basic, applied research on problems of organizational effectiveness, innovation. Presentation of organiza-

tional development, change techniques, practical class exercises. Prerequisite: Six hours of sociology, or one college course on organizations, or equivalent organizational experience with permission of instructor. Three hours. Berkowitz, Finney.

229 The Family as a Social Institution. The institution of the American family in cross-cultural, historical perspective. Theories, research on family continuity, change, institutional relationships. Prerequisite: 129 or six hours of sociology or equivalent. Three hours. Berkowitz, Fongler, Foltz.

232 Social Class and Mobility. Comparative, historical analysis of causes, forms, consequences of structured social inequality in societies. Selected problems in contemporary stratification theory, research. Three hours. Danigelis, Finney, McCann, Mintz, Sampson, Schmidt.

237 Occupations and Professions. Analysis of social organization of economic roles in industrial societies, institutional relations of occupations, professions, impact of work structure on the individual. Three hours. Finney, Foltz, Mintz.

240 Political Sociology. Social organization of power, authority in modern societies and dynamics, institutional relationships of political institutions, interest groups, parties, publics. Three hours. Berkowitz, Danigelis, Finney, Loewen, Mintz.

241 Methods of Public Opinion Research. (Same as Political Science 284.) Methods in conduction public opinion research: design, sampling, questionnaire construction, administration, data control, analysis of cross-sectional, longitudinal, and time series data. Prerequisite: 100 (Political Science 183) or equivalent with permission of instructor. Three hours. Berkowitz, Danigelis.

242 Public Opinion: Theory and Research. (Same as Political Science 285.) Theories of public opinion. Topics: attitude formation and change, political ideology, alienation and allegiance, political socialization, tolerance, political extremism. Prerequisite: 241 (Political Science 284) or permission of instructor. Three hours. Sampson.

243 Mass Media in Modern Society. Intensive examination of selected topics in the structure of media organizations and their relationships to and impacts upon the major institutions and publics of contemporary society. Three hours. Mintz, Streeter.

254 Sociology and Health and Medicine. Social organization, institutional relationships of medicine in society. Role of sociocultural factors in etiology, definition, identification, treatment of illness. Three hours. Berkowitz, Foltz.

255 Sociology of Mental Health. Analysis of social structures, processes involved in identification, definition, treatment of mental illness and its sociocultural etiology, consequences. Three hours. Foltz.

258 Sociology of Law. Analysis of socio-cultural structure of legal institution and its relationships to other institutions: social organization of legal profession, lawmaking, courts. Three hours. Foltz, Stanfield.

274 Research Seminar. Principles of research design, data gathering, ethics, measurement, data analysis, and data presentation. Student will complete a research project. Prerequisite: 100 or equivalent with permission of instructor.

275 Methods of Data Analysis in Social Research. Quantitative analysis of sociological data. Table, regression, path analysis, scaling and factor analysis, analysis of variance (emphasis on multivariate techniques). Prerequisites: Sociology 100 or equivalent with permission of instructor. Three hours. Berkowitz, Danigelis, Finney, McCann.

278 The Development of Sociological Theory. Major classical traditions in sociological theory and contemporary research relevance. Detailed critical examination of contribu-

tions of Marx, Spencer, Durkheim, Weber, Simmel, Pareto, Mead. *Prerequisites*: Six hours of sociology or equivalent preparation in another social science with permission of instructor. Three hours. Loewen, McCann, Schmidt, Sampson.

279 Contemporary Sociological Theory. Critical examination of contemporary functional, conflict, exchange, interactionist, structural theoretical approaches. Other theoretical approaches selected by seminar participants. *Prerequisite*: Sociology 278. Three hours. Foltz, McCann, Sampson.

281, 282 Seminar. Presentation, discussion of advanced problems in sociological analysis. *Prerequisites*: Twelve hours of sociology, permission of instructor. Three hours.

288, 289 Seminar: Research and Methods of Teaching Sociology. Development, evaluation of teaching sociology. *Prerequisites*: Twelve hours of sociology, permission of department. Open only to graduate students and advanced undergraduate sociology students who serve concurrently as teaching assistants in the department. Three hours.

295, 296 Special Topics.

297, 298 Readings and Research.

SPANISH (SPAN)

SPANISH LITERATURE

235 Golden Age Drama and Prose. The picaresque novel and the drama of the 16th and 17th centuries, emphasizing Lope de Vega, Calderon, Quevedo, Tirso De Molina. Three hours. Weiger. Alternate years, 1990-91 (Spring).

236 Golden Age Poetry. The major poets (Carcilaso, Fray Luis, San Juan, Quevedo and Gongora) and the poetic tradition of the 16th and 17th centuries. Three hours. Wesseling. Alternate years, 1990-91 (Fall).

245, 246 Cervantes. *Don Quixote*, the *Novelas Ejemplares*, and the theatre of Cervantes. Three hours each course. Weiger. Alternate years, 1991-92.

265 19th Century Spanish Literature. Romanticism and realism: (1.) Romantic theatre, prose, poetry; (2.) the realist and naturalist novelists: Galdos and Leopoldo Alas. Three hours. Wesseling. Alternate years, 1991-92.

276 20th Century Spanish Poetry and Drama. Vanguard vs. tradition from the "Generation of 1898" to the present. Three hours. Roof, Wesseling. Alternate years, 1991-92.

277 20th Century Spanish Prose Fiction and Essay. Innovation and experimentation from the Generation of 1898 to the present. Three hours. Roof, P. Wesseling. Alternate years, 1990-91.

281 Spanish-American Prose Fiction of the 20th Century. A study of representative works by major authors tracing the development of narrative forms from their roots in the last century to the present. Three hours. Murad. Alternate years, 1991-92.

285, 286 Spanish-American Literature of Social Protest. Literature of Spanish-American peoples as a reflection of, contribution to social problems following various directions of social protest against political systems, governments, imperialism. 286 stresses the contemporary. Three hours each course. Zarate. Alternate years, 1990-91.

291 Civilization of Spain. Topical approach to the study of Spanish civilization through the 17th century, emphasizing ideas, art and literature. Three hours. Maura. Alternate years, 1990-91.

292 Civilization of Spain. Topical approach to the study of Spanish civilization from the 18th century to the present, emphasizing ideas, art and literature. Three hours. Roof. Alternate years, 1990-91.

293 Latin American Civilization. History, culture of Latin American people from formation of Indian civilization to present ideals, problems. Pre-Hispanic civilization, colonization, modern states. Artistic, literary, musical manifestations of those periods. Three hours. Zarate. Alternate years, 1991-92.

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics.

297, 298 Advanced Readings.

WOMEN'S STUDIES (WST)

295, 296 Advanced Special Topics. Advanced courses or seminars on women's studies. *Prerequisite*: Permission of instructor. Three hours. Staff.

The Board of Trustees The University of Vermont State Agricultural College

George H. Davis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., President
Madeleine May Kunin, B.A., M.A., Governor

ex officio
ex officio

Term Ending March 1991

John Charles Candon, A.B., J.D.
Janice Teresa Coflesky, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Althea P. Kroger, B.A., M.A.
Helen Scheidecker Riehle, B.S.
Robert Henry Wood, Jr., B.S.

Norwich, Vermont
South Burlington, Vermont
Essex Junction, Vermont
Burlington, Vermont
Brandon, Vermont

Term Ending March 1992

Benjamin Glasser Aibel, B.A.
Jack E. Burke, B.S.
Eugene Wallace Kalkin, B.A.
Shaun B. Manchand

New York, New York
Hilton Head, South Carolina
Bernardsville, New Jersey
Montclair, New Jersey

Term Ending March 1993

Leon Francis Babbie, B.A., M.Ed.
John Henry Bloomer, B.A., J.D.
Thomas Clark Spater, M.B.A.
Stevenson Haig Waltien, Jr., B.A.

Swanton, Vermont
West Rutland, Vermont
Chester, Vermont
Shelburne, Vermont

Term Ending March 1994

Helen Dalton Collins, B.A., J.D.
Luther Frederick Hackett, B.A.
Alan D. Overton, B.A., J.D.

Saddle River, New Jersey
South Burlington, Vermont
Essex Junction, Vermont

Term Ending March 1995

Sean Patrick Campbell, B.S.
Bernard Ernest Parizo, B.S., M.A.
Sallie T. Soule, M.A.
Ruth S. Stokes, B.A.

Saxtons River, Vermont
Essex Junction, Vermont
Shelburne, Vermont
Williston, Vermont

Term Ending March 1996

Nancy D. Foster, B.A., M.A.T.
Malcolm F. Severance, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Frank E. Walsh, Jr., B.S.

Middlebury, Vermont
Colchester, Vermont
Morristown, New Jersey

Officers of Administration

DAVIS, GEORGE H., Ph.D. (1990)
 FRANCIS, GERALD P., Ph.D. (1980)
 ANDREAS, ROSALIND E., Ph.D. (1989)
 LIGGETT, LEE B., J.D. (1987)
 BALL, HOWARD, Ph.D. (1989)
 BOND, LYNNE A., Ph.D. (1976)
 BRANDENBURG, RICHARD G., Ph.D. (1987)

DALE, ROSEMARY L., Ed.D. (1976)
 FORCIER, LAWRENCE., Ph.D. (1977)
 LUGINBUHL, WILLIAM H., M.D. (1960)

MCCROREY, H. LAWRENCE, Ph.D. (1966)
 McLEAN, DONALD L., Ph.D. (1987)

PINDER, GEORGE F., Ph.D. (1989)
 RATHS, JAMES D., Ph.D. (1987)

President
Interim Provost
Vice President for Student Affairs
General Counsel
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Dean, Graduate College
Dean, Division of Engineering, Mathematics,
and Business Administration, and School of Business Administration
Dean, School of Nursing
Dean, School of Natural Resources
Dean, Division of Health Sciences
and College of Medicine
Dean, School of Allied Health Sciences
Dean, Division of Agriculture,
Natural Resources, and Extension,
and College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Dean, College of Engineering and Mathematics
Dean, College of Education and Social Services

Executive Committee of the Graduate College

LYNNE A. BOND
Dean, Graduate College
JOAN M. HERBERS
Associate Dean, Graduate College
RICHARD C. SWETERLITSCH
Associate Dean, Graduate College
JEAN M. HELD
Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
Secretary, Graduate Faculty

Term Ending June, 1991

ALAN R. GOTLIEB
Extension Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science
THOMAS R. HUDSPETH
Associate Professor of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies
A. PEARRE JOHNSTON
Associate Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
DAVID A. SCRASE
Associate Professor of German

Term Ending June, 1992

JOSEPH E. BRAYDEN
Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
WILLIAM LAKIN
Professor of Mathematics
WARREN I. SCHAEFFER
Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
SCOTT W. SEE
Assistant Professor of History

Ex Officio Members of the Graduate Faculty

HOWARD BALL, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science
RICHARD G. BRANDENBURG, Ph.D.
Professor of Business Administration
VIRGINIA P. CLARK, Ph.D.
Professor of English
LAWRENCE K. FORCIER, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Natural Resources
GERALD P. FRANCIS, Ph.D.
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
WILLIAM H. KELLY, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Vocational Education and Technology
WILLIAM H. LUGINBUHL, M.D.
Professor of Pathology
H. LAWRENCE McCROREY, Ph.D.
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
DONALD McLEAN, Ph.D.
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
HARRY A. RANDY, JR., Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Animal Sciences

Graduate Faculty Emeriti

- HEINZ LUDWIG ANSBACHER
Professor of Psychology
- HENRY VERNON ATHERTON
Professor of Animal Sciences
- BETTY BANDEL
Professor of English
- SAMUEL NATHANIEL BOGORAD
Frederick M. and Fannie C.P. Corse Professor of English Language and Literature
- BETTY MACHTEL BOLLER
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- ALFRED HAYES CHAMBERS
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- ROBERT VINCENT DANIELS
Professor of History
- FRED WILLIAMS DUNIHUE
Professor of Anatomy
- ALEXANDER HARRY DUTHIE
Professor of Animal Sciences
- FRED WILLIAM GALLAGHER
Professor of Medical Microbiology
- JOSEPH HERBERT GANS
Professor of Pharmacology
- ARMIN E. GRAMS
Professor of Human Development Studies
- EDWIN CHARLES GREIF
Professor of Business Administration
- WILLIAM HALPERN
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- MURIEL JOY HUGHES
Professor of English
- LYMAN CURTIS HUNT, JR.
Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- BEAL BAKER HYDE
Professor of Botany
- JOSEPH ANTHONY IZZO, JR.
Professor of Mathematics
- JULIAN JOSEPH JAFFE
Professor of Pharmacology
- STUART LYNDE JOHNSTON
Professor of Romance Languages
- DONALD BOYES JOHNSTONE
Professor of Microbiology, Biochemistry, and Medical Microbiology
- LEONIDAS MONROE JONES
Frederick M. and Fannie C.P. Corse Professor of English Language and Literature
- MERTON P. LAMDEN
Professor of Biochemistry
- LESLIE R. LEGGETT
Professor of Human Development Studies
- WILLIAM J. LEWIS
Professor of Sociology
- JOHN HUTCHINSON LOCHHEAD
Professor of Zoology
- LITTLETON LONG
Professor of English
- ELEANOR MERRIFIELD LUSE
Professor of Speech
- FRANK MARTINEK
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- DONALD B. MELVILLE
Professor of Biochemistry
- BRUCE ELWYN MESERVE
Professor of Mathematics
- MARIAFRANCA MORSELLI
Research Professor of Botany
- WESLEY LEMARS NYBORG
Professor of Physics
- CHARLES ALAN PHILLIPS
Professor of Medicine
- MILTON POTASH
Professor of Zoology
- WILFRED ROTH
Professor of Electrical Engineering
- WOLFE WILHELM SCHMOKEL
Professor of History
- KENNETH ROGERS SIMMONS
Associate Professor of Animal Sciences
- ROBERT O. SINCLAIR
Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- THOMAS JOHN SPINNER, JR.
Professor of History
- STANISLAW JAN STARON
Professor of Political Science
- RONALD ALBERT STEFFENHAGEN
Professor of Sociology
- DEAN FINLEY STEVENS
Associate Professor of Zoology
- WARREN R. STINEBRING
Professor of Medical Microbiology
- RAYMOND HERMAN TREMBLAY
Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- FRED CLARENCE WEBSTER
Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- TRUMAN M. WEBSTER
Professor of German
- SAMUEL CLAUDE WIGGANS
Professor of Plant and Soil Science

Members of The Graduate Faculty

- JOSEPH A. ABRUSCATO
M.A. (Trenton), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- P. MARLENE ABSHER
Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Research Associate Professor of Medicine and Instructor in Medicine
- RICHARD GAYLON ABSHER
M.S. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Duke)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
- THOMAS M. ACHENBACH
Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Psychiatry and Psychology
- RUSSELL MAYNARD AGNE
Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- KAZI JALALUDDIN AHMED
Ph.D. (Indiana)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- GEORGE W. ALBEE
Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Professor of Psychology
- RICHARD J. ALBERTINI
Ph.D., M.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Medicine, Microbiology and Molecular Genetics and Pediatrics
- JOHN ALEONG
M.S. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Iowa State)
Research Associate Professor of Statistics
- CHRISTOPHER WHITNEY ALLEN
M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Professor of Chemistry
- NORMAN ROLAND ALPERT
Ph.D. (Columbia)
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- JANE P. AMBROSE
M.A. (Vermont)
Professor of Music
- ZUELL PHILIP AMBROSE
M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Professor of Classics
- RICHARD L. ANDERSON
M.S., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
- ALFRED JOHN ANDREA
Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of History
- DAN S. ARCHDEACON
M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Associate Professor of Mathematics
- MARJORIE A. ARIANO
Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Associate Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- TAKAMURA ASHIKAGA
M.S., Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Professor of Statistics
- FREDERICK J. AULETTA, III
Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Biochemistry
- NANCY E. BAKER
M.S., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Research Assistant Professor of Communication Science and Disorders
- ROBERT L. BANCROFT
M.S. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Purdue)
Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- GARY A. BARBOUR
Ph.D. (Utah)
Research Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
- JAMES R. BARBOUR
M.Ed. (Rutgers), Ed.D. (Fairleigh Dickinson)
Associate Professor of Human Development Studies
- HORACE GARDINER BARNUM
M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Associate Professor of Geography
- DAVID S. BARRINGTON
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Botany
- LAVON L. BARTEL
M.S. (Oregon State), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Extension Assistant Professor of Nutritional Sciences
- RICHMOND JAY BARTLETT
Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- CAMILLE BATAREKH
M.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering
- ERIK BATEMAN
Ph.D. (Reading University)
Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- TIMOTHY M. BATES
Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Economics
- PAUL A. BEATTY
M.E., Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon)
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- JEAN-GUY BELIVEAU
Ph.D. (Princeton)
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
- ROSS T. BELL
Ph.D. (Illinois)
Professor of Zoology
- DALE R. BERGDAHL
M.S., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources
- LORRAINE P. BERKETT
M.S. (Maine), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Extension Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- JOHN A. BEVAN
M.B. (London)
Professor of Pharmacology
- ROSEMARY D. BEVAN
M.B. (London)
Professor of Pharmacology
- ALOK BHUSHAN
M.S. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Punjab Agricultural University)
Research Associate Professor of Pharmacology
- WARREN K. BICKEL
M.A., Ph.D. (Kansas)
Research Assistant Professor of Psychiatry and Psychology

- JAMES CHARLES BIGELOW
Ph.D. (Indiana)
Research Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
- THOMAS K. BLOOM
M.A. (California State at Long Beach), Ed.D. (Illinois)
Associate Professor of Vocational Education and Technology
- ANDREW R. BODMAN
M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Associate Professor of Geography
- LYNNE ANNE BOND
M.S., Ph.D. (Tufts)
Professor of Psychology
- LINDA S. BORMAN
Ph.D. (Tennessee)
Research Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
- MARK E. BOUTON
Ph.D. (U. of Washington)
Assistant Professor of Psychology
- BERTIE REYNOLD BOYCE
M.S. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- ANTHONY G. BRADLEY
Ph.D. (SUNY at Buffalo)
Professor of English
- RICHARD BRANDA
M.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Medicine
- KAREN MARIE BRAAS
Ph.D. (Northwestern)
Research Assistant Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- JOSEPH E. BRAYDEN
Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
- WILLIAM E. BRIGHT, II
M.Ed., Ed.D. (Wayne State)
Assistant Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- PHYLLIS BRONSTEIN
M.A. (Boston), Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- JANET P. BROWN
M.S., Ed.D. (Boston University)
Associate Professor of Professional Nursing
- JOHN STEWARD BROWN, JR.
M.S., Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Professor of Physics
- FRANK M. BRYAN
M.A. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- GEORGE B. BRYAN
M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)
Professor of Theatre
- RALPH C. BUDD
M.D. (Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- VINCENZO BUONASSISI
M.D. (Padua University)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Zoology
- JOHN D. BURCHARD
Ph.D. (Nebraska)
Professor of Psychology
- SARA N. BURCHARD
Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Psychology
- JOHN MACKENZIE BURKE
M.S. (Vermont), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- JOHN P. BURKE
M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- C. HACKETT BUSHWELLER
M.S. (Middlebury), Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)
Professor of Chemistry
- MYLES C. CABOT
M.A. (Western Carolina University), Ph.D. (Hebrew University, Hadassah Medical Center)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology
- SILVIA SARA CANETTO
D.Psy. (Padua), M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology
- DAVID E. CAPEN
M.S. (Maine), Ph.D. (Utah State)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources
- ANGELA M. CAPONE
M.Ed. (William & Mary), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Special Education
- LYNDON B. CAREW, JR.
Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Animal Sciences and Nutritional Sciences
- PAUL J. CARLING
M.S.Ed., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Clinical Associate Professor of Psychology
- ROBERT VERNER CARLSON
M.S., Ph.D. (Iowa)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- PHILIPPE CARRARD
Ph.D. (Lausanne)
Professor of Romance Languages
- E. ALLEN CASSELL
M.S. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Professor of Natural Resources
- WILLIAM L. CATS-BARIL
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- VALERIE M. CHAMBERLAIN
M.S., Ph.D. (Florida)
Professor of Vocational Education and Technology
- SOMNATH CHATTOPADHYAY
M.S. (Indiana Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- JEN-FU CHIU
M.S. (National Taiwan), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Professor of Biochemistry
- WILLIAM ROBERT CHURCH
Ph.D. (University of Kansas Medical Center)
Research Professor of Biochemistry
- ANNE L. CLARK
Ph.D. (Columbia)
Assistant Professor of Religion
- JOHN H. CLARKE
M.A.T. (Harvard), Ed.D. (Northeastern)
Assistant Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- ROBERT WILLARD COCHRAN
M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Professor of English
- JUDITH A. COHEN
M.S. (Michigan)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- BRUCE COMMITTE
M.A., Ph.D. (Alabama)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
- BRUCE E. COMPAS
M.A., Ph.D. (California)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- MICHAEL C. CONN-POWERS
M.Ed. (Washington), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services

- DAVID R. CONRAD
Ed.M., Ed.D. (Boston)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- PHILIP WILLIAM COOK
M.S. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Indiana)
Associate Professor of Botany
- ROGER LEE COOKE
M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Professor of Mathematics
- SHELDON MARK COOPER
M.D. (New York University School of Medicine)
Professor of Medicine
- CARSON J. CORNBROOKS
Ph.D. (Virginia Commonwealth)
Assistant Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- JOSEPH F. COSTANTE
M.S., Ph.D., (Vermont)
Extension Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- MICHAEL CHARLES COSTANZA
M.S., Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Associate Professor of Statistics
- JOHN EDWARD CRAIGHEAD
M.D. (Utah)
Professor of Pathology
- GRANT CRICFIELD
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Romance Languages
- WILLIAM W. CURRIER
Ph.D. (Purdue)
Associate Professor of Agricultural Biochemistry
- STEPHEN J. CUTLER
M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Bishop Robert F. Joyce Distinguished University Professor of Gerontology
- KENNETH ROBERT CUTRONEO
M.S., Ph.D. (Rhode Island)
Professor of Biochemistry
- ROSEMARY L. DALE
Ed.D. (Ball State Univ.)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- ELLIOT DANFORTH, JR.
M.S. (Ohio State), M.D. (Dartmouth)
Professor of Medicine
- NICHOLAS L. DANIGELIS
M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)
Associate Professor of Sociology
- JEAN MARGARET DAVISON
A.M., Ph.D. (Yale)
Professor of Classical Languages and History
- EDITH DECK
M.S. (U.C.L.A. Medical Center)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- DONALD HENRY DeHAYES
M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State)
Associate Professor of Forestry
- ROBERT WARREN DETENBECK
Ph.D. (Princeton)
Professor of Physics
- MAUREEN DEVER
M.S. (Illinois), Ph.D. (Kansas State)
Assistant Professor of Merchandising, Consumer Studies, and Design
- JOHN T. DEVLIN
M.D. (Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- ALBERT INSKIP DICKERSON
Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Associate Professor of English
- JEFFREY H. DINITZ
M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Associate Professor of Mathematics
- ELIZABETH D. DOLCI
M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Research Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
- CATHERINE W. DONNELLY
M.S., Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Animal Sciences
- JOHN R. DONNELLY
M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Associate Professor of Forestry
- BARRY LEE DOOLAN
Ph.D. (SUNY at Binghamton)
Associate Professor of Geology
- JOHN C. DRAKE
A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Geology
- EDWIN D. DRIVER
M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Distinguished Visiting Professor of Sociology
- EDWARD ROBERT DUCHARME
Ed.D. (Teacher's College, Columbia)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- DAVID S. DUMMIT
M.S. (California Institute of Technology), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
- DELICIE RENE DURHAM
M.S., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- MARGARET F. EDWARDS
M.A., Ph.D. (Stanford)
Associate Professor of English
- BADIH EL-KAREH
M.S. (equiv) Hamburg), Ph.D. (Stuttgart)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Materials Science
- JOHN ELLIS
M.S., Ph.D. (Rochester)
Research Associate Professor of Psychiatry
- CLINTON A. ERB
M.S. (Syracuse), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- PAUL ANDERSON ESCHHOLZ
M.A. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of English
- BUD ETHERTON
Ph.D. (Washington State)
Professor of Botany
- JOHN N. EVANS
Ph.D. (Florida)
Associate Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- PATRICIA ANN EZEKIEL
M.S. (Kentucky)
Associate Professor of Medical Technology
- SAMUEL B. FEITELBERG
M.A. (Columbia)
Professor of Physical Therapy
- JAN FELDMAN
M.A., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Political Science
- JEREMY P. FELT
M.A. (Duke), Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Professor of History
- JAMES W. FENWICK
M.S. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Wyoming)
Research Assistant Professor of Statistics
- JEROME FRANCIS FIEKERS
M.S. (Massachusetts College of Pharmacy), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Associate Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- KENNETH N. FISHELL
M.S., Ed.D. (Rochester)
Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development

- MARTHA FITZGERALD**
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ed.D. (Boston)
Associate Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services
- PAULA FIVES-TAYLOR**
M.S. (Villanova), Ph.D. (Vermont)
Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- JEAN R. FLACK**
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies
- TED BENJAMIN FLANAGAN**
Ph.D. (U. of Washington)
Professor of Chemistry and Mechanical Engineering
- BRIAN S. FLYNN**
Sc.D., (Johns Hopkins)
Research Assistant Professor of Family Practice
- JEANNETTE R. FOLTA**
Ph.D. (U. of Washington)
Professor of Sociology
- KAREN M. FONDACARO**
Ph.D. (Vermont)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Psychology
- RICHARD MARTIN FOOTE**
Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Associate Professor of Mathematics
- J.R. DEEP FORD**
M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Purdue)
Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- CYNTHIA J. FOREHAND**
Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- DONALD GABRIEL FORGAYS**
M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Professor of Psychology
- DONALD CUSHING FOSS**
M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Professor of Animal Sciences
- ROGER S. FOSTER, JR.**
M.D. (Western Reserve)
Professor of Surgery
- STEVEN LESLIE FREEDMAN**
Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Associate Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- JOHN W. FRYMOYER**
M.S., M.D. (Rochester)
Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation
- PETER L. FUHR**
M.S.E., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
- TOBY E. FULWILER**
Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of English
- DANIEL WAYNE GADE**
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Geography
- DAVID E. GANNON**
M.D. (Connecticut)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- JAMES FRANCIS GATTI**
M.A., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- WILLIAM E. GEIGER, JR.**
Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Chemistry
- MICHAEL F. GIANGRECO**
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ed.S. (Virginia), Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Special Education
- ZENON GIBAS**
M.D. (Medical Academy of Gdansk)
Assistant Professor of Pathology
- WALTER RAY GIBBONS**
Ph.D. (Washington)
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- MARK GIBSON**
M.D. (Case Western Reserve)
Associate Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology
- WILLIAM A. GIBSON**
M.B.A., Ph.D., (California at Berkeley)
Associate Professor of Economics
- ALPHONSE HENRY GILBERT**
M.S. (Michigan), Ph.D. (Colorado)
Associate Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- BRADY BLACKFORD GILLELAND**
M.A. (Oklahoma), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Professor of Classics
- CORRINE E. GLESNE**
M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Assistant Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- ROBERT JOHN GOBIN**
M.Ed. (Bowling Green), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Professor of Human Development Studies
- JOEL M. GOLDBERG**
Ph.D. (Michigan)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- KENNETH I. GOLDEN**
Ph.D. (Institut Henri Poincare)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
- DALE ERIC GOLDHABER**
M.A., Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Associate Professor of Human Development Studies
- CHARLES J. GOODNIGHT**
M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Assistant Professor of Zoology
- LAWRENCE RUSSELL GORDON**
M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- ROBERT J. GORDON**
M.A. (Stellenbosch), Ph.D. (Illinois)
Associate Professor of Anthropology
- ALAN R. GOTTLIEB**
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Extension Associate Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- BARBARA WINSLOW GRANT**
M.D. (Dartmouth)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- CAROL GREEN-HERNANDEZ**
M.S. (Russell Sage), Ph.D. (Adelphi University)
Adjunct Professor of Nursing
- ROBERT S. GRIFFIN**
Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- D. JACQUE GRINNELL**
M.B.A. (Cornell), D.B.A. (Indiana)
Professor of Business Administration
- LEON J. GROBLER**
M.B., M. Med. (University of Pretoria, Republic of South Africa)
Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation
- KENNETH I. GROSS**
M.A. (Brandeis), Ph.D. (Washington)
Professor of Mathematics
- CHARLES B. GUIGNON**
Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)
Associate Professor of Philosophy
- BARRY E. GUITAR**
M.A. (Western Michigan), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Communication Science and Disorders and Psychology

- DIETER W. GUMP
M.D. (John Hopkins)
Professor of Medicine and Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- MICHAEL A. GURDON
M.B.A. (New South Wales), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- STANLEY T. GUTMAN
M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)
Associate Professor of English
- MILES P. HACKER
Ph.D. (Tennessee)
Associate Professor of Pharmacology
- JOE R. HAEBERLE
Ph.D. (Indiana University of Medicine)
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- CARL EUGENE HAISCH
M.D. (Washington)
Assistant Professor of Surgery
- ROBERT WILLIAM HALL
M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
James Marsh Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy
- BRENDA HAMEL-BISSELL
M.S., Ed.D. (Boston University)
Associate Professor of Professional Nursing
- SAMUEL B. HAND
Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Professor of History
- EDWARD MICHAEL HANLEY
M.A. (Arizona), Ph.D. (Kansas)
Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- JUDITH LOUISE HANNAH
Ph.D. (California at Davis)
Associate Professor of Geology
- PETER ROBERT HANNAH
M.F. (Yale), Ph.D. (Michigan)
Professor of Natural Resources
- CHAD D. HANSEN
Ph.D. (Michigan)
Professor of Philosophy
- GEORGE M. HAPP
Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Zoology
- BETH A. HART
M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Associate Professor of Biochemistry
- JOSEPH E. HASAZI
M.S., Ph.D. (Miami)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- SUSAN E. HASAZI
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ed.D. (Boston)
Associate Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services and Assistant Professor of Vocational Education and Technology
- LARRY D. HAUGH
M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Statistics
- JUN HAYASHI
Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology
- STEPHEN J. HEGNER
M.S. (Michigan Tech.), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
- BERND HEINRICH
M.S. (Maine), Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Professor of Zoology
- NICHOLAS H. HEINTZ
M.S., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Pathology and Biochemistry
- JEAN M. HELD
M.A., Ed.M., Ed.D. (Teachers College Columbia University)
Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
- JOHN E. HELZER
M.D. (University of Utah School of Medicine)
Professor of Psychiatry
- DAVID R. HEMENWAY
M.S., Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Professor of Civil Engineering
- EDITH D. HENDLEY
M.S. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Illinois)
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics and Psychiatry
- E. BENNETTE HENSON
M.S. (West Virginia), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Zoology
- JOAN MARIE HERBERS
M.S., Ph.D. (Northwestern)
Associate Professor of Zoology
- CLARKE E. HERMANCE
M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- S. DIANE PRICE HERNDL
M.A. (Minnesota), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of English
- STEPHEN T. HIGGINS
M.S. (Shippensburg), M.A., Ph.D. (Kansas)
Research Assistant Professor of Psychiatry
- DAVID HAMMOND HIRTH
M.S. (Massachusetts), Ph.D. (Michigan)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources
- JAMES P. HOFFMANN
Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Lecturer in Botany
- KENNETH M. HOLLAND
M.A. (Virginia), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- JAMES HOLSTUN
M.A., Ph.D. (California at Irvine)
Assistant Professor of English
- KENNETH W. HOOD
M.Ed. (Salem), Ed.D. (Boston University)
Assistant Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- EDWARD S. HORTON
M.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Medicine
- PAULA R. HOWARD
M.T. (Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital), M.S. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Medical Technology
- JAMES G. HOWE
M.D. (Vermont)
Associate Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation
- JAMES ROBINSON HOWE
M.A., Ph.D. (N.Y.U.)
Professor of English
- DAVID CHARLES HOWELL
M.S., Ph.D. (Tulane)
Professor of Psychology
- SALLY ANN HUBER
M.S., Ph.D. (Duke)
Assistant Professor of Pathology
- THOMAS RICHARD HUDSPETH
M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies
- JEFFREY WINSTON HUGHES
M.S. (Miami), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Lecturer in Botany
- JOHN R. HUGHES
M.D. (Mississippi)
Professor of Psychiatry and Psychology
- MAHENDRA SINGH HUNDAL
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering

ALLEN STANDISH HUNT

M.S. (Michigan), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Professor of Geology

HERBERT G. HUNT, III

M.B.A. (Vermont), D.B.A. (Colorado)

Assistant Professor of Business Administration

DEBORAH E. HUNTER

M.S., Ph.D. (Indiana)

Assistant Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies

DRYVER R. HUSTON

M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

PATRICK H. HUTTON

M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Professor of History

SUSAN JAKEN

M.S. (Michigan), Ph.D. (Michigan)

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology

RICHARD H. JANSON

M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Professor of Art

RICHARD R. JESSE

M.B.A., Ph.D. (Cornell)

Associate Professor of Business Administration

JUSTIN MANFRED JOFFE

M.A. (Witwatersrand), Ph.D. (London)

Professor of Psychology

DOUGLAS I. JOHNSON

Ph.D. (Purdue)

Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics

ROBERT J. JOHNSON

M.D. (Iowa)

Professor of Orthopaedic and Rehabilitation

AUBREY PEARRE JOHNSTON

M.A. (Virginia), Ed.D. (Alabama)

Associate Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies

WILLIAM E. JOKELA

M.S., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Extension Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science

BRUCE SHEPARD KAPP

M.S., Ph.D. (New York)

Professor of Psychology

PHILLIP C. KELLEHER

M.D. (Georgetown)

Associate Professor of Medicine

JASON KELLEY

M.D. (Texas Southwestern Medical School)

Clinical Professor of Medicine

SAMUEL SHERRILL KENT, JR.

M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)

Research Associate Professor of Agricultural Biochemistry

MARC Z. KESSLER

Ph.D. (Nebraska)

Associate Professor of Psychology

C. WILLIAM KILPATRICK

M.S. (Midwestern), Ph.D. (North Texas State)

Associate Professor of Zoology

PAUL S. KINDSTEDT

M.S. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Cornell)

Assistant Professor of Animal Sciences

LESLIE A. KING

M.Ed. (Toronto), M.E.S. (York), Ph.D. (London)

*School of Economics and Political Science**Assistant Professor of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies*

RICHARD M. KLEIN

M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)

Professor of Botany

JANE KOLODINSKY

M.B.A. (Kent State), Ph.D. (Cornell)

Assistant Professor of Merchandising, Consumer Studies and Design

HILARY KORNBLITH

M.A., Ph.D. (Cornell)

Associate Professor of Philosophy

YOKE WAH KOW

Ph.D. (Brandeis)

Research Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics

MARTIN H. KRAG

M.D. (Yale)

Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation

ANDREW PAUL KRAPCHO

M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)

Professor of Chemistry

JAMES M. KRAUSHAAR

M.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Associate Professor of Business Administration

SRIRAM KRISHNASWAMY

Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Research Assistant Professor of Biochemistry

THOMAS K. KRISTIENSEN

Ph.D. (SUNY at Buffalo), M.D. (SUNY at Syracuse)

Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation

MARTIN ERIC KUEHNE

M.A. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Professor of Chemistry

DONNA KUIZENGA

Ph.D. (City University of New York)

Associate Professor of Romance Languages

JOHN R. KUNKEL

D.V.M. (Minnesota)

Associate Extension Professor of Animal Sciences

GEORGE W. LABAR

M.S. (Idaho), Ph.D. (Montana State)

Associate Professor of Natural Resources

GENE EARL LABER

Ph.D. (Maryland)

Professor of Business Administration

RENE CHARLES LACHAPPELLE

M.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Associate Professor of Medical Technology

JEFFREY P. LAIBLE

M.S. (Connecticut), Ph.D. (Cornell)

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering

WILLIAM LAKIN

M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)

Professor of Mathematics

LLOYD MILTON LAMBERT, JR.

M.S.E.E., M.A., Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)

Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering

RICHARD H. LANDESMAN

M.S. (N.Y.U.), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Associate Professor of Zoology

HELENE WANDA LANG

M.Ed., Ed.D. (Boston)

Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development

ROBERT LOWELL LARSON

M.Ed. (Bridgewater State), Ed.D. (Boston)

Associate Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies

ROBERT BERNARD LAWSON

M.A., Ph.D. (Delaware)

Professor of Psychology

WILLEM R. LEENSTRA

Ph.D. (U. of Washington)

Associate Professor of Chemistry

- HERBERT LEROY LEFF
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- HAROLD LEITENBERG
Ph.D. (Indiana)
Professor of Psychology and Clinical Professor of Psychiatry
- ROBERT HOWARD LENOX
M.D. (Vermont)
Professor of Psychiatry
- CHARLES A. LETTERI
Ed.D. (Syracuse)
Associate Professor of Human Development Studies
- CARROLL McC. LEWIN
Ph.D. (Brandeis)
Associate Professor of Anthropology
- CHESTER H. LIEBS
M.S. (Columbia)
Professor of History
- AULIS LIND
M.A. (Southern Illinois), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Geography
- JOHN J. LINDSAY
M.S. (Massachusetts), Ph.D. (Utah State)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources
- PHILIP M. LINTILHAC
Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)
Research Associate Professor of Botany
- MARJORIE Y. LIPSON
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Michigan)
Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- JOY A. LIVINGSTON
M.A., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Research Professor of Psychology
- JAMES W. LOEWEN
M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Sociology
- SUZANNE LOKER
M.A. (Syracuse), Ph.D. (Kansas State)
Associate Professor of Merchandising, Consumer Studies, and Design
- GEORGE L. LONG
Ph.D. (Brandeis)
Associate Professor of Biochemistry
- ROBERT B. LOW
Ph.D. (Chicago)
Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- JAMES F. LUBKER
M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa)
Professor of Communication Science and Disorders
- GEORGE B. MacCOLLUM
Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- BRUCE R. MacPHERSON
M.S., M.D. (Vermont)
Associate Professor of Pathology
- FREDERICK R. MAGDOFF
M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- ANTHONY S. MAGISTRALE
M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Assistant Professor of English
- GREGORY S. MAHLER
A.M., Ph.D. (Duke)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- DENNIS F. MAHONEY
M.A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of German
- KENNETH G. MANN
Ph.D. (Iowa)
Professor of Biochemistry
- WILLIAM MANN
A.M. (Stanford), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Philosophy
- ROBERT E. MANNING
M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State)
Professor of Natural Resources
- LUTHER H. MARTIN, JR.
M.Div., S.T.M. (Drew), Ph.D. (Claremont)
Professor of Religion
- ANNE B. MASON
Ph.D. (Boston)
Research Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
- GARY M. MAWE
Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Assistant Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- VICTOR MAY
Ph.D. (Northwestern)
Assistant Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- LAURA H. McARTHUR
M.A. (John Hopkins), M.S. (Texas Technology University), Ph.D. (California, Davis)
Assistant Professor of Nutritional Sciences and Environmental Studies
- TIMOTHY L. McAULIFFE
M.S. (Southern Illinois), Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Research Associate Professor of Statistics
- REBECCA J. McCAULEY
M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Assistant Professor of Communication Science and Disorders
- STEPHANIE H. McCONAUGHY
M.Ed., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Research Assistant Professor of Psychiatry
- JOHN JOSEPH McCORMACK, JR.
Ph.D. (Yale)
Professor of Pharmacology
- CONSTANCE M. McGOVERN
M.A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of History
- H. MARIE McGRATH
M.S.N. (California), Ph.D. (Union Graduate School)
Professor of Professional Nursing
- ALAN W. McINTOSH
M.S. (Illinois), Ph.D. (Michigan State)
Visiting Associate Professor of Natural Resources
- BARBARA R. McINTOSH
M.L.I.R. (Michigan State), Ph.D. (Purdue)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- WALLACE L. McKEEHAN
Ph.D. (Texas)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Biochemistry
- HUGH STRATTON McKENZIE
Ph.D. (Arizona)
Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services and Assistant Professor of Psychology
- MARY McNEIL
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ed.D. (Boston)
Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- HAROLD AUSTIN MEEKS
M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Geography
- CHARLOTTE J. MEHRTEHS
M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Associate Professor of Geology
- ROBERT JEAN MELAMEDE
M.S. (Herbert H. Lehman College), Ph.D. (City University of New York)
Research Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- WILLIAM CRAIG METCALFE
M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of History

- WILLIAM LAROS MEYER**
Ph.D. (U. of Washington)
Professor of Biochemistry
- HERMAN W. MEYERS, JR**
M.A., Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Associate Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- RUTH M. MICKEY**
Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Assistant Professor of Statistics
- WOLFGANG MIEDER**
M.A. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (Michigan State)
Professor of German
- WILLIAM E. MIERSE**
M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)
Assistant Professor of Art
- CAROL T. MILLER**
M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- BETH MINTZ**
M.A., Ph.D. (SUNY at Stony Brook)
Associate Professor of Sociology
- GAGAN MIRCHANDANI**
M.S. (Syracuse), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
- JOHN J. MITCHELL**
Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Research Assistant Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- WILLIAM E. MITCHELL**
M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Professor of Anthropology
- JOAN M. MOEHRING**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Research Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- THOMAS JOHN MOEHRING**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- MARY T. MOFFROID**
M.S. (Colorado), Ph.D. (New York)
Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
- JAMES W. MORRIS**
M.S. (Tennessee Tech.), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
- BROOKE T. MOSSMAN**
M.S., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Associate Professor of Pathology
- GEORGE H. MOYSER**
M.A. (Essex), M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- TIMOTHY MURAD**
Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Associate Professor of Romance Languages
- OWEN J. MURPHY**
M.S. (Worcester Poly.), Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
- WILLIAM M. MURPHY**
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- LAURIE R. MURRAY**
M.S. (Russell Sage)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Professional Nursing
- RICHARD E. MUSTY**
M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Professor of Psychology
- ROBERT J. NASH**
M.S. (Northeastern), Ed.D. (Boston)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- DAVID NEIWEEM**
Mus.M., D.M.A. (Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Music
- MARK T. NELSON**
Ph.D. (Washington University)
Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
- ANN NEVIN**
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services
- CARLTON M. NEWTON**
Ph.D. (SUNY/Coll. of Forestry)
Associate Professor of Natural Resources
- ERIC C. NICHOLS**
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Arizona)
Extension Associate Professor of Human Development Studies
- JANICE A. NICKLAS**
M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Research Assistant Professor of Medicine and Instructor in Medicine
- DANIEL S. NIETO**
M.S.S.W., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Texas)
Assistant Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services
- PIETRO S. NIVOLA**
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- CHARLES PRYOR NOVOTNY**
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- J. PATRICK O'NEILL**
Ph.D. (SUNY at Stony Brook)
Research Associate Professor of Medicine and Instructor in Medicine
- RALPH HARRY ORTH**
Ph.D. (Rochester)
Professor of English
- GEORGE OSOL**
M.S., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Physiology and Biophysics
- TIMOTHY OTTER**
Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Zoology
- KURT EDMUND OUGHSTUN**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rochester)
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
- JOHN O. OUTWATER, JR.**
M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge, England), Sc.D. (M.I.T.)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- JAMES HARRIS OVERFIELD**
M.A. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Professor of History
- JAMES S. PACY**
M.A. (Missouri), Ph.D. (American University)
Professor of Political Science
- JOSEPH WOODROW PANKEY, JR.**
M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana)
Research Professor of Animal Sciences
- PHYLLIS PAOLUCCI-WHITCOMB**
M.Ed. (Vermont), Ed.D. (Boston)
Associate Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services and Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- E. LAUCK PARKE**
M.B.A. (Pennsylvania State), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- BRUCE L. PARKER**
M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- RODNEY LAWRENCE PARSONS**
Ph.D. (Stanford)
Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Physiology and Biophysics
- JEFFREY P. PASCOE**
M.A., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Research Assistant Professor of Psychology

- JOSEPH BURTON PATLAK**
Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)
Associate Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- THOMAS F. PATTERSON, JR.**
M.Ext.Ed. (Vermont), Ph.D. (Indiana)
Extension Associate Professor of Vocational Education and Technology
- DAVID S. PEDERSON**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rochester)
Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- NORMAN EUGENE PELLETT**
M.S., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- NEIL H. PELSUE, JR.**
M.S. (Massachusetts), Ph.D. (Purdue)
Associate Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- WILLIAM W. PENDLEBURY**
M.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Pathology
- MUTHU PERIASAMY**
M.Sc. (Madras, India), M.Phil. (Jawaharal/Nehru Univ.), Ph.D. (Montpelier, France)
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- LEONARD P. PERRY**
M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Extension Assistant Professor of Plant and Soil Science
- JAMES ALLAN PETERSON**
M.Ed. (South Dakota State), Ed.D. (Boston)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- JANIS MUSSETT PEYSER**
Ph.D. (Vermont)
Clinical Associate Professor of Psychology and Psychiatry
- GEORGE F. PINDER**
Ph.D. (Illinois)
Professor of Civil Engineering
- STEPHEN J. PINTAURO**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rhode Island)
Associate Professor of Nutritional Sciences
- ERIC T. POEHLMAN**
M.S. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Laval)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- SIDNEY BORIS POGER**
M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Professor of English
- ZANDER PONZO**
M.S. (Illinois), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- MALCOLM H. POPE**
M.S. (Bridgeport), Ph.D. (Vermont)
Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation and Mechanical Engineering
- PAMELA A. POSEY**
M.B.A. (California at Berkeley), D.B.A. (Harvard)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
- MARJORY W. POWER**
Ph.D. (Indiana)
Associate Professor of Anthropology
- PATRICIA A. POWERS**
Ph.D. (Hahnemann)
Associate Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- KAREN PRATT**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rochester)
Research Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- DAVID WILLIAM RACUSEN**
Ph.D. (Iowa State)
Professor of Agricultural Biochemistry
- GERALD E. RANGES**
M.S. (Long Island University, Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Research Assistant Professor of Medicine
- JOANNA MARIE RANKIN**
M.S. (Tulane), Ph.D. (Iowa)
Associate Professor of Physics
- CARLENE E. RAPER**
M.S. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Harvard)
Research Associate Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- CHARLES RATHBONE**
M.Ed., Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- JAMES RATHS**
M.A.T. (Yale), Ph.D. (New York University)
Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- DOLORES REAGIN**
M.A. (Wright State), Ed.D. (Cincinnati)
Assistant Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- BRIAN V. REED**
Ph.D. (Temple)
Associate Professor of Physical Therapy
- J. PATRICK REED**
M.S. (Vermont)
Associate Professor of Medical Technology
- CARL HUBERT REIDEL**
M.P.A. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Professor of Natural Resources and Daniel Clarke Sanders Professor of Environmental Studies
- PER A. RENSTROM**
M.D. (Gothenburg Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. Goteborg)
Professor of Orthopaedics
- TOM WILLIAM RICE**
M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa)
Associate Professor of Political Science
- S. ALEXANDER RIPPA**
M.A. (Vanderbilt), Ed.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- SUSAN E. RITTENHOUSE**
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Biochemistry
- JOHN D. ROBERTS**
M.D. (Pennsylvania)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- STEVEN HENRY ROBISON**
Ph.D. (Thomas Jefferson)
Research Assistant Professor of Neurology
- BARBARA SAYLOR RODGERS**
M.A., Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)
Associate Professor of Classics
- ROBERT HOWARD RODGERS**
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Visiting Professor of Classics
- ALFRED F. ROSA**
M.A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Professor of English
- JAMES CARL ROSEN**
Ph.D. (Nevada)
Associate Professor of Psychology and Clinical Assistant Professor of Psychiatry and Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation
- GUY L. ROSENTHAL**
Ph.D. (California)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- JANE K. ROSS**
M.S. (Purdue), Ph.D. (Oregon State)
Associate Professor of Nutritional Sciences
- ESTHER D. ROTHBLUM**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Associate Professor of Psychology

- KENNETH S. ROTHWELL**
M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Professor of English
- THOMAS D. SACHS**
Ph.D. (Innsbruck)
Associate Professor of Physics
- JONATHAN W. SANDS**
M.A., Ph.D. (California at San Diego)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- GORDON H. SATO**
Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology)
Adjunct Professor of Biochemistry
- RONALD SAVITT**
M.B.A. (California), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Beckley Professor of Business Administration
- ELIZABETH SCANNELL**
M.A. (Montclair State), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Extension Assistant Professor of Merchandising, Consumer Studies, and Design
- LEONARD MICHAEL SCARFONE**
M.A. (Williams), Ph.D. (R.P.I.)
Professor of Physics
- WARREN IRA SCHAEFFER**
M.S., Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- JOSEPH J. SCHALL**
M.S. (Rhode Island), Ph.D. (Texas)
Associate Professor of Zoology
- ROBIN RUDOLF SCHLUNK**
Ph.D. (Cincinnati)
Professor of Classics
- FREDERICK EBERHARD SCHMIDT**
M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Associate Professor of Sociology
- HELGA SCHRECKENBERGER**
M.A., Ph.D. (Kansas)
Assistant Professor of German
- CARLA A. SCHWARTZ**
M.S.E., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
- DAVID A. SCRASE**
Ph.D. (Indiana)
Associate Professor of German
- ROGER SECKER-WALKER**
M.B., B. Chir. (London)
Professor of Medicine
- SCOTT W. SEE**
M.A., Ph.D. (Maine)
Assistant Professor of History
- GINETTE R. SERRERO**
Ph.D. (Marseilles, France), Ph.D. (Nice, France)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology
- PETER JORDAN SEYBOLT**
Ph.D. (Harvard)
Professor of History
- MICHAEL SHARE**
M.A. (Wisconsin), M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering
- MARIE A. SHATOS**
M.S., Ph.D. (Catholic University of America)
Assistant Professor of Surgery
- LAWRENCE G. SHELTON**
M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Associate Professor of Human Development Studies
- ALLEN GLASS SHEPHERD, III**
M.A. (Brown), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Professor of English
- GEORGE SHER**
Ph.D. (Columbia)
Professor of Philosophy
- DAVID A. SHIMAN**
M.A., Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)
Professor of Organizational, Counseling, and Foundational Studies
- LARRY E. SHIRLAND**
M.S., Ph.D. (Oregon State)
Professor of Business Administration
- S. MARTIN SHREEVE**
Ph.D. (Aston, England)
Assistant Professor of Pharmacology
- R. THOMAS SIMONE**
M.A., Ph.D. (Claremont Graduate School)
Associate Professor of English
- JAMES M. SINKULA**
M.B.A. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Arkansas)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
- ROBERT ERIK SJOGREN**
M.S., Ph.D. (Cincinnati)
Associate Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- BRIAN K. SLINKER**
D.V.M., Ph.D. (Washington)
Assistant Professor of Medicine
- AMY SMITH**
M.S. (Rochester)
Associate Professor of Professional Nursing
- CHERYL A. SMITH**
M.S. (Emerson College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Assistant Professor of Communication Science and Disorders
- DAVID Y. SMITH**
Ph.D. (Rochester)
Professor of Physics
- PAIGE N. SMITH**
D.V.M. (Texas A&M), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Adjunct Professor of Animal Sciences
- LAURA J. SOLOMON**
M.S., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute)
Clinical Associate Professor of Psychology
- MUN SHIG SON**
M.S., Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University)
Assistant Professor of Statistics
- SUBRAMANIAM SRIRAM**
M.B. (Madras)
Assistant Professor of Neurology
- ROLFE SEATON STANLEY**
M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)
Professor of Geology
- MICHAEL N. STANTON**
Ph.D. (Rochester)
Associate Professor of English
- IOANIS STAVRAKAKIS**
Ph.D. (Virginia)
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
- HENRY JOHN STEFFENS**
M.A., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of History
- WILLIAM A. STEPHANY**
M.A., Ph.D. (Delaware)
Associate Professor of English
- JAMES STEVENS**
Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology
- LORI STEVENS**
M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Assistant Professor of Zoology
- S. CHRISTOPHER STEVENSON**
M.A. (Furman), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Associate Professor of Professional Education and Curriculum Development
- WILLIAM S. STIREWALT**
M.S. (George Williams), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Research Associate Professor of Physiology and Biophysics

- IAN A. F. STOKES
M.A., Ph.D. (Central London)
Research Associate Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation
- MARK A. STOLER
M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of History
- NEIL RALPH STOUT
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of History
- EDYTHE A. STRAND
M.A. (University of the Pacific), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Communication Science and Disorders
- MICHAEL JOHN STRAUSS
Ph.D. (California at Berkeley)
Professor of Chemistry
- THOMAS STREETER
M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Assistant Professor of Sociology
- ANNE M. SULLIVAN
M.S. (Vermont)
Associate Professor of Medical Technology
- RICHARD SWETERLITSCH
M.A. (Duquesne), Ph.D. (Indiana)
Assistant Professor of English
- DOUGLAS J. TAATJES
M.S. (Kansas), Ph.D. (Basel)
Research Assistant Professor of Pathology
- LEONARD J. TASHMAN
Ph.D. (Brown)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
- ABY TEHRANIPOUR
M.S., Ph.D. (Nebraska)
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
- JOHN WALTER THANASSI
Ph.D. (Yale)
Professor of Biochemistry
- ALFRED L. THIMM
M.A., Ph.D. (New York University)
Professor of Business Administration
- LEE B. THOMPSON
M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Queen's)
Professor of English
- JACQUELINE SUE THOUSAND
M.Ed., Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Special Education
- STEPHEN TITCOMB
M.S., Ph.D. (Lehigh)
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
- PAULA B. TRACY
Ph.D. (Syracuse University)
Research Assistant Professor of Medicine and Biochemistry and Instructor in Medicine
- RUSSELL P. TRACY
Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Research Assistant Professor of Pathology
- THOMAS R. TRITTON
Ph.D. (Boston University)
Professor of Pharmacology
- MELVIN T. TYREE
Ph.D. (Cambridge, England)
Research Professor of Botany
- ROBERT S. TYZBIR
Ph.D. (Rhode Island)
Associate Professor of Nutritional Sciences
- ROBERT C. ULLRICH
M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Professor of Botany
- CANUTE VANDER MEER
M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Professor of Geography
- BENNETT VAN HOUTEN
Ph.D. (Tennessee)
Research Assistant Professor of Pathology and Biochemistry
- JUDITH LEE VAN HOUTEN
Ph.D. (California)
Associate Professor of Zoology
- GRTCHEN J. VAN SLYKE
M.A. (Minnesota), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages
- WALTER VARHUE
M.S., Ph.D. (Virginia)
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
- CURTIS VENTRISS
M.P.A., Ph.D. (So. California)
Associate Professor of Public Administration
- THOMAS D. VISSER
M.S. (Vermont)
Research Assistant Professor of History
- HUBERT WALTER VOGELMANN
M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Professor of Botany
- BRANIMIR F. von TURKOVICH
M.S. (Madrid), Ph.D. (Illinois)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- FREDERICK W.H. WACKERNAGEL
M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics
- SUSAN S. WALLACE
M.S. (California), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Professor of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- ROBERTA W. WALSH
M.S. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Brandeis University)
Associate Professor of Merchandising, Consumer Studies, and Design
- CAROL J.P. WALTERS
Ph.D. (Vermont)
Research Associate Professor of Medicine
- ROBYN R. WARHOL
Ph.D. (Stanford)
Assistant Professor of English
- DAVID M. WARSHAW
M.S. (Rutgers), Ph.D. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- RICHARD C. WASSERMAN
M.D. (Jefferson Medical College), M.P.H. (University of Washington)
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics
- GEORGE DAYTON WEBB
M.A.T. (Yale), Ph.D. (Colorado)
Associate Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- JOHN GEORGE WEIGER
M.A. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Indiana)
Professor of Romance Languages
- JAMES GRAHAM WELCH
M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Professor of Animal Sciences
- DAVID LLOYD WELLER
Ph.D. (Iowa State)
Professor of Agricultural Biochemistry
- JOSEPH WELLS
Ph.D. (Duke)
Associate Professor of Anatomy and Neurobiology
- EUGEN EMMANUEL WELTIN
Dipl.Sc.Nat., Dr.Sc.Nat. (E.T.H., Switzerland)
Associate Professor of Chemistry
- ALAN PHILIP WERTHEIMER
Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve)
Professor of Political Science
- JANET E. WHATLEY
Ph.D. (Vanderbilt)
Associate Professor of Romance Languages

DAVID G. WILDER

M.S., Ph.D. (Vermont)

Research Assistant Professor of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation

EDWARD E. WILDMAN

M.S. (Maine), Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute)

Extension Associate Professor of Animal Sciences

WAYNE WESTON WILLIAMS

M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Associate Professor of Special Education, Social Work, and Social Services

MARY E. WILLMUTH

M.F.A. (Maryland Institute), Ph.D. (Vermont)

Clinical Assistant Professor of Psychiatry

J. MICHAEL WILSON

M.A., Ph.D. (California at Los Angeles)

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

SUSAN FISHER WILSON

M.A. (San Diego State University), Ph.D. (Vermont)

Research Assistant Professor of Psychology

THOMAS GORDON WILSON

M.S. (North Carolina State), Ph.D. (Tennessee)

Associate Professor of Zoology

PATRICIA WINSTEAD-FRY

M.A., Ph.D. (New York University)

Adjunct Professor of Nursing

JANET WOODCOCK-MITCHELL

M.S., Ph.D. (Connecticut)

Research Assistant Professor of Physiology and Biophysics

ROBERT CUMMINGS WOODWORTH

Ph.D. (Penn State)

Professor of Biochemistry

ARNOLD PETER WOOLFSON

M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (SUNY at Buffalo)

Associate Professor of Anthropology

JOHN K. WORDEN

M.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Research Associate Professor of Family Practice

IAN A. WORLEY

M.S. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Professor of Botany and Environmental Studies

JUN-RU WU

M.S., Ph.D. (U.C.L.A.)

Assistant Professor of Physics

DHARAM PAUL YADAV

M.A. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Michigan State)

Associate Professor of Psychology

DENISE J. YOUNGBLOOD

M.A., Ph.D. (Stanford)

Assistant Professor of History

ARMANDO ZARATE

M.A., Ph.D. (California at Riverside)

Professor of Romance Languages

DANIEL S. ZWICK

M.A., Ph.D. (Oregon)

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Index

- Academic
 - Honesty 22
 - Requirements 19
- Address, Mailing 5
- Administration, Officers of 106
- Admission 15
 - Standard Graduate Tests 16
- Advising 22
- Agricultural Biochemistry 33
- Agricultural and Resource Economics 34
- Aiken Lectures 11
- Anatomy and Neurobiology 35
- Animal Sciences 36
- Anthropology 99
- Application Procedure 15
- Appeal Procedure 23
- Area Studies 99
- Art 99
- Athletic Facilities 31
- Auditing of Courses 17
- Bill Adjustment 25
- Biochemistry 37
- Biomedical Engineering 38
- Biostatistics 38
- Botany 39
 - Field Naturalist Option 39
- Business Administration 41
- Calendar, Academic 6
- Candidacy, Acceptance to 16
- Career Development, Center for 31
- Cell and Molecular Biology 42
- Certificate of Advanced Study 52
- Change of Program 18
- Chemistry 44
- Civil Engineering 46
- Classics 48
- Communication Science and Disorders 48
- Computer Science 50
- Computing Center, Academic 11
- Comprehensive Examinations 19, 21
 - Doctoral Master's 19
- Concurrent Degrees 13, 19
- Continuous Registration 18
- Counseling and Testing Center 31
- Course
 - Levels 16
 - Requirements: See Academic Requirements
- Credit
 - By Examination 17
 - Transfer 19
 - Validation 19
- Cultural Pluralism, Center for 31
- Deactivation 18
- Deadlines
 - Application 15
 - Financial Aid 15
- Death 25
- Degrees, Conferral of 23
- Dismissal 18, 25
- Dissertation 21
- Doctor of Education
 - Degree Requirements 51
- Doctor of Philosophy
 - Degree Requirements 20
- Drop/Add 17
- Education
 - Administration and Planning 53
 - Counseling 54
 - Curriculum and Instruction 53
 - Educational Administration 51
 - Educational Studies 54
 - Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration 54
 - Interdisciplinary Major 54
 - Occupational and Practical Arts 95
 - Reading and Language Arts 53
 - Special Education 53
- Education, Early Childhood and Human Development 99
- Engineering
 - Biomedical 38
 - Civil 46
 - Electrical 61
 - Mechanical 73
 - Physics 63
- English 64
- Enrollment, Change of 18
- Enrollment, Policies and Procedures 16
- Environmental Studies 100
- Examinations
 - Comprehensive 21
 - Foreign Language 19, 21
 - Final Oral 20, 21
- Exclusion, Name and Address 23
- Exercise and Wellness 31
- Expenses 24
- Extension Education, Master of 94
- Extra-Departmental Courses 99
- Fees 24
- Examinations
 - Comprehensive 19, 21
 - Graduate Admissions 16
- Financial Aid 29
 - Assistantships 27
 - Fellowships 27
 - Summer Research Stipends 28
 - Travel Grants 28
- Foreign Language Requirements 19, 21
 - See Individual Programs
- Forestry 76
- French 65
- General Requirements 15
- Geography 66
- Geology 66
- German 68
- Grade Requirements 17
- Grading Policies 17
- Graduate Assistantships 27
- Graduate College Courses 33
- Graduate College Executive Committee 107
- Graduate College Fellowships 27
- Graduate College Policies 15
- Graduate Faculty 109
 - Emeriti 108
 - Ex Officio 107
- Graduate Management Admission Test 16

- Graduate Programs 13
- Graduate Record Examinations 16
- Graduate Research Day 11
- Graduate Research Fellowships 27
- Graduate Student Advisory Committee 31
- Graduate Teaching Award 11
- Graduate Teaching Fellowships 27
- Greek 48

- Health Record 16
- Higher Education and Student Affairs Administration 54
- Higher Education and Student Affairs Fellowships 27
- Historic Preservation 68
- History 69
- Home Economics Education 95
- Housing 24
- Humanities 100
- Humphrey Fellowship 28

- International Students 30

- Lane Series 11
- Language Requirements 19, 21
- Latin 48
- Leave of Absence 18
- Libraries 10
- Living Expenses 24
- Loans 29

- Materials Science 70
- Mathematics 71
- Mechanical Engineering 73
- Medical Technology 74
- Merchandising, Consumer Studies and Design 100
- Microbiology and Molecular Genetics 75
- Multicultural Affairs 31
- Museum, Fleming 11
- Music 100

- Natural Resources 76
- Natural Resource Planning 76
- New England Regional Student Program 30
- Non-Degree Students 16
- Non-Discrimination Policy 4
- Numbers, Meaning of Course 16
- Nursing 79
- Nutritional Sciences 80

- Obstetrics and Gynecology 81
- Occupational and Practical Arts Education 29
- Officers of Administration 81
- Orthopaedic Surgery 101

- Pathology 81
- Patricia Roberts Harris Fellowship Program 29
- Pharmacology 81
- Philosophy 101
- Physical Education Facilities 31
- Physics 82
- Physiology and Biophysics 84
- Plant and Soil Science 85
- Policies of the Graduate College 15
- Policies, Appeal of 23
- Political Science 86
- Previous Credit 19
- Professional Ethics 22
- Program, Change of 18
- Programs
 - Concurrent 13, 19
 - Degree 13
- Psychology 87
- Public Administration 90

- Reactivation 18
- Records, Access to 23
- Refunds 25, 29
- Religion 101
- Requirements
 - Acceptance to Candidacy 16
 - Admission 15
 - Doctoral 20
 - Doctor of Education 51
 - Foreign Language 19, 21
 - Master's 19
 - Minimum Grade 17
 - Research and Dissertation 21
 - Research and Thesis 20
 - Residence 19, 21
 - Teaching 21
- Research Fellowships 27
- Research, Sponsored and Institutional 11
- Residency Requirements
 - Degree 19, 21
 - In/Out-of-State 25
- Romance Languages: See French, Spanish

- Sexual Harassment Policy 22
- Sixth-Year Certificate 52
- Social Work 91
- Sociology 101
- Spanish 103
- Speech Pathology: See Communication Science and Disorders
- Standard Graduate Admission Tests 16
- Statistics 93
- Student Expenses 24
- Student Rights and Responsibilities 22
- Studies Committee for Master's and Doctoral Programs 21
- Support Services for Graduate Students 31

- Teaching Fellowships 27
- Teaching Requirements 27
- Thesis
 - Advanced Degree Fee 24
 - Examination Committee 20
 - Master's 20
 - Non-Thesis Option (See Specific Program)
- Time Limits 19
- TOEFL 15
- Transcripts 23
- Transfer of Credit 19
- Travel Grants 28
- Trustees 105
- Tuition 24

- Undergraduate Enrollment for Graduate Credit 17
- University Scholars 9

- Validation of Credit 19
- Vermont Resident, Definition 25
- Vermont Seminars 11
- Veterans Benefits 29
- Vocational Education and Technology 94

- Walker Dairy Fellowship 28
- Water Resources 77
- Wildlife and Fisheries Biology 77
- Withdrawal
 - Course 17
 - Degree Program 18
- Women's Studies 103
- Work Study 29

- Zoology 96

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

The Graduate Catalogue is produced biennially by the Graduate College, the Office of the Provost, and University Graphics & Printing. The information in the Graduate Catalogue was compiled by the Graduate College.

Wendy G. Smith, Editor. James J. Holliday, Production Manager and Cover Design.

Printing: Courier Companies, Inc., Westford, MA.

Photography: William DiLillo, cover; Sally McCay, John Earle, UVM Media Photo.

THE UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT
The Graduate College, Admissions Office
Watkinson Building
Burlington, Vermont 05405

Nonprofit Org.
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
Burlington, VT
Permit No. 143